NATURE

Vol. 142 SATURDAY, DECEMBER 31, 1938 No. 3609

CONTENTS

	PAGE
The Land in Colonial Development	1135
"Water, Water, Everywhere". By Prof. L. Rosenhead	1136
Exploring for Plants	1138
Mathematical Analysis	1139
Social Organization in Bechuanaland	1140
A Falconer in Iceland. By Seton Gordon	1141
The Trawl Fisheries: A Scientific and National Problem. By Michael Graham	1143
Chemical Research and Industry	1146
Maps and Plans of Great Britain	1148
News and Views	1150
Letters to the Editor:	
Methæmalbumin (Pseudo-methæmoglobin).—Dr. N. Hamilton Fairley	1156
Production of Artificial Hibernation.—Dr. Paavo Suomalainen	1157
Anti-Encephalomalacia Activity of *dl*-α-Tocopherol.—Dr. Henrik Dam, Johannes Glavind, Ole Bernth and Erik Hagens	1157
The "Du Noüy Phenomenon".—Prof. D. Rubinstein	1158
Crystalline Vitamin B_6 (Adermin).—Dr. P. W. Wiardi	1158
Rigidity in Protein Films, and the Properties of the Force-Area Curves.—J. B. Bateman and Dr. L. A. Chambers	1158
The Lorentz 'Polarization' Correction and the Behaviour of Radio Echoes from the Ionosphere at Frequencies near the Gyro-frequency.—Dr. D. F. Martyn and G. H. Munro	1159
'Forbidden' Lines in the Te I Spectrum.—Prof. H. Niewodniczański and F. Lipiński	1160
Atomic Absorption Coefficients and Transition Probabilities.—Dr. Fred L. Mohler	1160
Electrolytic 'Polishing' of Zinc.—Dr. W. H. J. Vernon and E. G. Stroud	1161
The N'Goureyma Meteoric Iron.—R. Bedford	1161
Formation of Widmanstätten Figures in Meteorites.—Prof. S. W. J. Smith, F.R.S., and J. Young	1162
Relationship between Household Income and Food Expenditure.—Dr. E. R. Bransby	1162
A Comprehensive Fundamental Electrical Formula.—Rollo Appleyard	1163
A Visual Phenomenon.—W. D. Wright	1163
Research Items	1164
Transition Stages between Order and Disorder in Condensed Phases. By Dr. F. C. Frank	1166
Science and the Army	1168
Carnegie Institution of Washington	1169
Science News a Century Ago	1170
University Events	1170
Societies and Academies	1171
Recent Scientific and Technical Books	Supp. iii

Editorial and Publishing Offices:
MACMILLAN & CO., LTD., ST. MARTIN'S STREET, LONDON, W.C.2.
Telephone Number: Whitehall 8831 Telegraphic Address: Phusis, Lesquare, London
The annual subscription rates are: £2 12 0 British Isles, £2 17 0 Foreign, payable in advance

Advertisements should be addressed to
T. G. Scott & Son, Ltd., 63 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.4. Telephone Number: City 4211
Registered as a Newspaper at the General Post Office All rights reserved

CAMBRIDGE

The first two volumes in the new series of

CAMBRIDGE BIOLOGICAL STUDIES

FORM AND CAUSALITY IN EARLY DEVELOPMENT

64 text-figures By A. M. DALCQ 12s. 6d. net

Professor Dalcq discusses a selection of the data that at the present time appear to be most significant for a general comprehension of the ontogenetic problem. The book is of particular interest to the younger biologists, especially those who feel a vocation for research and are anxious to decide how best to direct their work.

THEORIES OF SENSATION

18 text-figures By A. F. RAWDON-SMITH 10s. 6d. net

This book describes in detail how it is now thought that our eyes and ears work, and, as far as possible, why these views are held in preference to others. It is written in the hope of interesting other biologists in the subject, and of stimulating further work, for which there is great need.

UNIVERSITY PRESS

Kodak RECORDING PAPERS

Wide Latitude— Three Speeds

For consistently good results a recording paper must have immense latitude. Must be able to make the best of extreme over-exposure and extreme under-exposure. Kodak Recording Papers, the result of prolonged research in the Kodak Laboratory, possess the required latitude to an unusually high degree. They are made in three varieties—slow, medium and fast—suitable for Electro-cardiographs, Cathode Ray Oscillographs and other recording instruments.

KODAK RECORDING PAPER P.5. A slow speed paper for the slowest forms of recording. Does not develop 'image spread'.

KODAK RECORDING PAPER P.20. A medium speed paper that gives good contrast without loss in line detail. For most forms of Electro-cardiographs using Pointalite or tungsten filament illumination.

KODAK RECORDING PAPER P.25. A fast speed general-purpose recording paper. Particularly recommended for use with Cathode Ray Oscillographs with blue screen.

For full particulars of Kodak Recording Materials write to

MR. N. ALFRED, DEPT. 6, KODAK LIMITED, KODAK HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2

Editorial & Publishing Offices :
MACMILLAN & Co., LTD.
ST. MARTIN'S STREET
LONDON, W.C.2

Telegraphic Address :
PHUSIS, LESQUARE, LONDON

Telephone Number :
WHITEHALL 8831

Vol. 142 SATURDAY, DECEMBER 31, 1938 No. 3609

The Land in Colonial Development

POSTERITY will judge the success of tropical colonization by the condition of the land at the end of the colonizing period. The fire of presently burning political, social and racial questions will be consumed in the fog of history, but the land will retain for all time marks of the treatment it receives. There is little in treatment of land that is likely ever to become front-page news: colonial politics that get into newspapers are mainly concerned with the rights of the people living on the soil or rights to the minerals beneath it. The public does not hear much of the rights of the soil. Hence the indication that at least one important section of officialdom recognizes, and encourages, the recognition of these paramount rights is significant. Evidence that this fundamentally sound point of view is gaining ground is furnished by a recent report of the Conference of Colonial Directors of Agriculture*.

The personnel of the Conference was not confined to directors and deputy directors of agriculture. Practically every British Dependency was authoritatively represented, and the meetings were also attended, by invitation, by a representative of the Union of South Africa, by officers of the Imperial Agricultural Bureaux and by leading authorities on agriculture, forestry and medicine in Great Britain. The subjects discussed by this very representative assembly of administrators and men of science included soil conservation, animal husbandry, nutrition, land settlement, produce inspection, agricultural education, and publicity.

The territories concerned are located in the tropics, where an early consequence of European colonization has been, almost without exception, to exhaust the soil, often beyond the limit of safety which the stability of the soil demands. The stage of rapid exploitation has been followed, at least in British Africa, by an attempt to construct a type of society in which native interests would be accommodated within a framework of European civilization. We may say that this stage has been marked by a concentration on securing and adjusting the rights of both Europeans and natives and by an almost complete neglect of the rights of the land, which is now very insistently demanding prior consideration. A striking feature of the report of the Conference is the repeated emphasis laid by the Colonial delegates on this need for placing the land first in formulating agricultural policy. No attempt was made to formulate a policy at the Conference, the object of which was rather to obtain expressions of opinions for discussion. A policy, indeed, is not wanted so much as a balanced sense of what the land and the people require. Hitherto, the emphasis has been laid on human needs; now one can discern a tendency to emphasize the needs of the land. The pendulum, when it swings back once more, may settle down to an intermediate position of comparative stability.

The widespread exhaustion and erosion of the soil are the clearest and most unmistakable signs that the land has hitherto been neglected in Colonial development. The Conference, therefore, gave soil conservation an early and prominent place in its discussions. Although the measures needed to counteract soil exhaustion and erosion vary considerably, it was unanimously agreed that the keynote of all conservation programmes is co-operation—between agricultural, forestry, veterinary, medical, educational, railway and public-works departments: in short, a readjustment of social conditions to conform more closely with the properties of the land.

* Report and Proceedings of the Conference of Colonial Directors of Agriculture held at the Colonial Office, July 1938. (Colonial No. 156, 1938.) (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 2s. 0d. net.

The essence of soil conservation is the establishment of a permanent symbiotic relationship between men and the land, to replace the symbiosis between plants and the land that has been disturbed by human settlement. It is becoming clear that domesticated animals must form a link between men and soil, if the desired symbiosis is to be achieved. A combination of animal and crop husbandry ties the farmer permanently to the land, and it is this tie, rather than the provision of manure and the diversification of crops, that constitutes the greatest value of mixed farming. At present, in many tropical countries serious erosion is being caused by overstocking; elsewhere soil exhaustion has been the result of too few animals being kept. The Conference expressed complete unanimity on the value of mixed farming in tropical agriculture, while recognizing the immense economic and psychological difficulties that its general adoption would involve.

Directly linked with the question of introducing mixed farming is that of improving human and animal nutrition. Most Colonial administrators realize the desirability of increasing the amount of protein and protective foods in the native dietary—an objective which could be attained by the general adoption of mixed farming, vegetable gardening and concentration on self-sufficient rather than export agriculture. Equally, the basic question of conditions of land tenure is very closely connected with that of soil exhaustion, but cannot be determined without reference to the type of husbandry that will finally become a permanent part of the life of the community. Mixed farming encourages long-term tenure; annual-crop farming encourages short-term tenure in temperate, and presumably also tropical, countries. Memoranda presented by several Governments pointed to a close connexion between short-term leases, insecurity of tenure and the prevalence of erosion. The report leaves the impression that not only security of tenure but also the desire for secure tenure need to be generally increased in most tropical dependencies. Neither the average native nor the European in the tropics seems to be imbued with that innate love of, and pride in, the land which is the bedrock of European civilization. Methods of education and propaganda that were discussed at the close of the Conference are directed towards inculcating into the natives a fuller understanding of the attitude the Europeans would like them to adopt towards their land.

Until we come to this final discussion, the impression may well be formed that the reform of tropical agriculture requires only a good start at any of the key points—soil conservation, mixed farming, nutrition—and it will complete itself in the development of a stable social structure which would accommodate both black and white. But the psychological link in the chain seems weak. There is more hope than evidence that the average native will easily settle down to the mode of life demanded by mixed farming. There seem, however, to be firm grounds for believing that tropical soils would be permanently improved by mixed farming, and could then be made to support a modified form of civilization without danger of soil exhaustion.

"Water, Water, Everywhere"

Theoretical Hydrodynamics

By Prof. L. M. Milne-Thomson. Pp. xxii + 552 + 4 plates. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 31*s.* 6*d.* net.

THERE has been a flood of books on the theory of the motion of fluids within the past few years. Some are good and others are not so good. Seventy-nine years ago, Besant published his "Treatise on Hydromechanics" in one volume, and in Great Britain the book remained as the authority on the subject for twenty years. Then in 1879 Lamb published his "Treatise on the Mathematical Theory of the Motion of Fluids", and in 1888 Basset produced his two volumes on "Hydrodynamics". The subject kept on growing, and in 1912 Ramsey, after having spent eight years on the project, published his "Hydrodynamics". By this time Lamb had brought out three successively enlarged editions of his book, renaming it "Hydrodynamics", and was more than half-way through a revision of the subject prior to bringing out a fourth edition. So the race went on, and the problem was how to keep abreast of research, research which was altering vitally general ideas on the subject. By 1932 Lamb had

passed through six editions and was universally recognized as *the* authority. Ramsey's book was generally accepted as the most useful introduction to Lamb, and in 1935 it appeared in its fourth enlarged edition.

The books referred to above are capable of being used as text-books for teaching purposes. In addition, many manuals of terrifying size have been published from time to time, nôtably by Germans and Americans. These manuals will all, I think, be superseded by a really excellent two-volume publication which has just appeared under the title of "Modern Developments in Fluid Dynamics". It is a composite work published by the Fluid Motion Panel of the Aeronautical Research Committee of Great Britain under the general editorship of Dr. S. Goldstein.

The mathematical discipline used in classical hydrodynamics has been employed in aerodynamics, tidal theory, meteorology, geophysics, classical electrical theory, and elasticity. There have been great changes in some of these subjects within living memory, but none so great, perhaps, as in aerodynamics, and to a large extent nowadays, research in hydrodynamics means research in some problem connected with aeroplanes. The great change was brought about by people with a sound knowledge of practical problems who jumped over questions of mathematical rigour on the wings of 'the intelligent guess'. Prandtl, G. I. Taylor, Reynolds, Lanchester, Kármán are some of the names which spring to mind in this connexion. The dissatisfaction with the limitations imposed by the mathematically rigorous methods of classical hydrodynamics was made quite clear by the interest aroused in 1926 on the publication of Glauert's little book "The Elements of Aerofoil and Airscrew Theory". It was, and still is, an excellent introduction to more recent investigations. Within a few years of its publication, it was translated into German, the language in which many of the researches it described first saw the light of day.

Since then many books have been published—American, French, German, English—each with its special contribution to knowledge, but it is extremely doubtful whether any of them show the highly developed powers of criticism and discrimination seen in Lamb, Ramsey and Glauert. Prof. Milne-Thomson's book, now under notice, is another of these. It, too, makes a contribution—a mathematical one. It is an excellent collection of worked examples in the style of the classical hydrodynamics, but with two exceptions. These are, first, the systematic use of vector notation, and, secondly, the insertion of many intermediate steps when a problem is worked out. The first of these differences is not likely to endear the book to engineers, but the second most definitely will.

Several sections and features of the book are worthy of favourable notice. The lavish use of simple diagrams is an excellent feature. These diagrams and the many lines of mathematical symbols help to break up the text and give the pages an 'open' appearance as compared with the cramped look on the pages of many manuals where the words seem to crowd together in order to avoid taking up too much room. Chapter ii on vectors is particularly useful as a concise summary of that part of the subject which is required in the study of hydrodynamics. Similar remarks can be made of Chapter v on complex variable theory. From the point of view of physics, Chapter i is noteworthy for the simplicity of its style and for the fact that fairly complicated results are obtained extremely elegantly. The whole book is in fact remarkable for the clarity of its exposition.

One major criticism that can be offered is connected with the plan on which the book is constructed. Undue emphasis seems to be laid on subjects which from the present point of view are trivial. Chapter xi, dealing with the theory of discontinuous fluid motion, could be drastically curtailed if only for the fact that the theory does not give results which agree with experiment. The subject is interesting historically, and nothing more. Similarly, a wrong impression is given if, as in Chapter xii, the subject of "Wakes" is treated as if it were a branch of discontinuous flow. Mathematical results can be obtained and problems can be solved, but it is doubtful whether the results are of any value. The importance of "Vortices" is well recognized in Chapters xiii and xviii, but "Waves" receive insufficient treatment in Chapter xiv. Lamb devotes about 300 out of his 700 pages to waves, but in this book only 50 out of about 550 pages are given to the subject. It is only in the last chapter—that on "Viscosity"—that one approaches the real problems of the present day.

There are a number of points of minor importance which might receive the author's attention in subsequent editions of the book. First, no table of "Historical Notes" on theoretical hydrodynamics is complete without some reference to Prandtl, Lanchester, G. I. Taylor, Kármán, Lagrange, Laplace, Cauchy and Poisson. Secondly, the footnotes, though few in number, should be drastically revised. It is surely unnecessary to define the meaning of "Lim" $t \to t_1$ and "infinity" in footnotes—even if a previous knowledge of only the elements of infinitesimal calculus is assumed by the author. It is surely unnecessary too, to give a footnote to "Lewis Carroll" and a place in the index, because he used the word

"burble" in Jabberwocky. The word can also be found in the Concise Oxford Dictionary! More references to Prandtl (who receives two), G. I. Taylor (who receives one) and Lanchester (who receives none) in the index of a book on theoretical hydrodynamics would not be out of place. There are a number of points of similar order of importance dealing with the text, but one does not wish to dilate upon them lest the impression be conveyed that the defects outweigh the many important qualities of the book.

The 508 examples which are included in the book lead one to assume that Prof. Milne-Thomson intends the book to be used for teaching purposes. Unfortunately, the price is prohibitive so far as most students are concerned. The book, however, is a valuable asset in any library, as it indicates clearly and fully what has been done and what can be done by classical processes and by vector notation. It is to be hoped that some day Prof. Milne-Thomson will turn his attention to more modern theories, and will give us as clear an exposition of them as he has of the foundations of the subject.

L. ROSENHEAD.

Exploring for Plants

The World was my Garden: Travels of a Plant Explorer. By David Fairchild, assisted by Elizabeth and Alfred Kay. Pp. xiv + 494 + 129 plates. (New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1938.) 18*s*. net.

THIS book is the autobiography of David Fairchild, written with the assistance of Elizabeth and Alfred Kay. It consists of an account of his life and of his varied experiences during the course of his journeyings as a plant explorer. In early manhood, Fairchild's chief interests were in the direction of plant pathology, and it was not until 1895, when he met his friend and benefactor, Barbour Lathrop, that he began to concentrate on the problems of plant introduction. For the next twenty years, he travelled continuously all over the world collecting plants, particularly those of economic importance, and dispatching them to his native country. He finally became head of the Division of Foreign Plant Exploration and Introduction of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, and retired in 1935.

The last quarter of the nineteenth century was the golden age of the plant collector. World communications had already developed considerably, but vast new areas had only just been explored or were in the process of being put on the map. This state of affairs coincided with the great interest that was being taken in the application of science to agriculture, and Fairchild sized up the possibilities of the situation in a remarkable fashion, and made the most of his opportunities. Wherever he went he seems to have found, with comparatively little difficulty, types and varieties of cultivated crops and fruits that were either not established in, or were unknown to, the United States, and which if introduced would be of great value to the agriculturists and horticulturists of the New World.

A perusal of these pages will bring home to the reader what these opportunities were and the success that crowned Fairchild's efforts. He journeyed without ceasing for many years and the record of his travels is almost kaleidoscopic in its effect on the reader. He tells of trips to Iraq for new varieties of dates, to Egypt for staple cotton, to Western China for tung oil and to the Argentine for a hardy type of avocado. These are a few only of the many mentioned in this volume. Much of the material was apparently picked up with comparatively little effort, for in those days the field was almost a virgin one. Later in life, he was able to consolidate his earlier work by establishing acclimatization stations in the United States.

The narrative is a long one and so packed with incidents that at times it is somewhat difficult to digest all the matter contained. It is written for the lay reader, and incidents that occurred during the various expeditions give one an insight into the adventures and hardships that were incurred. It is not simply an account of plant exploration, for the narrator makes frequent diversions from the main topic in order to mention interviews with people famous in other realms of science and incidents of fundamental importance to the history of the world, such as the discovery of Röntgen rays or Glen Curtiss's flight in a heavier-than-air machine in July 1908.

The story is presented in a direct style and is lightened by touches of natural humour. There are occasional slips, as for example on p. 123, when the late Dr. J. B. Harrison is described as being the discoverer of sugar-cane seedlings. In Barbados and the West Indies generally, this honour has always been ascribed to the late John R. Bovell.

Dr. Fairchild is an expert with the camera, and the book is well illustrated with more than two hundred beautiful photographs covering the greater part of his journeyings.

Mathematical Analysis

(1) Analyse des courbes, surfaces et fonctions usuelles, intégrales simples

Tome 1. Par Paul Appell. Cinquième édition entièrement refondue par Prof. Georges Valiron. Pp. ix + 395. (Analyse mathématique à l'usage des Candidats au Certificat de mathématiques générales et aux Grandes Écoles, d'après les cours professés à l'École centrale des Arts et Manufactures et à la Sorbonne. Cours de mathématiques générales.) (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1937.) 100 francs.

(2) Variables Complexes

Par Prof. M. A. Buhl. (Nouveaux Éléments d'Analyse: Calcul infinitésimal, Géometrie, Physique théoretique. Tome 2. Cours de la Faculté des Sciences de Toulouse.) Pp. vi + 214. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 84 francs.

(3) Advanced Calculus

By Prof. W. Benjamin Fite. Pp. xii + 399. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 21*s.* net.

(4) Introduction mathématique aux théories quantiques

Par Gaston Julia. Deuxième partie. Pp. vi + 218. (Cahiers Scientifiques. Fas. 19.) (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 85 francs.

(1) PROF. APPELL'S work on mathematical analysis, of which this is the first volume, is a classic which has been appearing in successive editions since the year 1898, when it contained the substance of a course of lectures given by the author at the École Centrale des Arts et Manufactures in Paris.

The present edition, sponsored by Prof. Valiron, contains all the analysis and geometry necessary for the Certificat des Mathématiques Générales at the Faculté des Sciences; and in spite of numerous modifications, additions and suppressions, conserves the spirit, if not the exact form, of the original work. The book was not intended to be a treatise, far less an encyclopædia; but a course of studies proceeding consistently from the simple to the more complex. Thus, complex numbers are introduced at a late stage, so that once the student has grasped their nature, he can use and apply them at once. The geometrical introduction contained in the first three chapters is always given at the Sorbonne as a preliminary aid to the usual course in mechanics.

(2) Prof. Buhl's extremely interesting monograph on the theory of complex variables, which forms the second volume of his treatise on the new elements of mathematical analysis, has as distinct a philosophical flavour as is possible for a work that is primarily a course of instruction. As in the preceding volume, the author is concerned with the presentation of mathematical ideas from the triple point of view of logic, geometry and physics; and he once more lays stress upon the duty of every professor of an advanced subject, not only to keep in contact with modern developments, but also to incorporate them so far as possible in his teaching.

As Prof. Buhl points out, the past twenty years have marked an epoch during which geometrical theory has been consistently and brilliantly applied to physical phenomena. Although opposing schools still dispute the legitimacy of derivatives, he considers it essential to investigate the implications of functional theory in spite of the growing complexity of the task. The first chapter of the volume, therefore, is entirely devoted to functions, and is based on an initial theorem concerning even and uneven functions, which permits of generalization in the form of cyclic functions attached to roots of unity. The functional point of view thus engendered reviews earlier considerations concerning periodic, elliptic and modular functions as well as modern quantic aspects. A final chapter is dedicated to the work of Charles Hermite in theoretical physics.

The whole book is punctuated by remarks and criticisms which stimulate further investigation of the philosophical consequences of the theorems enunciated and a more intensive analysis of the meaning of terms and operators.

(3) Prof. Fite's "Advanced Calculus" is intended as an introductory course in analysis for students who are seriously thinking of specializing in mathematics. Although a preliminary course in the calculus as well as an ability to differentiate and integrate ordinary functions is assumed, the author is so convinced that no real progress in analysis can be made without a thorough understanding of these operations that he proceeds to define and explain them as lucidly as possible. The real number system is discussed in the first chapter, for the benefit of those whose knowledge of it cannot be assumed. But a study of Lebesgue integration is left for the student who will continue later to specialize in the developments of analysis. Of the last two chapters, the one on the theory of functions of a complex variable will be very helpful to students who are not taking a course in the subject, while the other, albeit more specialized, in

which the calculus of variations is discussed, will provide the reader with a useful introduction to a very wide and important field.

(4) The second part of Prof. Julia's mathematical introduction to quantic theories, of which the first part has been already reviewed in NATURE, is devoted to a study of Hilbert space in its various aspects—the subject of Section I—and an investigation of the linear operators of this space, which is the subject of Section II.

The geometrical investigation of Hilbert space is the result of a parallel examination of its two analytic aspects—the vectorial and the functional. These are to be found in Chapters i and ii and serve as a basis for an axiomatic definition of Hilbert space with which Chapter iii is concerned. But as Prof. Julia remarks, the order could quite well have been reversed by beginning with the axiomatic definition and deducing from it the vectorial and functional aspects.

In Section II, there is a detailed examination of the restricted linear operators of Hilbert space and their analytic representation by means of infinite matrices, together with the algebraic calculus of these operators and matrices. In particular, a study of the inversion of these restricted operators (and the resolution of linear systems in an infinite number of unknowns) has been developed so far as possible in geometric form. In paragraphs 3 and 4 of Chapter v, a number of demonstrations and propositions of a simple nature have been incorporated so as to show the geometric character of the correspondence established in Hilbert space by a restricted operator, notably in particular cases which form the basis of the theory of spectra, where this correspondence is not everywhere one-one. Prof. Julia announces that a forthcoming monograph will deal with the analysis of the restricted linear operators and their spectra.

Social Organization in Bechuanaland

A Handbook of Tswana Law and Custom Compiled for the Bechuanaland Protectorate Administration by Prof. I. Schapera. Pp. xiv + 326 + 1 map. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 21*s.* net.

PROF. SCHAPERA'S "Handbook of Tswana Law and Custom" appears opportunely, at a moment when the future of the South African Protectorates is a matter of grave concern. It places before the people of South Africa and Great Britain a comprehensive view of the framework in law and custom of society among the native population of Bechuanaland, and at the same time gives them an opportunity of informing themselves of certain aspects of the conditions with which the administrative system has to cope in relation to native institutions. Moreover, it is significant that the inquiry, of which Prof. Schapera's handbook is the outcome, was undertaken, as Col. Rey, the former Resident Commissioner, points out in his preface, not only at the invitation of the administration, which was desirous that its officers should have for their guidance a carefully tested body of information, based upon scientific methods of inquiry, on native law and institutions, but also with the approval of the natives themselves. The older men of the tribes were disturbed, not only because a younger generation was growing up which was unacquainted with tradition and custom, but also because even among themselves there was much uncertainty as to the law. They, therefore, expressed a strong desire that such a record as this should be made.

The task undertaken by Prof. Schapera was by no means simple. The population of Bechuanaland is far from homogeneous. Not merely has there been a long-continued process of fission and fusion among the tribes, such as is common to the history of most Bantu-speaking peoples, but also it includes Hottentot and Bushman, and it has received numerous accessions from outside its borders, both Bantu, from various sources, and Herero. Hence there is much variation in custom, which at times even appears within the same tribe, as, for example, in regard to marriage. Such problems, however, at this late date are too often a commonplace of anthropological investigation; but for this reason the author cautions the reader that the results of his inquiry in this volume apply specifically only to the Kgatla and Ngwato, who were under his direct observation, and that other tribes must be the subject of further investigation.

The social organization of which Prof. Schapera has had to take account in considering the functioning of Tswana law and custom is relatively of an advanced type. At the head of the tribe stands the chief, not merely as its ruler and leader, but also, in a special sense, as the embodiment of the tribe as a whole. His powers are tempered, however, by his councils; while in relation to land he is the holder for the use of his people, rather

than the absolute owner, a point on which there has been frequent misunderstanding in relation to tribal lands. The distinctive feature of this society is the delegation of control through a succession of subdivisions—section, ward and so forth down to the individual family—in each of which the headman controls the divisions and individuals below him in the social hierarchy. In the matter of the law, the chief is the interpreter and exponent, who applies traditional procedure to cases, rather than the law-giver, though that function may be assumed on occasion, as when Kgama came under the influence of the missionaries and promulgated laws on various matters of tribal practice. In view of the fact that until recently there was no written record of judgments, the distinction between law, even case law, and custom is not a matter of hard and fast rule, nor, perhaps, a matter of great significance.

The aim of the administration has been to preserve the position and power of the chief, subject to certain reservations in matters in which freedom of action is considered incompatible with British control. These reservations, however, even though made with due deliberation, such as, for example, in the restriction on inflicting the death penalty, are bound to affect the prestige of the chief. Missionary influence, even though well-intentioned or well-informed, also plays its part in modifying the relation of chief and tribe; but the most serious among disturbing factors is the change in economic conditions. One example mentioned by Prof. Schapera is the evasion of the duty of performing work for communal benefit at the call of the chief, incumbent upon the regiments into which members of Tswana society, both male and female, are organized. The rule of the *corvée* is broken by individuals, who thereby flout the authority of the chief, because they will not be paid, as they are when they work in the mines, or for Europeans.

Prof. Schapera is careful to point out that his handbook is not a code. That this should be clearly understood is essential. The future of native Africa depends upon the recognition of the fact that its law and custom are not static and stereotyped; but that the principles upon which African society is based can and must be adapted to meet changing conditions, provided that the adaptive process is not allowed to become disruptive and that harmony with the soul of Africa is maintained.

A Falconer in Iceland

In Search of the Gyr-Falcon: an Account of a Trip to North-West Iceland. By Ernest Lewis. With a Memoir of the Author. Pp. xxiii+235+24 plates. (London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s*. 6*d*. net.

IT is delightful to turn to this book by Ernest Lewis. It refreshes the reader after a spate of books, some of them second-rate and decadent, which are flooding the market at the present time. Let it be said that Ernest Lewis's book is produced in excellent taste, from the jacket to the last page. The print is good, the photographs are well reproduced, the design of the jacket is unusually pleasing.

This book describes a journey recently made by "Ernest Lewis" (the pen-name which Ernest Vesey took to hide his identity). The author has unhappily not survived to see the success of his book and it is therefore fitting that, in a feeling foreword, his father should have disclosed to us the author's real name.

Ernest Vesey travelled to Iceland to bring home young Iceland falcons to be trained in falconry. He arrived alone in that northern country, knowing well the difficulty of his task. By sea he travelled from Reykjavik up to the north-west peninsula of Iceland, to a district that is little known even at the present day. He had been led to believe that the Iceland falcon even here was a rare bird, but by perseverance, handicapped as he was by the loss of an eye and an arm, he explored, sometimes on horseback but usually on foot, desolate glens and valleys, forded on foot rivers so swift and deep that once he was swept away in the icy current, braved perilous seas in small boats, scaled cliffs considered inaccessible, and at the end of all his journeyings found that the Iceland falcon was less rare than was supposed, and succeeded in bringing back a brood to Scotland.

The book is simply and graphically written, and an intense love of all living creatures stands out from its pages. Whether the author is watching the king eider in all the beauty of his plumage, or the sea eagle sailing majestically past him, or the noble Iceland falcon rushing in to do battle with the eagle, Ernest Vesey shows himself to be not only a bird observer, true and faithful, but also a bird lover.

The hardships of Icelandic life, and the cold beauty of that country, are also brought vividly before the reader in this fine book.

SETON GORDON.

Hand- und Jahrbuch der chemischen Physik
Herausgegeben von A. Eucken und K. L. Wolf. (1) Band 9, Abschnitt 3 und 4: Anregung der Spektren, von W. Hanle; Molekülspektren von Lösungen und Flüssigkeiten, von G. Scheibe und W. Frömel. Pp. 184+16. 18 gold marks.
(2) Band 9, Abschnitt 5: Kernspektren. Von K. Philipp. Pp. xi+185–283+17–22. 11.20 gold marks.
(3) Band 8: Abschnitt 2. Lichtzerstreuung. Von H. A. Stuart und H.-G. Trieschmann. Pp. ix+191+20. 24 gold marks.
Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1936, 1937.

THESE sections of the "Hand- und Jahrbuch der Chemischen Physik", like their predecessors, are noteworthy for their completeness, good presentation of experimental facts and technique, and their convenient format. It is impossible here to do more than comment upon a few of their more striking features.

(1) Hanle's discussion of the methods of excitation of spectra is well arranged and easy to follow, and the reviewer particularly liked the manner in which potential curves are explained and introduced wherever necessary. The section by Scheibe and Frömel on the spectra of liquids and solutions contains a neat outline of the methods for the measurement of extinction coefficients, and a good treatment of the factors which affect molecular absorption, as, for example, the effects of the solvent upon fine structure.

(2) Perhaps the section on nuclear spectra by Philipp is the one most likely to be sought out by English readers, on account of the rate at which development in this branch is proceeding. The author gives very complete accounts of long-range alpha particles and their fine structure. He gives a careful analysis of β-ray spectra and the theory of β-ray disintegration, and his concise treatment of γ-ray spectra, with the discussion of the time of emission of γ-rays from the nucleus and nuclear composition, is very pleasing to read.

(3) Finally, we come to the section on the scattering of light. Stuart deals excellently with phenomena in the visible spectrum and Trieschmann with the coherent scattering of X-rays. Perhaps it is permissible to suggest that it would be well if, in English books on scattering of very high frequency radiation, a clear distinction between coherent and incoherent scattering were always drawn. L. F. B.

The Geographer's Protractor
Designed by Prof. F. Debenham. Ivorine, 6 in. × 2½ in., with 8-page Explanatory Booklet. (London: T. Murby and Co., 1938.) 6*s*.

THERE are several features of this new protractor that make it most acceptable. Made of ivorine encasing a metal reinforcement, it is strong and rigid and the scales and other markings stand out clearly and are unlikely to be obscured by usage. The width is half an inch more than usual, which gives greater accuracy than is obtainable with narrower instruments for angles near 90°. The edges are well bevelled. On the edges of the reverse side are scales for the principal maps of the Ordnance Survey, six inches, one inch, and half an inch to the mile. Scales are also given for the principal Continental scales (1 : 10,000; 1 : 20,000; 1 : 50,000; 1 : 100,000; 1 : 62,500; and 1 : 250,000). The six-inch scale has also a scale of chains. A gradient scale for the six-inch map should also be useful on many occasions. The usual diagonal scale of inches and a centimetre scale are provided. On the upper side there are some useful features in the scales for the direct plotting of map projections, the use of which should save the student much time. All the more usual projections can thus be drawn directly.

It is in every way a most useful protractor and most pleasing to handle. Prof. Debenham is to be congratulated on his design. R. N. R. B.

Trigonometry
Part 1: Intermediate Trigonometry. By Prof. T. M. MacRobert and William Arthur. Pp. x+206. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1937.) 5*s*. 6*d*.

THIS attractive volume has been designed as the first part of a complete work on trigonometry and bears the sub-title, "Intermediate Trigonometry". It begins, however, with the definition and measurement of angles and proceeds quite logically and rigorously to the solution of triangles. Amongst the many commendable features of the book the following deserve mention.

Circular measure is rightly introduced in the first chapter, and is developed from the fundamental theorems upon which it is based. The chapter on graphs is not only very clearly written but also is illustrated by a series of well-drawn curves, including those of the inverse functions. Then again, in order to render the proofs valid for angles of all magnitudes, the Addition Theorems are established by an application of the theory of orthogonal projection, a very lucid exposition of which is given in the previous chapter. Finally, quite a full and stimulating chapter on the properties of quadrilaterals concludes the course.

Motor Benzole:
its Production and Use. By W. H. Hoffert and G. Claxton. Second edition. Pp. xxv+933+3 plates. (London: National Benzole Association, Ltd., 1938.) 42*s*. net.

THE subject covered by this book is of great importance and one which continues rapidly to develop, as is witnessed by the fact that the new edition contains 50 per cent more subject-matter. New chapters contain information relating to the production of aromatics from gaseous hydrocarbons: there are those who predict that much motor-fuel is to be made this way in the future, which may mean that the whole of our tar production may be first cracked to gas and this synthesized to anti-knock petrol. If this became true, home-produced oil would be a fact at long last.

The Trawl Fisheries: A Scientific and National Problem

By Michael Graham, Fisheries Laboratory, Lowestoft*

IT is common knowledge that the trawl fisheries have mainly been unprofitable for many years and that the number of British fishermen has been reduced by about thirty per cent since 1919. Some of this decline is due to loss of herring fishermen; and this article is not concerned with that section of the industry. Part of the reduction is due to loss of trawler hands and inshore fishermen and, so far as these sections of the industry are concerned, recent scientific work has a very practical bearing, and leads to a comprehensive statement on the conditions under which the industry can be permanently profitable or unprofitable.

A selected list of literature on the subject would consist of references to Baranov (1916), Meek (1930), Russell (1931), Hjort, Jahn and Ottestad (1933), Thompson and Bell (1934), and Graham (1935), so that, except for Baranov's paper, which was unfortunately overlooked, we have had a scientific development of recent date, and from such widely separated places as Oslo and Seattle. The present article does not attempt to give the details, but only to illustrate the modern development of the overfishing problem and its wide implications. Data will not be used except in one illustration, because they are statistical and therefore cumbersome, but it must not for that reason be thought that the solutions are only theoretical. On the contrary, for the North Sea, three mainly independent lines of evidence have been used, and one of these, that of general statistics, is available for many other areas.

Perhaps the most important fundamental conception in the problem is that of 'principal' and 'interest' of the stocks of fish. Stocks tend to grow in weight by reproduction (A) and by the increase of weight of individuals (G). They lose weight by natural mortality (M) and their 'natural' increase is

$$A + G - M \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad \text{(i)}$$

the addition and subtraction being justifiable if all these processes are measured in a certain way. Mathematical considerations, such as this one, may conveniently be accepted in this article without explanation. The introduction to a recent paper† has attempted to explain the necessary mathematics 'without tears'.

Expression (i) is the 'interest' of the stock, and if fishing is no more nor less than this, the stock will be unchanged in weight. Fishing, however, often takes more than this 'interest', and the weight of the stock is then reduced. So long as the fishery is profitable, this reduction of stock causes no inconvenience to the industry, and science is not called to make any suggestions for regulation. Nor has the modern scientific statement anything useful to say about this consumption of 'principal' in itself. At that stage, the situation has no element of permanency. It is, however, in the matter of the 'interest' at different levels of 'principal' that the modern methods have been able to draw conclusions, and that is, in fact, the problem we are required to answer—how to make the industry permanently profitable. This cannot be done as regards any particular year, because of fluctuations in stocks of fish and of markets; but the aim is to make the industry permanently profitable on the average, if such a state may be called "permanent".

The scientific problem is, therefore, what happens to

$$A + G - M$$

at different levels of stock, excluding fluctuations?

The three known approaches to the problem may now be illustrated.

1. General Statistics

An example, from an area that is generally thought not to be overfished, is given by the fisheries for haddock and plaice at Iceland in recent years. A natural increase in the stock of cod, called by Kemp (1938) a "long-period fluctuation", has caused fishermen, of whom the British fishermen must be taken as representative, to double their effort in this area (Fig. 1). The number of hours fishing per annum rose by about eighty per cent between 1925 and 1931, and new and fast vessels with more deadly trawls were introduced during that period. At first, haddock, and, to a less extent, plaice were taken in increased quantity, but the permanent result was to lower the yields of both species to levels in 1933–1935 which they have never reached before in any three peace-time years since 1906, when these international statistics were first collected.

The difficulty of this evidence is that it does not distinguish between 'principal' and 'interest'.

* Based on a paper "Rational Exploitation of the Fisheries" read before Section D (Zoology) of the British Association at Cambridge August 19.

† Graham (1938). We use logarithmical rates.

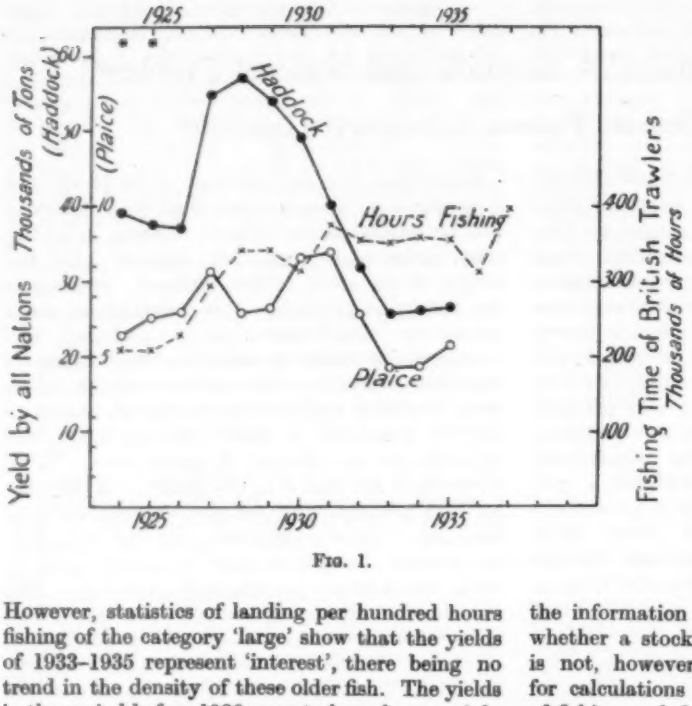


FIG. 1.

However, statistics of landing per hundred hours fishing of the category 'large' show that the yields of 1933–1935 represent 'interest', there being no trend in the density of these older fish. The yields in the period before 1926 seem to have been mainly but not entirely 'interest' at a higher level of stock.

The conclusion is that this increase in expense of fishing is mainly wasted, if not worse, for these two species.

2. ESTIMATES OF RECRUITMENT, GROWTH AND MORTALITY

In fishery investigations, the rate of recruitment (A) is given by the percentage by weight of the youngest age-group observed in a census of the fishable stock, the age being determined by reading the scales or some other method. There is a theoretical difficulty, which should not be forgotten, in that recruits may come in in older groups also.

G, the growth-rate, and Z, the rate of total mortality including fishing, are obtained from the same material. C, the rate of capture or fishing, is obtainable from marking experiments (Graham, 1938). If Z and C are correctly measured, then natural mortality is given by

$$M = Z - C \quad . \quad . \quad . \quad \text{(ii)}$$

The yield, Y, is given by either

$$S(A + G - M) \text{ or } SC \; . \; \text{(iii)},$$

whichever happens to be more convenient, where S is the weight of stock. So far, we have only been interested in the ratio Y_1/Y_2, so that absolute values of S are not required.

The calculation of Y_1/Y_2, with different rates of fishing, and therefore of Z, assume a, g and m unchanged, the small letters indicating rates for particular ages. This is demonstrably justifiable for small changes of rate of fishing, in a heavily fished stock, and the information derived is at least reliable as to whether a stock is overfished or underfished. It is not, however, justifiable to use this method for calculations involving large changes in rate of fishing and density of stock.

Estimates of relative yield with different rates of fishing, and therefore of Z, have been made on these lines, for Pacific halibut and for cod, haddock and plaice of the North Sea. In the last-named three fish the calculations had a peculiarly

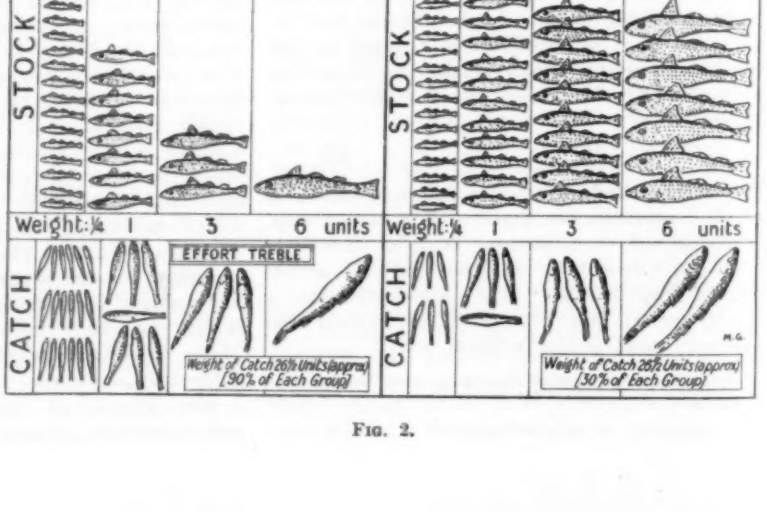


FIG. 2.

difficult form, because the data only gave the order of magnitude of the rate of natural mortality, not any more precise estimates.

An illustration of an imaginary case is given in Fig. 2. Very high and very low rates of fishing are illustrated, for which large differences, as we have seen, the real calculations are not justifiable. Also the population under a low rate has been assumed to suffer sudden extinction after the fourth year, so as to keep the drawing a reasonable size. The diagram is self-explanatory. It is seen that the weight of the catch can easily be the same under a low rate of fishing as under a high rate.

If, now, the trawl catches thirty per cent of the fish on the strip of ground over which it is dragged, then, assuming constant replenishment, the area inhabited by these fish would have to be towed over three times in a year to give a rate of fishing of ninety per cent. But towing over the area once only would give the rate of thirty per cent and the same yield. Clearly there is room here for a large cut in the expenses of fishing.

(The number of survivors in each group of, for example, the left-hand side of the diagram, is calculated by the formula $n_1 e^{-0.9} = n_2$).

3. The Sigmoid Curve and Practical Implications

We have seen that, however clear it may already be that fishing can be, and is, wasteful of effort, by overfishing, any estimate of the best yield and the best rate of fishing, over the whole possible range, requires experience of different rates of fishing and a theory as to how the rates of recruitment, growth and natural mortality vary with different densities of stock. A first solution of this problem has been reached for the demersal fishes of the North Sea taken together, cod plus haddock plus plaice, etc., taking into consideration the various effects of partial reduction of fishing during the war of 1914–1918.

The theory depends on two assumptions:

A. There is a limit to the weight of stock which an area will support.

B. The rate of natural increase, V, $(= A + G - M)$, is directly proportional to the difference between the weight of the stock at the moment and the maximum weight the area will support. The assumption of direct proportion is only a first approximation.

With these two assumptions it will be found (graphically is an easy way to do it), that the weight of a stock growing in an empty area will follow the well-known S-shaped curve of the 'logistic' function, that has been used by Pearl and others to express the growth of populations* (Fig. 3, S).

* See, for example, Reed and Pearl (1927).

The curve of Fig. 3 will now be used to show the practical implications of the modern statement, although it will become obvious that these implications could reasonably, but less neatly, be derived from the conclusions of general statistics or of fishery investigations (1 and 2 above).

When a fishery begins in an untouched area, the stock is represented by some high point such as S_a in Fig. 3, where V equals zero, or nearly. The fishery *must*, therefore, take 'principal' as well as 'interest' and deplete the stock, a process that has caused alarm in the past, alarm which appears now to have been premature. If the depletion

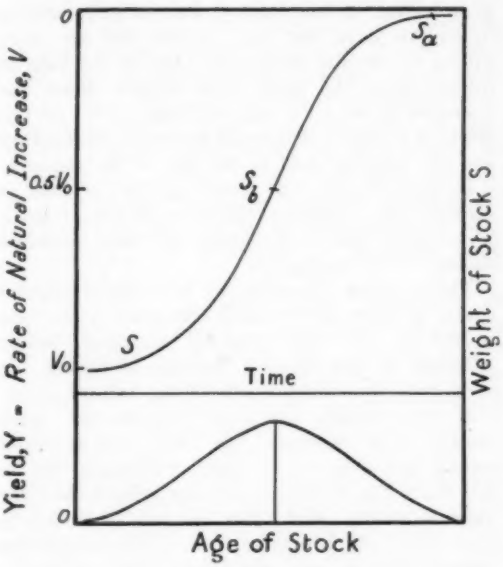


Fig. 3.

takes the stock to S_b, and stability is allowed, V can be read off from the scale on the left as

$$0{\cdot}50\ V_o.$$

If the fishermen were content to fish at this rate, the stock would remain at S_b and the yield would be

$$0{\cdot}50\ V_o S_b.$$

But this expression is the rate, in absolute terms such as grams per annum, at which S would increase if left alone, that is, it is the differential coefficient of S at the point S_b.

Similarly, the yield at any level of stock is given by ordinates in a curve of differential coefficients, which can be plotted separately below the curve S.

As a fishery develops, the rate of fishing tends to increase, so long as there is any profit. Grounds and habits of fish become better and better known.

Dangers to gear become more efficiently avoided. Inventors constantly try to make the gear more deadly. So the stock is driven down the *S*-shaped curve, until the ratio of effort to yield becomes so great as to be unprofitable. Here a sad equilibrium is established, with the fortunate few making a profit, most fishermen just covering expenses, but persisting in the hope of a favourable fluctuation, some making losses. So long as the rate of fishing is not deliberately held at a fixed level, this quagmire effectively holds the industry. If anything, such as mesh regulations, marketing schemes or cheaper fuel, promises more profit, there is a tendency for the rate of fishing to rise. Banks are more willing to lend money, owners more willing to replace ships and gear, better men are more willing to become fishermen. But if the rate of fishing rises, the stock goes further down the *S*-shaped curve, to a less profitable level. So the profit in a highly developed fishery is remarkably like the crock of gold at the foot of the rainbow.

If, however, the rate of fishing could be held at a fixed level, including fishing of all nations on a given stock, there is no reason why such measures should not be profitable.

There seems, however, to be a more fruitful source of profit in a definite reduction of the rate of fishing, for this, properly arranged, means reduction of the running expenses of fishing. It is on this, the expenses side of the balance sheet, that the modern statement expects the main profit. For example, the first approximation estimates the maximum yield of demersal fish in the North Sea at fifteen per cent greater than the yield of recent years. But the rate of fishing to give this yield is estimated as to be reduced by twenty-five per cent, which is a greater figure.

An important technical difficulty is how the rate of fishing could be controlled, because size, speed, age and seaworthiness of vessels all affect the rate of fishing, as well as skill and zeal of the crew. Nevertheless, some sufficiently good limitation of the sum total of fishing power of all vessels together expended per annum, might be devised. The difficulty might, in theory at any rate, be tackled by a different approach, namely by fixing quotas of each species for each area. Apart from these important details, the choice is theoretically open as to whether reduction is in *number* of men and ships working, or *time per annum* during which they work.

At the present time, the future course of the industry is uncertain and the decline in number of fishermen makes the problem one of concern outside the section of the population that is financially interested. Under a recent voluntary scheme, some of the trawlers are laid up and others are operating under restriction, for the sake of regulating their markets. This is 'rationalization' as ordinarily understood. But the case, as outlined in this article, is something quite different —in fact unique—for rationalization in this case should mean a particular double process, namely, saving expense and giving the fish time to reach an age where the total nett growth of the stock is greater.

BIBLIOGRAPHY

Baranov, "On the Biological Basis of Fisheries" (Moscow, 1916).
Reed and Pearl, *J. Roy. Stat. Soc.*, **90** (1927).
Meek, "The Progress of Life" (London, 1930), p. 144.
Russell, *J. Cons. Int. Expl. de la Mer*, **6** (1931).
Hjort, Jahn and Ottestad, *Hvalrådets Skrifter*, **7** (1933).
Thompson and Bell, *Rep. Int. Fish. Comm.*, **8** (1934).
Graham, *J. Cons. Int. Expl. de la Mer*, **10** (1935); **12** (1938).
Kemp, *Rep. Brit. Assoc.*, 85 (1938).

Chemical Research and Industry

DEPENDING upon the mood or the point of view, it is equally easy to be surprised at the large, or concerned at the small, impression which a single laboratory can make on the pile of industrial—even national—chemical problems awaiting solution. To read the report of the Chemistry Research Board and the report of the Director of Chemical Research for the triennial period 1935–1938* is to learn with what vigour and success the study of a great variety of these problems is being undertaken in the Chemical Research Laboratory at Teddington. At the same time, one is tempted to wonder whether in these progressive, competitive, and anxious days a team of a dozen such laboratories, all concerned with fundamentals, taking the long view, undisturbed by the absence of immediate profit, yet at all points initiating, supporting, and supplementing the activities of private industrial research organizations, would prove supernumerary to the desirable national establishment. To wonder anything of the kind is perhaps itself a tribute to the significance of the Teddington laboratory and an appreciation of its work.

For greater convenience in administration, the work of the laboratory is divided into ten sections. Study of the corrosion of metals involves

*Report of the Chemistry Research Board for the Triennial Period ended 31st December 1937; with Report of the Director of Chemical Research. Pp. vii+146+7 plates. (Department of Scientific and Industrial Research.) (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 3*s.* net.

considerations ranging from the composition of rust and the velocity and mechanism of its formation, to the conditions under which metals are attacked in stagnant or moving salt solutions and to the corrosion of locomotive boiler tubes, water supply systems, and fire extinguishers. The use of magnesium-rich alloys of the electron type in the manufacture of fuel tanks has hitherto been handicapped by the corrosive action of 'leaded' fuels in the presence of water. The separate main constituents of the anti-knock mixture, when mixed singly with petrol and water, have little effect, but together they may give much trouble. It has been discovered that this severe corrosion can be entirely suppressed by the addition of 1 per cent of quinoline, which does not affect the anti-knock properties of the fuel.

High-pressure research has included the synthesis of acetic acid from methyl alcohol and carbon monoxide and an extension to higher aliphatic acids, the manufacture of higher alcohols, and the production of acids from ketones and carbon monoxide. Thus acetone and carbon monoxide under pressure in presence of phosphoric acid afford acetic and trimethylacetic acids, apparently by condensation to mesityl oxide followed by hydrolytic fission to *iso*butylene and acetic acid, the former then affording trimethylacetic acid and hydrocarbons. Experiments on the catalytic production of higher from lower alcohols have led to the determination of optimum conditions, and to the observation that the carbon monoxide employed is not an indifferent gas, but plays some part in bringing about the reactions concerned. Incidentally, it has been found that, owing to the risk of explosions, great caution is needed in the use of di-*iso*propyl ether.

The researches on coal, tar, and rubber comprise, as would be expected, a great deal of work on hydrogenation. Coal, in the form of a colloidal suspension in a suitable oil, can be hydrogenated in a pipe system with 85 per cent conversion to oil. Experiments on the hydrogenation of naphthalene derivatives and of pyrene are also described. One interesting research was concerned with the composition of wood smoke as used in the curing of fish; another had as its object the development of new uses for chlorinated rubber.

Chemotherapy is represented by important work on pyridines, cyclic diazalines, and arsenicals, one of which, 'neocryl', is being subjected to extensive clinical tests.

The synthetic resins studied were obtained from phenolic or ketonic sources; both X-ray and electrical methods have been used. It is concluded that phenolic resin films can best be regarded as composed of irregularly shaped aggregates which are in contact at some, but not all, of the chemically active points. Catechin and gambier can now be used in the manufacture of laminated and moulded products. It is remarked that the present industrial development of colourless resins lends interest to attempts to produce transparent, glass-like ketonic resins, the preparation of which promises to be a comparatively cheap process.

Of particular interest in connexion with water pollution is the observation that many resins from polyphenolic substances possess good base-exchange properties. Acid-exchange resins can also be prepared, so that it is possible to use these two types of resin successively to remove dissolved solids from tap water. In the example given, the reduction was from 36 parts to 1 part per 100,000. An investigation has been made into the possibility of contamination of drinking water by lead arising from the use of water mains for earthing electrical apparatus. Although the necessary current would not be carried by house fuses, damage may occur to the outside of the pipes by this means. A method of sampling, whereby the actual amount of lead present in water used for drinking and cooking purposes can be ascertained, is of value in assessing the suitability of domestic water supplies from this point of view.

The report on microbiology refers to the bactericidal action of oxygen under pressure at temperatures little above the optimum growth temperature. The Rideal-Walker test for disinfectants has been examined, and it is found that constancy of results is very difficult to secure. In connexion with the differentiation of strains of micro-organisms, it has been shown that acclimatization to growth at temperatures higher than the general optimum varies with the strain, and that in some cases the outstanding difference is in the sodium chloride requirement. Thus, for each strain of *V. aestuarii* the salt concentration tolerated reflects its origin, whether from sea water, estuarial water, fresh water, or soil, in spite of prolonged sub-culturing on media free from sodium chloride.

Studies on road tar were concerned not only with composition but also with behaviour in the open air. The surface skin formed by the combined action of evaporation, oxygen, and light is more impervious than that produced by evaporation only.

General research includes work on compounds of rhenium, ruthenium, osmium, and iridium, on the occurrence of germanium and gallium in coal, on polypyridyls and phenanthridine derivatives, and on the production of carbazole from *o*-xenylamine.

The report on chemical engineering refers to the erection of a turbulent flow high-pressure plant, to a high-pressure flow meter, and to a study of the action of hydrogen on steels at high temperatures and pressures.

Maps and Plans of Great Britain

A DEPARTMENTAL COMMITTEE on the Ordnance Survey was appointed by the Minister of Agriculture and Fisheries on May 28, 1935, under the chairmanship of the Right Hon. Sir John Davidson (now Viscount Davidson), with the following terms of reference:

"(*a*) to consider what measures are necessary to accelerate the revision of the Ordnance Survey Maps in order to bring them up-to-date and thereafter to maintain them at a high level of accuracy, while providing for such other public services as are undertaken by the Ordnance Survey Department;

(*b*) to consider what immediate steps are possible in the meantime to revise Ordnance Survey Maps to the extent necessary for the purpose of town and country planning schemes;

(*c*) to review the scales and styles of Ordnance Survey Maps placed on sale to the public, and to recommend whether any changes are desirable; and

(*d*) to review the conditions upon which the reproduction of Ordnance Survey Maps is permitted."

At the time, the most pressing problems in these terms of reference were considered to be the provisions of maps for town and country planning, and the question of the condition upon which the reproduction of maps should be permitted, that is, paragraphs (*b*) and (*d*); and the Committee accordingly issued an Interim Report* dealing specially with these points, dated December 21, 1935. The final report†, dealing with items (*a*) and (*c*), was published on November 3 last, although it appears to have been signed so long ago as February 3.

The recommendations are, we believe, more far-reaching than those of any of the many previous inquiries which have been held on the Ordnance Survey. It is well known that the basic plans of England on the scale of 1/2500 (popularly known as 25 inches, actually 25·344 inches, to a mile) on which all the maps on smaller scales depend, were plotted as separate projections each embracing a county, or group of counties, having their own independent origins. This resulted in no fewer than thirty-nine separate projections being used for these plans, which comprise 51,456 sheets. That such a system should ever have arisen seems, to-day, surprising, but it grew up, like many British institutions, in a haphazard way, counties being selected for survey according to their supposed importance irrespective of their geographical situation. Gradually practically the whole country has been surveyed on the 25-inch scale.

Only the surveyor can really appreciate the inconvenience, not to mention the extra cost involved, especially when maps have to be revised, of this state of affairs. The Committee has fully recognized this, and it is recommended, therefore, "that as soon as it can be conveniently arranged the 1/2500 survey should be re-cast on national instead of county sheet lines on a national projection".

The re-casting of the 1/2500 series will involve the re-drawing of the whole series, which would in any event have been necessary with the majority of the sheets, in order to bring them up to date. The opportunity should therefore be taken, the Committee recommends, of altering the size of the sheets, which would apply to all scales of maps, and introducing a national grid to provide one system of reference for the maps of the whole of Great Britain. This would make it possible to apply a single reference system to all maps by which any point can be precisely defined either on the ground or on the map. The significance of this from a defence point of view, since maps of every part of the country are now liable at any moment to become of military importance, cannot be exaggerated.

It is recommended that the unit for this grid should be the international metre, which has many advantages, being on a decimal system, over any other unit. Under this arrangement the shape of the 1/2500 plans would be square, with one kilometre sides, while the 6-inch sheet would consist of exactly twenty-five 1/2500 plans. Another advantage of the application of the grid to maps is that it would provide a universal index to maps on all scales, serving the needs both of the general public and of the technical map users. Map sheets would be known by the grid co-ordinates of their south-west corners. The only condition in order to fulfil the function of an index is that the limits of sheets should be coincident with grid lines.

The natural sequence of scales derived from the basic scale of 1/2500, would be 1/25,000 and 1/250,000. The latter differs from the existing ¼-inch scale by only 1½ per cent, a difference scarcely perceptible to the great majority of those

* Interim Report of the Departmental Committee on the Ordnance Survey. Pp. 16. (London: H.M. Stationery Office.) 3*d*. net. See NATURE, May 2, 1936.

† Final Report of the Departmental Committee on the Ordnance Survey (Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries). Pp. iv+39+11 maps. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 5*s*. net.

using this particular scale. The Committee, however, did not see its way to recommending a change, though it does suggest, as an experiment, the introduction of the 1/25,000 as a new scale; with this exception, all the old scales remain the same.

The new scale, which is approximately 2½ inches to the mile, is of the utmost military importance, and this consideration alone would warrant its introduction. On this map it would be possible, with the help of the national grid, to find quickly and easily the exact distance and azimuth of any one point from another, even should the points fall on different sheets. According to the specimen shown in the Committee's report, contours would be in brown at 5 ft. intervals, and we believe, if the detail is not overcrowded, that this scale should prove popular with the general public.

It is a pity the Committee did not see its way to a complete reorganization of the map scales of Great Britain, so as to conform to modern ideas. Doubtless the prejudice in favour of our peculiar form of measurement was considered to be so great that a rational system of map scales would be unacceptable.

The question of revision within a reasonable time of the existing out-of-date 1/2500 plans and their future maintenance was carefully gone into by the Committee. It is considered that air photography should prove useful for this purpose, especially in a country where the surface is altering so rapidly. It is recommended that the Government should consider the formation of a special Air Survey Unit, capable of satisfying the requirements of the Ordnance Survey. Owing to the small numbers of 'photographic days' in the year in Great Britain, it would be necessary to find employment for such a unit in some other part of the Empire during the English winter months. This should not be difficult, as maps and photographs are urgently required for development purposes. It would also be necessary, for the best and most economical results, to build special aircraft suitable for photographic work.

An appendix deals with the proposed national projection and suggests a modified transverse Mercator projection on a central meridian 2° West as most suitable. The net effect of the adoption of this projection would be to make the scale of plans in the central portion of the country, in the vicinity of the adopted meridian, about 1/2501 (0·04 per cent) too small, and the scale of the plans in the extreme east and west coasts about 1/2499 (0·04 per cent) too large, the scale of the intermediate places varying between these limits. A slight variation in scale cannot be avoided in a representation of the curved earth's surface on a plane surface, but these amounts are within the expansion of paper due to variations of atmospheric humidity.

The following is a summary of the Committee's recommendations:

The 1/2500 scale should be retained, and should be re-cast on national instead of county sheet lines on a national projection. While this work is in progress, there should be a general overhaul of the plans to eliminate the errors which have crept into the original survey in course of revision. A national grid should be superimposed on all large-scale plans and on smaller scale maps, with certain exceptions, to provide one reference system for the maps of the whole country. The international metre should be adopted as the unit on which the grid should be based, and the large-scale maps in the new national series should be square in shape. The 1/2500 plans when re-published in the new national series should cover one kilometre square of country, while the one inch to the mile and smaller scales should be retained in their existing form. The existing six-inch plates should be retained for printing on demand for special purposes. The scale of six inches to the mile should be retained, and maps on this scale should be produced in the new National Series in a square shape and containing twenty-five 1/2500 plans. A new medium scale of 1/25,000 should be tried out experimentally in certain selected areas, and, if successful, should be extended to cover the whole country in a National Series.

It is also recommended that when the revision of the 1/2500 plans has been completed, further investigations should be carried out with the view of establishing whether the requirements of urban areas would not be more adequately met by a survey on the 1/1250 scale. When a suitable opportunity occurs, additional contours should be introduced, and the numbering of parcels should be discontinued as soon as the national grid is introduced. It is also recommended that the Ordnance Survey should continue to publish archæological maps. The existing arrangements for revising the one-inch and smaller scales should continue, but a system of continuous revision should be adopted for the large-scale plans as soon as practicable. Short-term contracts to civil firms, for aerial photographs, should not be continued as a permanent policy; it is suggested that the Government should consider the formation of a special Air Survey Unit, capable of satisfying the requirements of the Ordnance Survey, as soon as practicable. The Committee also recommends that the position of the Ordnance Survey should be reviewed annually with a view to the maximum practicable recruitment, until the recommendations made have become effective, and that the work should be adequately maintained.

News and Views

R. W. Paul: Award of Duddell Medal

THE Duddell Medal of the Physical Society has been awarded to Mr. Robert W. Paul, who is known as a pioneer in two distinct industries, namely, the manufacture of electrical measuring instruments and the development of the cinematograph. Mr. Paul started on his own account as a maker of electrical instruments at 44 Hatton Garden in 1891, and with the collaboration of many of the chief electrical engineers of the day, produced a series of instruments which found their way into the majority of the electrical laboratories of the world. Amongst these may be mentioned the Ayrton-Mather galvanometers, electrostatic voltmeters, etc. The inductometers and other instruments designed by Albert Campbell introduced to industry instruments capable of measuring high-frequency currents to an accuracy previously unobtainable. In 1903 he invented the Unipivot galvanometer with which his name has been closely associated. The simplicity, robustness and high sensitivity of this instrument appeal to all users of galvanometers, and it still remains a popular instrument. During the Great War Mr. Paul assisted in the development of anti-aircraft height-finders and also of anti-submarine devices. In 1919 Mr. Paul's business was incorporated with the Cambridge Scientific Instrument Co. under the title of the Cambridge and Paul Instrument Co., later changed to the Cambridge Instrument Co.

MR. PAUL is also known as one of the pioneers of the cinematograph. Next to Edison he did more to develop the 'kinematograph' or 'theatrograph', as it was then called, than any other individual. His projector was first shown in operation at an entertainment at the Finsbury Technical College in February 1896; his form of intermittent motion for feeding forward the film is still employed. For many years Mr. Paul exerted himself to improve the training of young instrument makers, and it was on his initiative that the apprentices' or learners' section was introduced into the annual exhibition of scientific instruments held by the Physical Society. Finally, in very recent years, he has turned his skill in co-operation with Sir William Bragg, to the humanitarian task of making a practicable device for continuous artificial respiration. This apparatus has already saved the lives of many sufferers from infantile paralysis.

Man and Mammoth in America

IN a preliminary statement issued by the Smithsonian Institution, Washington, Dr. F. F. H. Roberts, jun., reports that in the course of last summer, his fifth season of excavation of the camp station of Folsom man on the now famous Lindenmeier site in northern Colorado, he recovered a large number of bones of the animals which formed the food of Folsom man, together with several new types of knives and scrapers, but all unquestionably showing signs of Folsom workmanship. Bones engraved with geometrical designs were again found, but none showing any attempt at either picture writing or the representation of animal forms. Associated with the implements was the tusk of a mammoth. Although remains of the mammoth have been found in association with relics of Folsom man in New Mexico, this is the first indication of its presence on the Lindenmeier site.

DR. ROBERTS has also made a reconnaissance in two other regions, one near the town of Sundance in Wyoming, the other near Mortlach in Saskatchewan. The first yielded a number of the so-called "Yuma" points, long, slender, but heavy projectile points, or spear-heads, which are believed to bear some relationship to the Folsom point, but no evidence of Folsom man was found. In Saskatchewan, a site in the midst of the Canadian dust bowl was investigated. A few Folsom points were found, but the majority were of the Yuma type. Unfortunately, owing to the conditions of the soil, in which all heavy artefacts work down to the bottom of the deposits, no evidence of stratification was obtainable. Nevertheless this result is of considerable importance. A few scattered points have been reported from time to time on the Great Plains extension into Canada; but this is the first concentration of these nomad hunters to be reported so far north. The bearing of the find on the question of the antiquity of man in North America is at present obscure, as there is no evidence to show whether these points are a relic of the entry into America, or of the period when man was following the retreat of the ice sheet. Until it is agreed whether the Yuma point is pre- or post-Folsom, it affords no guidance.

Antiquities from London for Tasmania

AT an early date Tasmania will receive from the Corporation of the City of London a gift of a number of antiquities found within the boundaries of the City. This gift is made under a scheme of the Corporation for promoting in the Dominions and Dependencies an interest in the past history and culture of the central city of the Empire. The collection for Tasmania, which will be housed at Hobart, will include, according to a list given in *The Times* of December 22, some one hundred and forty objects, classified under sixty-eight headings, illustrating daily life in London throughout the centuries from Roman to medieval times. About one half of the objects belong to the Roman period. Among them are coins of eight emperors, bone pins and needles, bone and bronze spoons, knives, iron nails and wooden writing tablets. Among the pottery objects is an example of the work of Eucarpus, a lamp-maker working in London at about A.D. 100, many of whose lamps have been found. There is also a mixing bowl

of about the same date, such as seems to have been in use in most Roman kitchens. It is of coarse white ware, roughened on the inside with grit. It bears the stamp of the maker—Albinus of Lyons. Samian ware, so-called, is represented by, among other pieces, three bowls and some fragments of the more elaborate decorated work. There are several of the leather soles of the Roman shoes which are frequently found in London in a good state of preservation. Pottery forms a large proportion of the medieval exhibits; but there are also examples of tradesmen's tokens, bronze 'jettons' or 'casters', used in keeping accounts and making calculations in the Middle Ages, wine bottles, and other domestic objects, including examples of the familiar clay smoking pipes of the seventeenth and eighteenth centuries.

University of Prague

DR. GUSTAV ORTNER, of the Institut für Radiumforschung, Vienna, writes in connexion with the paragraph on the future of Czechoslovakia in NATURE of October 8, p. 637, that it gives an inadequate idea of the historical development of the universities in Czechoslovakia. He continues, "the University of Prague [was] founded by the German Emperor Karl IV in 1348 and so is the most ancient German university. It was only in the course of the nineteenth century that lectures in Czech were given and in 1882 an independent Czech University was separated off from it. In 1920 the ancient name of 'Karls-Universität' of the German University was transferred to the Czech University. . . ." Obviously it was not possible to go into details in a brief paragraph, but the facts were correctly given. It is true that Charles IV (Karl in German, Karel in Czech) was not only king of Bohemia but Holy Roman Emperor as well, yet it was as king of Bohemia that he founded the University of Prague, and the 560th anniversary of his death was celebrated there on November 27. The Czech character of the University was emphasized by his son, Wenceslas IV, in a special decree in 1409. The University of Vienna dates from 1364, and that of Leipzig from 1409, having been founded in Saxony as a challenge to Prague at a time when Czech was used as well as Latin, which was naturally the main literary language there as everywhere at that time. Thus, the University of Prague is the oldest in Central Europe, but by its foundation it cannot be considered a German university. From 1620 until 1882 it was styled the Charles-Ferdinand University. Afterwards Prague had two universities, the Charles (Czech) and the Ferdinand, or now simply, German University. Another correspondent refers at length to a number of distinguished Prague biologists and the mathematician, Bolzano, not mentioned in the further article, in NATURE of November 26, p. 942.

Mathematical Films

THERE has been a considerable increase of interest recently in the use of films for mathematical teaching. The *Mathematical Gazette* of October 1938 and the *American Mathematical Monthly* of the same month both contain reviews of such films, but the majority of the films mentioned are not available in Great Britain. Mr. B. G. D. Salt, of 5 Carlingford Road, Hampstead, N.W.3, sends us a list of five films that are now available and can be obtained from him. Two of these are geometrical, dealing respectively with the theorem of Pythagoras concerning right-angled triangles, and with the sum of the angles of a triangle. Two others deal with differential equations, by a method devised by Robert Fairthorne, one for the differential equation of free harmonic motion, and the other for harmonic motion when the vibrations are forced. The principle for free vibrations was explained in NATURE of October 24, 1936, and that for forced vibrations is somewhat similar. These four films occupy one reel each.

THE fifth film, entitled "A Hypocyclic Motion", which shows much more than its title suggests, is sold divided into three short reels. In reel 1, a rigid bar moves with its end on two fixed straight lines. The instantaneous centre of rotation traces out the body and space centrodes, and it is shown that the motion can be produced by the body centrode rolling on the space centrode. In reel 2, points on the circumference of the rolling circle trace out diameters of the fixed circle, showing simple harmonic motion. The motion is also shown to be derivable by another epicyclic motion. In reel 3, we have an ellipse described as in the tool known as the elliptic chuck, also Oldham's Coupling, and the four-cusped hypocycloid. Finally, the reel shows the generation of an envelope by a moving line. The two geometrical films are on 16 mm. only, but the other three can be obtained on 35 mm., 16 mm., or 9·5 mm. There is still considerable doubt as to the part that films should play in mathematical education. The Mathematical Association has set up a film sub-committee to consider the subject. Anyone who has suggestions to offer, especially suggestions for specific films, should send them to Miss M. Punnett, 17 Gower Street, W.C.1. Approved suggestions will then be passed on to the manufacturers.

British Bird Song Survey

THE preliminary report on the first year's record of the bird song survey in the British Isles, carried out under the auspices of the British Trust for Ornithology during August 1937–August 1938, states that some eighty observers took part and there are records of the song period of the mistle-thrush from 52 localities, the song thrush from 76, blackbird from 74, chaffinch 63, yellowhammer 35 and skylark 48. Sussex and Cheshire were well covered, but there were only two sets of records from Ireland, three from Scotland and one from Wales, and none from Cornwall, Dorset, Lincolnshire, East Yorkshire, Durham, Northumberland, Stafford, Shropshire or Hereford. 10–15 per cent of the records were very incomplete, being made over less than nine months, and scarcely a quarter of the observers lived in the country and could listen to bird song throughout the day. One observer suggests that by no means all the male birds of even these common species sing at all, so that future observations are to give close

attention to this point. The cold spring no doubt reduced bird song considerably in some localities. Several of the best-filled forms came in from clergymen, but fortunately a greater list of observers has been obtained for the repeat of the survey now under progress, especially from Ireland. Most parts of England are fairly well represented. A good many observations, however, have been kept by people whose weekday hours of observation are very limited, especially during the short winter days.

Agricultural Meteorology in India

IN the report of the Agricultural Meteorology Section, India Meteorological Department, for the period August 22, 1935–March 31, 1937, it is stated that after reviewing the work done during the first three years of the scheme, the Imperial Council of Agricultural Research communicated to the Government of India a resolution to the effect that the Agricultural Meteorology Section should now become one of the permanent activities of Government, and that proposals for giving effect to this resolution are now under consideration by the Government of India. Work on the experimental or biological aspects of agricultural meteorology, and the maintenance of co-operation with agricultural institutions and workers in India, have been the principal concerns of the section during the period under review, the biological work being carried on mainly at the Central Agricultural Meteorological Observatory at Poona. Among subjects of research were the invisible condensation of water vapour on the soil at Poona, made evident by the decrease during the night in clear weather of water vapour in the layers of air just above the bare ground and by the increase of surface soil moisture to a maximum just before sunrise without visible deposition of dew. It was found that of all samples of soil tested, the black cotton soil of India was, when desiccated, the most efficient absorber of moisture. Researches carried out into the cooling of the earth's surface and of the lower layers of the atmosphere at night in clear weather led to the discovery that at Poona in winter the air temperature has a minimum some distance above the ground. The radiation received from the sun and sky on unit area of a horizontal surface near the ground was measured by means of a Moll solarigraph, and from the records obtained a diagram was constructed showing the intensity of the radiation at different hours of the day in different months.

Uni-directional Lighting on Roads

THE increasing use of double carriage-way arterial roads has given new problems to the street lighting engineer. Some of these are discussed in a paper on the revealing power of street lighting installations read by J. M. Waldram to the Illuminating Engineering Society on November 8. On a double carriage-way road where each carriage-way carries traffic proceeding in one direction only, an ordinary street lantern throws much of its light in the direction where it may be doing no good, that is, in the same direction as the traffic flow. This light is not only wasted, but sometimes also does harm by lighting up vertical surfaces and reducing their contrast against the bright background of the road surface. Elimination of light sources not actively producing road brightness, should result in a great increase of comfort to the drivers. The G.E.C. Research Laboratories have evolved a system of uni-directional lighting which they have tested on the carriage-way of the Great Chertsey Road in the Twickenham area. On this road the standards exist on a double staggered formation; the height of the lantern is 25 ft. and the average spacing of the standards about 189 ft. Each lantern was equipped with a 250-watt horizontal burning lamp and was uni-directional. Both visibility and revealing power were found to be very good. Driving in the opposite direction on the other carriage-way, the road lighted with back cut-off lanterns disappeared completely. Traffic moving on it could be distinguished quite easily by the vehicle lights, but apart from this the impression produced was that of driving down a single carriage-way road with no traffic in the oncoming direction. The back cut-off lanterns on the other carriage-way were completely invisible. The conclusions drawn are that it is practicable to light a 'one-way' road with lanterns giving light only in the direction opposed to the traffic. An installation of this nature saves 50 per cent of lamp wattage.

Loud-speaker Systems on Railways

LOUD-SPEAKER systems are being installed on an ever-increasing scale on railway platforms. A critical discussion of them by O. Vogel and K. Rothe is given in the second number for 1938 of the quarterly *Review* published by Siemens and Halske. Until quite recently, orders were shouted to the shunters by the shunting foreman or optical signals were employed. But these methods had certain drawbacks. Shouting was the most satisfactory, partly because it is independent of weather or illumination but mainly because it is heard by the shunters in any position. The transmission of orders by means of loud-speakers is an improvement as it ensures a uniform distribution of ample acoustical energy over the entire shunting yard, and all the requirements of safety and speed are satisfied. The old but satisfactory method of calling out times of departure in railway station waiting-rooms could never be entirely replaced by means of optical devices. The introduction of loud-speaker systems has now supplemented optical train indicators very helpfully and these devices are at the same time available for many other kinds of announcements. The authors also discuss portable loud-speaker systems suitable for race-courses, etc., where the normal traffic is small. To ensure the complete success of a stationary system, it is necessary to study the local conditions in every case. In halls, waiting-rooms and corridors, difficulties are often encountered owing to echoes.

Thickness of Metal Walls

A PAPER by B. M. Thornton and Prof. W. M. Thornton, upon which written discussions are to be sent to the secretary of the Institution of Mechanical Engineers before January 31, 1939, gives a method

of measuring the thickness of metal walls from one surface only by electrical means. A reference was made to this device by Prof. Thornton in his contribution to the discussion on non-destructive testing at the Institution of Electrical Engineers on November 25. He states that there is a definite need in the engineering industry for an instrument which will determine accurately the thickness of a metal wall from one side only, especially if it is easy to operate, robust, portable, and independent of external power supply. It is claimed that the instrument described in the paper fulfils all these conditions. The method is essentially that of comparing the resistance of the metal wall under test with that of a similarly shaped wall of the same material, of which the thickness is known. Current, usually less than ten amperes, is supplied by a 12-volt battery to two current contacts held against the wall and usually spaced about three inches apart. The current in the circuit is adjusted by varying the rheostat or the number of cells of the small motor-car battery employed, until the very small potential drop indicated by the deflection of a galvanometer connected to two potential contacts reaches a predetermined fixed value. The instrument was originally designed for measuring the thickness of boiler-tubes, and examples are given showing that its accuracy is within a few thousandths of an inch. It has been found in practice that the instrument can be used to measure the thickness of mild steel plates up to 1·25 in. and of iron castings up to three inches, with the same order of accuracy. It can also be used for the measurement of engine cylinder walls to detect core shift.

World-Wide Survey of Education

In this year's issue of the well-known biennial official survey of education in the United States is included a sketch of the salient features of the history of education in other parts of the world in the decennium 1926–36 (Washington, D.C.: Govt. Printing Office, 1938. Pp. 98. 15 cents). It was an era of drastic—in some countries of revolutionary—changes. In Europe, sudden changes in the direction of educational policies were effected in connexion with general revolutionary movements in Austria, Bulgaria, Germany, Portugal, Spain and the Soviet Union. Pronounced but gradual changes, long-planned and deliberately considered, were introduced in Czechoslovakia, England, France, Norway, Poland and Sweden. The most conspicuous movements in Europe were in the direction of nationalization. One aspect of this tendency was the ousting of private by public schools, notably exemplified in Norway and Albania; another, manifested throughout Europe, was the increasing subjection of private schools to public regulation; another, the placing of more of the support and administration of schools in the hands of national instead of local officials; yet another, the progress attempted, with varying success, towards the goal of equal educational opportunity for equal intelligence. The doctrine that education is a public function has, in fact, achieved general acceptance, and States "have been rapidly taking wider and closer control of their cultural institutions, but not always in the way that advocates of public education have desired".

Nationalization in the extreme sense of subordination of all other educational aims to the purpose of promoting and perpetuating the national Government's political and economic theories and practices was established in Italy, the Soviet Union and Germany. The survey briefly indicates its outstanding features and some sources of information about it. Attention is directed to the fact that in the Soviet Union communistic doctrine has had a much less important place in the school curriculum since 1934 than before. Other sections deal with European educational history under such headings as adult education, physical education, technical and vocational education. A chapter on Latin-America points out that the spirit of intense nationalism so rampant in post-War Europe has manifested itself there also. A formulation of the purposes of the education policy of Colombia, for example, contains the following: "We no longer speak of public instruction but of national education . . . the state ought to educate, that is to say, form the will and heart of the youth rather than instruct by loading them down with knowledge more or less useful". However, the extreme type of nationalization found in Italy, Germany and the Soviet Union has no counterpart in America except in Mexico, and this example is not likely to be followed, we are told, in other Latin American countries. Throughout these countries a very lively interest in the problems of vocational training has been aroused and developments have taken place that deserve study elsewhere.

Education in Civilian Camps

A bulletin by H. W. Oxley, director of civilian conservation corps camp education, issued by the U.S. Department of the Interior (No. 19, 1937), describes the growth and development of camp education, particularly its achievements in vocational guidance and in recreation. The programme endeavours to develop powers of self-expression, self-entertainment and culture, and to promote co-operation; in addition to vocational instruction, attempts have been made to remove illiteracy and to correct common school deficiencies. The Bulletin also includes a summary of three university studies in counselling and guidance technique in camp education, which indicate that only a beginning has been made in the camps with job and vocational instruction. Most of those enrolled come from the working class, and about 12 per cent of those interviewed had received no vocational guidance. Many of those enrolled regarded the camp as a transition from home to employment, and the studies indicated the necessity for much more comprehensive vocational training and more careful interviewing. A further study of successful practices in the development of a co-ordinated recreational programme in these camps, in which four universities participated, is also summarized in the Bulletin. This analysis of activities

indicated the pressing need for adequate space, equipment and instructors, and led to a number of definite recommendations for the development of a co-ordinated programme for leisure time in C.C.C. camps.

The Radio and Culture

AT the recent annual meeting of the Institut de France, Dr. Georges Duhamel, the well-known writer and editor of the *Mercure de France*, deplored what he called the *constitutional defects* of the radio, which he declared has an unfavourable and even demoralizing effect on the intellectual habits of the middle classes. In the first place he asserted that the radio draws many persons away from reading by depriving them of part of their leisure and making them gradually lose the habit of active cerebral work. Some people, he continued, are misled by the radio into imagining that the mind can attend to two objects at the same time, which is a mistake. Far from contributing to true culture, the radio encourages a taste for superficial ideas which are easily acquired and soon lost. In answer to the objection that the radio adds to without supplanting the other modes of information and knowledge, Dr. Duhamel maintained that we cannot safely disregard or decry a system of culture which has been tested for centuries in favour of a new process of which the remote results are necessarily quite unknown. As regards the plea that the radio is a source of pleasure, Dr. Duhamel retorted that no pleasure can last several hours a day, and that for some people the radio ceases almost at once to be a pleasure and becomes a craving.

London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine

THE report for 1937–38 of the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine by the dean, Prof. W. Jameson, recently issued, surveys the administrative changes and the teaching and research work of the School during the year. In the Departments of Bacteriology and Epidemiology studies have been in progress for eighteen months on the effect of diet on the fertility, survival and growth of mice, and their resistance to infection, which show that a diet containing a proportion of animal protein, compared with one containing vegetable protein only, renders individual mice more resistant to infection of *Bact. typhimurium*, and significantly reduces the mortality in herds in which the disease is spreading by natural contact. In the Department of Entomology much work has been done on the biology of mosquitoes, the bed bug, lice and other parasites, and an important investigation continued on the spread of mineral oils on water in relation to anti-malarial work by destruction of mosquito larvæ. In the Department of Bacteriology studies have been continued upon the isolation of the antigenic components from various bacteria, and their value as immunizing agents. The physiological problems of air raids precautions, in particular gas-proof clothing, helminthic parasites of domestic animals, and problems connected with the root eelworm disease of potatoes, are a few of the other subjects that are under investigation. The Ross Institute of Tropical Hygiene reports upon its anti-malarial work in various Colonies, Yugoslavia and South America.

Malaria in Albania

IN an inaugural thesis (*Thèse de Paris*, No. 548; 1938), F. L. Richards states that malaria is the most prevalent disease in Albania, especially in the low-lying regions, where it is closely associated with the presence of lakes, marshes and other places inundated by the mountain water courses. It is more or less endemic in villages near streams and their affluents. Most of the patients under treatment in the hospitals are suffering from this complaint, which in some parts of the country affects 50 per cent of the population. All clinical forms of the disease are found, malignant tertian being the commonest. In addition to its high incidence in the civilian population, malaria is the most frequent disease in the Albanian army. Its prevalence is highest in June, July, August and September, and sometimes there is a rapid rise in the number of cases in October; but August and September are the months in which the disease is most intense. The death-rate is higher in children than in adults. The spread of the disease is favoured by the unhygienic habits of the Albanian people and is therefore most pronounced among the poor. At the suggestion of the King of Albania, a five-year plan has recently been introduced for combating the disease.

Microscopy for the Chemist

A RECENT article by Prof. Alois Herzog (*Zeiss Nach.*, 2, Hefte 5 and 6, 1938) is based upon the value of the microscope to the chemist for qualitative analytical determinations with minimal amounts of material. A number of simple methods is described involving the use of sublimation, distillation, precipitation, drying, crystallization, spot reactions, and other procedures with or without the addition of specified reagents, whereby crystals and other deposits having characteristic microscopical appearances are obtained, which serve to identify various metals and metallic and other salts, etc. Screens (sieves), animal and vegetable fibres, and miscellaneous inorganic substances like asbestos, and the use of the polarizing microscope are also briefly described. The article is illustrated with 97 excellent photomicrographs of the appearances obtained in the reactions, and full details are given as to how the objects were photographed, namely the camera, objective and ocular used, the illumination and the time of exposure.

Physics in Crime Detection

THE Physics Forum of the November issue of the *Review of Scientific Instruments* is devoted to an account of the use made of physics in the detection of crime in the United States. It is written by J. Edgar Hoover, of the Federal Bureau of Investigation of the Department of Justice. Although the author refers to the use of radio in rapidly communicating information, the account is mainly con-

cerned with optical methods: the microscope for the identification of hair, shreds of clothing or other small particles, for the examination of minute markings on bullets so as to identify the weapon used, or the markings on a cut window bar to identify the bolt cutter used, and, with the addition of polarizing prisms, the identification of soil stains on shoes or clothing. The spectroscope is used for identification of stains of all kinds, ultra-violet light for the identification of materials by their fluorescence, for the detection of erasures in documents or for reading documents written in secret ink invisible in ordinary light. X-rays are used for the examination of suspected parcels without opening them, and infra-red light for reading obliterated writing or printing on paper and other materials.

Manganese Ores

In view of the great importance of manganese ores in modern steel manufacture, much interest is attached to a small book by Dr. A. W. Groves on "Manganese" (Second Edition. Imperial Institute, 1938. 3*s*. 6*d*. net). It is one of the series of monographs on mineral production. Ores occur in many lands, but large-scale production is confined to the Soviet Union, India, the Gold Coast, the Union of South Africa, Brazil, Egypt and Cuba. It is noteworthy that with the exception of the Soviet Union and to a small extent the United States, all great steel-producing countries have to rely upon imports from distant lands for their supplies of manganese. These ores are thus one of the most essential constituents of ocean trade. The book gives details of occurrence and production in all lands where the ore has been found and ends with a long bibliography.

The Night Sky in January

THE moon is full on January 5, and new on January 20. Lunar conjunctions with the planets occur as follows: on January 14 with Mars; on January 16 with Venus; on January 23 with Jupiter and with Saturn on January 26. Mercury, Venus and Mars are morning stars. Mercury is at greatest western elongation (23°) on January 3, and Venus reaches greatest western elongation (47°) on January 30. Venus rising shortly before $4\frac{1}{2}^h$ U.T. is pre-eminently the bright and morning star. Jupiter, southing in the early afternoon, is conspicuous in the evening sky. Saturn is due south shortly after 18^h on January 1. The bright stars of the constellation of Orion and its associated constellations are passing the southern meridian about 22^h in mid-January. The Quadrantids radiating from Draco may be looked for about January 2. On January 1, an occultation of the planet Uranus (mag. 6·0) takes place; at Greenwich the disappearance occurs at $17^h\,0{\cdot}1^m$ at position angle 51° from the north point of the moon's image. On January 26, 8 Piscium ($4{\cdot}6^m$) is occulted at $17^h\,1{\cdot}2^m$, and on January 30, ε Tauri ($3{\cdot}6^m$) at $19^h\,39{\cdot}2^m$, the respective position angles at disappearance being 12° and 83° from the north point.

Announcements

PROF. ERWIN SCHRÖDINGER has been appointed by the Fondation Francqui as a visiting professor for the next six months to a "Chaire Francqui" in the University of Ghent, Belgium. His address is: Laboratory of Physics, Plateaustraat 22, Gand, Belgium.

M. EDMOND ROTHÉ, director of the Institute for the Physics of the Earth, University of Strasbourg, has been elected a *correspondant* for the Section of Astronomy of the Paris Academy of Sciences in succession to the late Prof. P. Stroobant.

DR. ERROL IVOR WHITE has been appointed deputy keeper in the Department of Geology of the British Museum (Natural History) with effect from December 21, and Mr. Frederick Allan Bannister has been appointed deputy keeper in the Department of Mineralogy with effect from December 31. Dr. White entered the Museum as an assistant in 1922. He took the degree of D.Sc. in 1935, and throughout his service at the Museum has specialized on the fossil fishes, upon which he is a recognized authority. Mr. Bannister entered the Museum in 1927 as an assistant keeper and has specialized in the analysis of mineral structure by means of X-rays, in the development of which method he has taken a leading part.

THE annual meeting of the Mathematical Association will be held in King's College, Strand, London, W.C.2, on January 2–3 under the presidency of Mr. W. Hope-Jones. The subject of Mr. Hope-Jones's address will be "Simplicity and Truthfulness in Arithmetic". Discussions on the teaching of applied mathematics in technical colleges, and on the second report on the teaching of geometry have been arranged, and papers by Prof. W. L. Bragg on the symmetry of patterns and by Lord Stamp on education and statistical method in business have been promised. Further information can be obtained from Mr. G. L. Parsons, Peckwater, Eastcote Road, Pinner, Middlesex.

THE Government of Cuba has decided to devote a million dollars to the campaign against tuberculosis.

A CEREMONY in commemoration of the biologist and physician Lazzaro Spallanzani (1729–1799) will be held at Padua next spring at the same time as the International Congress of Experimental Biology, which will be under the patronage of the Italian Academy.

THE Alvarenga do Piauhy (Brazil) Prize for 1939, which is worth about 200 dollars, will be awarded by the College of Physicians of Philadelphia in July next for the best memorial or the best unpublished essay on any branch of medicine. Recent publications brought to the attention of the committee before May 1, 1939, will receive attention. Further information can be had from the Committee for the Alvarenga Prize, 19 South Twenty-second Street, Philadelphia, U.S.A.

Letters to the Editor

The Editor does not hold himself responsible for opinions expressed by his correspondents. He cannot undertake to return, or to correspond with the writers of, rejected manuscripts intended for this or any other part of NATURE. *No notice is taken of anonymous communications.*

NOTES ON POINTS IN SOME OF THIS WEEK'S LETTERS APPEAR ON P. 1163.

CORRESPONDENTS ARE INVITED TO ATTACH SIMILAR SUMMARIES TO THEIR COMMUNICATIONS.

Methæmalbumin (Pseudo-methæmoglobin)

IN a previous communication[1], I suggested the name pseudo-methæmoglobin for a new blood pigment, formerly confused with methæmoglobin, which Fairley and Bromfield[2] had found in the plasma of blackwater fever cases. Serial quantitative observations based on the degree of dilution necessary for the extinction of the α bands of pseudo-methæmoglobin and oxyhæmoglobin indicated that pseudo-methæmoglobin was derived from extracorpuscular oxyhæmoglobin. Since then we have demonstrated the same pigment in nocturnal hæmoglobinuria, incompatible transfusion[3] and pancreatic cyst fluid[4]. Foy and Kondi[5] made a spectrographic analysis of this pigment, and confirmed its incidence in blackwater fever in Macedonia.

Experimental Observations. It had long been recognized that, on incubation, solutions of hæmoglobin yielded methæmoglobin and later hæmatin, but our experiments showed that when oxyhæmoglobin was incubated at 40° C. for 24–72 hours in the presence of human plasma, pseudo-methæmoglobin was produced. Similarly, when alkaline hæmatin, prepared from purified hæmin, was added to human plasma or serum, pseudo-methæmoglobin immediately appeared. This suggested that hæmatin was coupling with some protein or other nitrogenous constituent of the plasma to form a new compound. Unpublished investigations last year, undertaken to determine the nature of this unknown plasma constituent, yielded negative results with crystallized horse albumin and with pseudoglobulin and euglobulin fractions of human serum supplied by Dr. Muriel Adair. Further experiments then unexpectedly revealed that only human and simian plasma contained the constituent coupling with hæmatin to form pseudo-methæmoglobin; the plasma of ten other species of mammals gave negative results.

In the light of these later findings, further investigations have recently been made by R. J. Bromfield and me with serum protein fractions prepared by Dr. C. Rimington from man and monkeys (*Macacus rhesus*). Alkaline hæmatin uniformily produced pseudo-methæmoglobin only with the albumin fractions and never with the pseudoglobulin or euglobulin fractions. The different proteins contained in the albumin fraction from human serum, that is, crystalbumin, globoglycoid and seroglycoid, prepared by Dr. L. F. Hewitt, were next tested. Only crystalbumin proved capable of forming pseudo-methæmoglobin. Finally, when 12·5 mgm. of alkaline hæmatin per kilo were injected intravenously into monkeys (*Macacus rhesus*), pseudo-methæmoglobin was immediately formed; similar injections failed to produce it in rabbits.

Spectrum of the Synthesized Pigment. On the Hartridge reversion spectroscope, the α band of synthesized pseudo-methæmoglobin (6230 A.) is colinear with that of pseudo-methæmoglobin produced in intravascular hæmolysis or by incubation, and is not far removed from that of methæmoglobin (6300 A.) In addition, there is a general diffuse absorption commencing in the green about 5485 A. and extending towards the short-wave end of the spectrum. This corresponds with what has been observed in occasional specimens of hæmoglobin-free plasma derived from cases of blackwater fever and nocturnal hæmoglobinuria.

In intravascular hæmolysis, pseudo-methæmoglobin is generally associated with free oxyhæmoglobin, the α and β bands of which approximate to the β and γ bands of methæmoglobin: a composite spectrum results with α, β and γ bands somewhat resembling methæmoglobin. This probably explains why, since Hoppe-Seyler's discovery of methæmoglobin in 1865, pseudo-methæmoglobin has remained unrecognized by the clinical pathologist.

Chemical and Physical Behaviour. There are, however, easily demonstrable differences between the two pigments. Stokes's reagent, ammonium sulphide (10 per cent), sodium fluoride, hydrazine hydrate (50 per cent) and hydrogen peroxide (10 vol.) immediately disperse the α band of methæmoglobin, whereas that of pseudo-methæmoglobin persists with the first three reagents and is only gradually dispersed with the last two. In the presence of sodium hydrosulphite, methæmoglobin forms reduced hæmoglobin, whereas pseudo-methæmoglobin forms a hæmalbumin compound which, on further treatment with sodium hydroxide, produces an albumin-hæmochromogen indistinguishable on the Hartridge reversion spectroscope from globin-proto-hæmochromogen. When pseudo-mathæmoglobin is treated with sodium hydrosulphite and coal gas, a carboxy-hæmalbumin compound is formed very similar spectroscopically to carboxy-hæmoglobin.

Other properties of synthesized pseudo-methæmoglobin and of that occurring in blackwater fever serum were reported on by Dr. A. S. McFarlane as follows: "In blackwater serum or in the human albumin-hæmatin mixture the pseudo-methæmoglobin sediments in the ultra-centrifuge at the same rate as serum albumin. The human albumin-hæmatin mixture in the cataphoresis tube shows a homogeneous pseudo-mathæmoglobin boundary migrating at a slightly different rate from serum albumin. There is present a small amount of unchanged serum albumin. These facts indicate a firm union of albumin and hæmatin which probably involves chemical linkage".

The data available indicate that pseudo-methæmoglobin is modelled on the methæmoglobin pattern; but that while the prosthetic group is similar, the protein component is native serum albumin instead of native globin. The iron is held in the trivalent state, and is even more resistant to reducing agents than methæmoglobin itself. In view of these findings, I propose, as suggested to me by Dr. Rimington, to change the name of pseudo-methæmoglobin to methæmalbumin.

Physiological Significance. Methæmalbumin is never found within the corpuscles, and cannot function as a respiratory pigment. It is derived from circulating extracorpuscular hæmoglobin liberated during intravascular hæmolysis, or from blood which has escaped into cysts or other cavities. Evidently during the extracellular katabolism of extra-corpuscular hæmoglobin hæmatin is formed, and in man and monkeys this unites with serum albumin to produce methæmalbumin, the molecular size of which renders it impermeable to the kidney. For this reason, it never appears in the urine.

The finding that only human and simian albumin combine with alkaline hæmatin to form methæmalbumin reveals a hitherto unsuspected chemical difference between these serum-albumins and those of other mammals.

N. HAMILTON FAIRLEY.

Hospital for Tropical Diseases,
London, W.C.1.
Dec. 7.

[1] Fairley, N. H., NATURE, **130**, 586 (1937).
[2] Fairley, N. H., and Bromfield, R. J., *Trans. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, **28**, 307 (1934).
[3] Fairley, N. H., and Bromfield, R. J., *Trans. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, **31**, 139 (1937).
[4] Fairley, N. H., and Bromfield, R. J., *Trans. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, **31**, 372 (1938).
[5] Foy, H., and Kondi, A., *Trans. Roy. Soc. Trop. Med. and Hyg.*, **32**, 49 (1938).
[6] Hoppe-Seyler, F., "Handbuch der physiologisch- und pathologisch-chemischen Analyse", 2 Auflage, 205 (1865).

Production of Artificial Hibernation

As I have shown previously[1,2,3], the serum magnesium of the hedgehog is increased during hibernation and regular sleep, while calcium remains nearly constant. While serum magnesium reaches its maximum during the deepest hibernation, the adrenaline of the adrenals and the blood sugar simultaneously show their lowest seasonal values[4,5].

When magnesium injections (1 mol. $MgCl_2$) were given subcutaneously to hedgehogs in autumn, the animals went into the cold-blooded state, became very limp and insensible, and the depth and rate of their respiratory movements diminished. When the animals under magnesium anæsthesia received a calcium injection (1 mol. $CaCl_2$) they returned rapidly to the warm-blooded state. At the same time, sensibility, muscle tone, and motility returned. 1 mol. sodium chloride solution caused no appreciable change in the animals.

Table 1 shows that the magnesium caused also a considerable rise in blood sugar and in the adrenaline of the adrenals. After the animals had been revived by means of calcium, adrenaline and blood sugar had fallen again.

TABLE 1.

			Serum	
	Blood sugar (mgm.%)	Adrenaline (mgm.%)	Mg (mgm.%)	Ca (mgm.%)
Normal hedgehogs ..	125	86	3·2	10·0
After Mg injection ..	286	100	25·4	13·0
After Mg and Ca injections	138	45	17·3	23·9

The amount of injected magnesium is unnaturally large, but the intention was to give so much magnesium that the body temperature would fall to a level corresponding to that found in hibernation.

Typical features of hibernation are: the transformation of a warm-blooded animal into a cold-blooded animal, increase in serum magnesium, hypoglycæmia, and decrease in the adrenaline of adrenals. Magnesium injections caused the hedgehogs to go into the cold-blooded state, but produced hyperglycæmia and an increase in the adrenaline. Therefore to other animals insulin was given subcutaneously with magnesium.

These animals also went into the cold-blooded state, resembling, in contrast to those which had received only magnesium, very closely naturally hibernating animals. Sensibility and muscle tone were preserved. The animals were rolled up in the natural manner, and continued sleeping until they were sacrificed for analyses.

In Table 2 the results of these experiments are given.

TABLE 2.

			Serum	
	Blood sugar (mgm.%)	Adrenaline (mgm.%)	Mg (mgm.%)	Ca (mgm.%)
Normal hedgehogs ..	125	86	3·2	10·0
Artificial hibernation (Mg and insulin) ..	44	52	27·2	10·2
Natural deep hibernation	49	60	6·0	10·9

The results show that blood sugar and the adrenaline of the adrenals in artificial hibernation were approximately the same as in natural hibernation. Particular attention is directed to the fact that blood sugar always adjusted itself to approximately the same level as that found in natural hibernation, although the amounts of injected insulin varied within a wide range (1 : 10). Similar amounts of insulin given without magnesium caused fatal hypoglycæmia.

PAAVO SUOMALAINEN.

Biochemical Institute,
Helsinki.
Nov. 1.

[1] NATURE, **141**, 471 (1938).
[2] *Suomen Kemistilehti*, B, **11**, 25 (1938).
[3] *Suomen Kemistilehti*, B, **11**, 29 (1938).
[4] *Annal. Acad. Sci. Fennicæ*, A, **45** (1935).
[5] *Biochem. Z.*, **295**, 145 (1938).

Anti-Encephalomalacia Activity of *dl*-α-Tocopherol

RECENT work on K-avitaminosis in chicks offered an opportunity of studying the nutritional encephalomalacia of growing chicks receiving certain supplements to their basal diet. Some groups of chicks were kept on diet 108 of Pappenheimer and Goettsch[1]. On this diet the animals developed the symptoms as described by these authors. We have now studied the effect of the addition of certain vegetable products, as it was our intention to carry out an elaborate fractionation of these materials along with the search for vitamin K. In the meantime, synthetic *dl*-α-tocopherol prepared after the method of Karrer *et al.*[2] was made available*, and we therefore tested the effectiveness of this substance directly against the disease. Daily doses of the substance increasing proportionally to the weight of the animals in quantities of 0·0075 mgm. per gm. body weight per day completely protected the chicks against encephalomalacia.

In an earlier experiment in which another basal diet containing less fat was used, we had already noted

that the growth of the chicks was stimulated by the same substance. This latter observation is in accordance with the findings of H. M. Evans, G. A. Emerson and O. H. Emerson[3] in experiments with rats.

Several authors agree that there are two forms of the anti-encephalomalacia factor, namely, a fat-soluble and a water-soluble form. The above observations show that the fat-soluble form is either identical with, or may be substituted by, the synthetic vitamin E. It should further be possible to standardize vitamin E in fats by means of the anti-encephalomalacia activity.

Biochemical Institute, HENRIK DAM. JOHANNES GLAVIND.

Psychiatric Laboratory, OLE BERNTH. ERIK HAGENS.

University of Copenhagen.
Nov. 29.

* By courtesy of F. Hoffmann. La Roche & Co., Basel.

[1] Pappenheimer, A. M., and Goettsch, M., *J. Exp. Med.*, **53**, 11 (1931).
[2] Karrer, P., *et al.*, *Helv. chim. Acta*, **21**, 520 (1938).
[3] Evans, H. M., Emerson, G. A., and Emerson, O. H., *Proc. Soc. Exp. Biol. and Med.*, **38**, 197 (1938).

The "Du Noüy Phenomenon"

SOME years ago, du Noüy discovered the very interesting fact that blood serum is able to maintain its normal surface tension. When a surface-active substance like sodium oleate is brought on the surface of a serum solution, the surface tension is lowered for a very short time, but in a few minutes regains its original value (whereas the decrease of surface tension of water is a persistent phenomenon).

Du Noüy believed this phenomenon to be due to the adsorption of oleate on the surface of the large protein molecules, the oleate molecules being thus eliminated from the surface of the liquid. The action of other strongly surface-active substances, such as sodium taurocholate and glycocholate, is equally well neutralized by the serum molecules. To quote du Noüy, "it explains why the liberation of these substances in the circulation does not carry with it a fatal haemolysis of the red cells—in the case of jaundice, for instance—although present in sufficient quantities to lower considerably the surface tension of an equal volume of saline solution. The antagonistic action of the plasma proteins counteracts the effect of the excess of bile salts and owing to this phenomenon of defence, the surface tension of the blood is not lowered to a dangerous degree"[1].

This interpretation is now generally accepted, and the description of the 'du Noüy phenomenon' appears in many text-books and reviews on surface phenomena of biological fluids (Brinkman[2], Heřčík[3], and others).

In the course of our experiments, we met with direct evidence that the capacity of the blood serum to neutralize the action of such substances as sodium oleate has little to do with colloidal adsorption. If we prepare an ultrafiltrate of diluted serum, the fluid, although deprived of colloids, preserves its former capacity to neutralize the action of oleate. On the other hand, if, instead of ultrafiltration, we precipitate the calcium ions of the serum by addition of some oxalate, the capacity of such an 'oxalated serum' to neutralize oleate is greatly depressed. Finally, we used a pure solution of calcium chloride containing as little as 1·0 or 0·5 mgm. per cent calcium, which roughly corresponds to the calcium content of 1 in 10 to 1 in 20 serum dilutions. The neutralizing capacity of such calcium chloride solutions did not differ markedly from that of the above serum concentrations.

We thus arrive at the conclusion that the neutralization of oleate (and probably also of bile salts) is not a colloidal but rather a salt effect, which is chiefly due to the calcium ions of the serum.

A detailed description of these experiments will be published elsewhere.

D. RUBINSTEIN.
Department of Biophysical Chemistry,
All-Union Institute of Experimental Medicine,
Moscow.

[1] du Noüy, "Surface Equilibria of Biological and Organic Colloids" (New York, 1926).
Brinkman, R., "Aberhalden's Handbuch der biolog. Arbeitsmethoden", IV, **4**, 1417 (1927).
[3] Heřčík, F., "Oberflächenspannung in der Biologie und Medizin" (Dresden–Leipzig, 1934).

Crystalline Vitamin B_6 (Adermin)

ANALYSES of vitamin B_6 (adermin), isolated in a crystalline state from yeast by Kuhn and Wendt[1], from rice polishings by Keresztesy and Stevens[2] and by Ichiba and Michi[3], established its empirical formula as $C_8H_{11}O_3NCl$. It seems, however, that vitamin B_6 was prepared so long ago as 1932, though its physiological importance was not recognized. In a paper by Ohdake[4] dealing with oryzanin (vitamin B_1 from rice polishings) a by-product, obtained from the so-called basic silver fraction ($pH = 6·8–9·0$) is described and the formula $C_8H_{10}O_3N.HCl$ assigned to it.

Considering the properties of the substance, the presence of trivalent carbon or quadrivalent nitrogen is very unlikely, so the total number of hydrogen atoms should be either 10 or 12, instead of 11, calculated from the analyses. If twelve atoms of hydrogen are present, the empirical formula of adermin results and, if one compares the properties stated* ("long, colourless plates, easily soluble in water, less in alcohol, not in acetone, benzene, ether, etc.; melting point 204–205°, uncorrected (decomposition); strong Pauly's reaction; precipitated by phosphotungstic acid") with those reported for adermin, the resemblance becomes very clear.

P. W. WIARDI.
Laboratory of Physiological Chemistry,
University, Amsterdam.

* The original paper being no longer accessible to me, these data have been translated back into English from a note in Dutch.

[1] Kuhn, R., and Wendt, G., *Ber.*, **71**, 1118 (1938).
[2] Keresztesy, J. C., and Stevens, J. R., *J. Amer. Chem. Soc.*, **60**, 1267 (1938).
[3] Ichiba, A., and Michi, K., *Sci. Pap. Inst. Phys. Chem. Res.* (*Tokyo*), **34**, 623 (1938).
[4] Ohdake, S., *Bull. Agric. Chem. Soc. Japan*, 1932.

Rigidity in Protein Films, and the Properties of the Force-Area Curves

PROTEINS when spread upon aqueous solutions at sufficiently low surface concentrations exhibit the mechanical properties of two-dimensional liquids. A change of state occurs upon compression, the film acquiring marked rigidity in the plane of the surface; upon the slender basis of an analogy with the behaviour of proteins in bulk, the film in this rigid condition has been called a 'gel'[1]. A consequence of this rigidity is that whereas in the liquid film any change in pressure can be transmitted through a small aperture dividing the film into two portions,

this should be no longer possible in the case of the solid film, and the presence of a constriction will result in an uneven distribution of pressures and surface concentrations. We have observed such effects in protein films divided by slits of various widths and have also noted in the liquid-solid transition region a phenomenon resembling thixotropy.

Since considerable pressure differences in films of egg albumin can be maintained indefinitely across a slit 100 mm. wide, it seemed possible that even in the absence of a slit, frictional drag at the sides of the trough during compression might cause the film to become heterogeneous; thus the stresses recorded by a surface balance situated at the end of the trough remote from the compressing barrier would not correspond to an homogeneous strain, and the resulting force-area diagrams would be in error.

That such conditions exist in highly compressed films is clearly demonstrated by the following experiment. Talcum powder is sprinkled in a narrow thread across the liquid protein film at right angles to the direction of compression. Upon compression of the film, the line of powder at first moves uniformly, and continues to do so up to pressures considerably above those at which the slit phenomena referred to above are to be observed; finally, however, at pressures of 25–30 dynes/cm., a differential movement becomes apparent, so that the powder near the sides of the trough drags behind that in the centre. If the compressed film is left undisturbed, the distribution of powder likewise remains unchanged.

A direct test of the magnitude of the errors occasioned by this property at various degrees of compression therefore seemed desirable. Accordingly, after the force-area curve for an ovalbumin film had been recorded in the usual way, the surface was divided into two or three equal parts by means of one or two brass strips (conditioned with ferric stearate) extending from the surface balance to the other end of the trough. Thus the area of the film was practically unchanged, while the length of wall in contact with it was in one case doubled, in the other trebled. For ovalbumin spread upon 0·01 or 0·10 *M* hydrochloric acid, the force-area curves taken under these conditions were identical, to within 0·1 dynes/cm., with those taken in absence of the longitudinal strips.

We conclude that, of the various mechanical properties of ovalbumin films indicated by the character of the force-area diagrams, none can be attributed to experimental artefacts arising from the rigidity of the film.

An account of these mechanical properties will be published elsewhere.

J. B. BATEMAN.
L. A. CHAMBERS.
Eldridge Reeves Johnson Foundation,
University of Pennsylvania,
Philadelphia. Nov. 22.

[1] Hughes and Rideal, *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, A, **137**, 70 (1932).

The Lorentz 'Polarization' Correction and the Behaviour of Radio Echoes from the Ionosphere at Frequencies near the Gyro-frequency

IN a recent communication[1], we presented certain experimental observations of the reflection of medium radio waves from the ionosphere. These results were interpreted as indicating that the Lorentz 'polarization' correction was zero in the ionosphere. This conclusion has since been criticized by Appleton, Farmer and Ratcliffe[2] (AFR), and by Booker and Berkner[3] (BB). These two groups of workers advance interpretations of the experimental observations which, besides being widely different from ours, differ widely themselves.

In our communication we showed that, for radio frequencies somewhat below the magneto-ionic gyro-frequency f_H, two echoes were returned from the F_2 region of the ionosphere. The echo of shorter delay we identified as the 'ordinary' magneto ionic component. The second echo was interpreted, not as the usual 'extra-ordinary' component, but as a second component produced by reflection deep in the F_2 region, at the second reflection level of the 'ordinary' component. We were led to this interpretation after detailed quantitative consideration of the time retardation and intensity of this echo, which were seriously inconsistent with its interpretation as 'extra-ordinary'.

AFR suggest that this upper echo is simply the 'extra-ordinary' component, which has been retarded in regions E_1, E_2, and the lower part of F_2, and they point out that penetration into the upper part of F_2 past the first reflection level of the 'ordinary' component is most improbable. On the other hand, the experimental results of BB show conclusively that the abnormal retardation of this echo is not produced between the *E* and the *F* regions. Moreover, observations which we have made on 440 occasions during the past six months, show that the polarization of this echo is a complex mixture, and has not the characteristics of the simple 'extra-ordinary' component found on higher frequencies.

BB, avoiding some of the difficulties encountered on AFR's viewpoint, suggest that the retardation occurs because of lateral deviation in the lower part of the *E* region. Since infinite retardation is found to occur at 1·38 Mc./s. in Washington, while the gyro-frequency f_H is 1·53 Mc./s. at this level, they adopt the Lorentz dispersion formula, which gives infinite deviation (and therefore infinite retardation) at the Lorentz frequency f_λ (1·27 Mc./s.). In order to reconcile the discrepancy still remaining, they postulate the existence of approximately 2×10^8 heavy ions per c.c., thus bringing f_λ to the observed frequency of 1·38 Mc./s.

The accompanying table shows the values of f_H and f_λ at various heights above Washington and Sydney.

CALCULATED GYRO- AND LORENTZ FREQUENCIES AT VARIOUS HEIGHTS ABOVE WASHINGTON AND SYDNEY

Level	f_H Washington	f_H Sydney	f_λ Washington	f_λ Sydney
Ground	1·61	1·63	1·34	1·48
100 km.	1·53[3]	1·55[3]	1·27	1·41
200 km.	1·47	1·49	1·22	1·35
300 km.	1·41	1·43	1·17	1·30
340 km.	1·38	1·40	1·15	1·27

We have observed, in Sydney, the frequency at which infinite retardation of the echo in question occurs. This happens at a frequency of 1·40 Mc./s., which is very nearly equal to f_λ at a height of 100 km. If BB's views are correct, there must therefore be a negligible number of heavy ions at this height above Sydney.

It seems to us unlikely that such an enormous difference should obtain between the ionic densities above Sydney and Washington.

From our own point of view, the retardation occurs high in the F_2 region, reflection occurring at the reflection level of the second ordinary component. Infinite retardation is experienced when $f = f_H \cos\theta$, where θ is the angle between the earth's magnetic field and the direction of propagation. On the wave passing the first reflection point of the ordinary component, however, $\theta \to 0$ and infinite retardation occurs when $f = f_H$.

The frequencies of infinite retardation experimentally observed at Washington and Sydney are therefore simply explained as being the values of f_H at equal heights (340 km.) above these two places. Penetration of the wave to these great heights is rendered possible by the fact that it travels *along* the magnetic field, in which direction no barrier exists. If our view be accepted, then the Sellmeyer, and not the Lorentz, dispersion formula is to be applied in the ionosphere, in agreement with Darwin's[4] theoretical conclusion.

This work, which will be fully described elsewhere, is published by permission of the Radio Research Board of the Commonwealth Council for Scientific and Industrial Research.

D. F. MARTYN.
G. H. MUNRO.

University of Sydney.
Nov. 17.

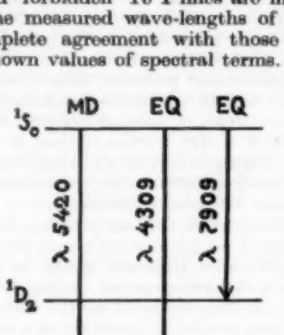
[1] Martyn and Munro, NATURE, **141**, 159–161 (1938).
[2] Appleton, Farmer and Ratcliffe, NATURE, **141**, 409–410 (1938).
[3] Booker and Berkner, NATURE, **141**, 562–563 (1938).
[4] Darwin, *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, A, **146**, 17–46 (1934).

'Forbidden' Lines in the Te I Spectrum

A FEW years ago, one of us developed a method of obtaining the emission of 'forbidden' atomic spectral lines of various metals. These lines have appeared in the spectrum of high-frequency electrodeless discharges in the mixtures of a small quantity of a given metallic vapour with some inert gases such as argon or helium. This method of excitation being applied to lead vapour led to the experimental proof of the existence of the magnetic dipole radiation.[1]

In the spectrum of tellurium under the same excitation conditions, on a very strong background of Te-bands only faint traces of the 'forbidden' atomic magnetic dipole line λ 5420 were found[2]. In our present experiments the main effort was to increase the dissociation of tellurium molecules. Satisfactory results were obtained when tellurium vapour of the density corresponding to that of the saturated vapour at 350°–400° C. was heated to about 900° C. The forbidden line λ 5420 A. ($^3P_1 - {}^1S_0$) appeared even in the case of pure tellurium vapour. When argon or helium was admitted to the tellurium vapour the intensity of this line became considerably larger with increasing density of the added gas. Two other 'forbidden' Te I lines, λ 4309 A. ($^3P_2 - {}^1S_0$) and λ 7909 A. ($^1D_2 - {}^1S_0$), were also found. These lines are much weaker as compared with λ 5420 and appear in the mixtures of tellurium vapour with inert gases only, argon being in this respect much more effective than helium.

The accompanying diagram represents the energy levels of the neutral tellurium atom belonging to the same lowest electron configuration $5s^2\,5p^4$. All these energy-levels, except the ground-level $^3P_2$, are metastable and no spontaneous transitions between them accompanying the normal electric dipole radiation may occur in accordance to the Laporte selection rule. Transitions corresponding to the emission of the obtained 'forbidden' Te I lines are indicated by arrows. The measured wave-lengths of these lines are in complete agreement with those calculated from the known values of spectral terms.



The transitions corresponding to these 'forbidden' lines are to be considered as spontaneous ones since the lack of any sufficiently strong external or intermolecular electric fields excludes the possibility of electrically perturbed transitions. Taking into account the selection rules for the quantum numbers J and L for the electric quadrupole and magnetic dipole radiations, the line λ 5420 ($^3P_1 - {}^1S_0$) is to be regarded as due to the pure magnetic dipole radiation, and the lines λ 4309 ($^3P_2 - {}^1S_0$) and λ 7909 ($^1D_2 - {}^1S_0$) as due to the pure electric quadrupole radiation.

A more detailed account of these experiments will be published later.

H. NIEWODNICZAŃSKI.
F. LIPIŃSKI.

Institute of Experimental Physics,
University,
Poznań.
Nov. 15.

[1] Niewodniczański, H., *Acta phys. Pol.*, **2**, 375 (1933); **3**, 285 (1934); *Phys. Rev.*, **44**, 854 (1933); *C.R.*, **198**, 2159 (1934).
[2] Niewodniczański, H., abstract in the programme of the Seventh Congress of Polish Physicists, Cracow, p. 26 (1934).

Atomic Absorption Coefficients and Transition Probabilities

THREE recent letters raise the question as to whether there is any experimental basis for applying Kramers' equation for continuous absorption to astrophysical problems[1]. Ditchburn cites the anomalous phenomena shown by alkalis at the absorption series limits as the only direct experimental evidence. A series of papers[2] by me on the emission spectra of cæsium vapour gives direct evidence as to the transition probabilities for the continuous spectra and line spectra of the levels $6P$ and $5D$. The first paper indicated that the probability of recombination depended on the pressure but subsequent work showed this to be erroneous, and the last paper (published after the appearance of Ditchburn's letter) shows that the continuous transition probabilities remain nearly constant with electron concentrations ranging from 10^{12} to 10^{16} per cm.[3]

and with pressures from 0·001 mm. to 17 mm. of mercury.

By the principle of detailed balance, the continuous atomic absorption coefficients at the series limits can be derived. The values are $3{\cdot}6 \times 10^{-17}$ at the 6 *P* limit and roughly 3×10^{-17} at the 5 *D* limit, while Gaunt's[3] theoretical equation for hydrogen with frequencies, effective quantum numbers and weights appropriate to cæsium gives $2{\cdot}5 \times 10^{-17}$ and $3{\cdot}7 \times 10^{-17}$. There is no reason to expect exact agreement here.

As concerns astrophysical applications, the discharge conditions of pressure and electron concentration cover the range of conditions to be expected in stellar atmospheres but not, of course, in nebulæ. Line transition probabilities in the *F* and *D* series also have nearly hydrogenic values, but values for the *S* series are abnormally low. Page has assumed that the intensity of hydrogen emission lines measures the rate at which electrons recombine into the excited states, while Menzel suggests that interactions between atoms, electrons, etc., will give a temperature distribution of excited states. Experiments on the cæsium discharge show a temperature distribution at pressures above 0·1 mm. but not at low pressure. It is very desirable to obtain more experimental data on transition probabilities in hydrogen, but conclusive experiments require measurement of the concentration of excited or ionized states as well as of the intensity of the radiation.

FRED L. MOHLER.

National Bureau of Standards,
Washington, D.C.
Nov. 17.

Page, T. L., NATURE, **141**, 1137 (1938). Menzel, D. H., NATURE, **142**, 433 (1938). Ditchburn, R. W., NATURE, **142**, 756 (1938).
[2] *Bur. Stand. J. Research*, **10**, 771 (1933). *J. Research Nat. Bur. Stand.*, **16**, 227 (1936); **17**, 45 and 845 (1936); **21**, 697 (1938).
[3] *Proc. Roy. Soc.*, A, **126**, 654 (1930).

Electrolytic 'Polishing' of Zinc

IT has been pointed out to us by Prof. C. O. Bannister and Mr. P. G. McCarthy, University of Liverpool, that the current/voltage relationships shown by the curve given in our previous communication[1] do not apply to conditions in which the electrical energy is obtained directly from a suitable low-tension supply, as distinct from the 'potentiometer type' of circuit used in our work. We have confirmed that, with electrolyte and electrodes as previously described, the use of a 12-volt storage battery (with adjustable series resistance) gives a curve precisely similar to that obtained by Hedges[2] for the anodic polarization of zinc in 8 per cent solution of sodium hydroxide. Up to a critical value in the neighbourhood of 1 volt, the potential difference across the bath terminals may be progressively increased, with an accompanying rapid increase in current density, as in our original experiments. The fall in current density beyond this point, however, is now accompanied by a sudden rise in potential to about 4 volts, no intermediate values being obtainable. Polishing of the zinc anode may still be effected, but only at the higher potentials, with simultaneous evolution of oxygen. Polishing at lower (controllable) potentials, without gas evolution, occurs only under conditions which give rise to the characteristic curve previously recorded, and this, we now find, is dependent on the use of the potentiometer arrangement, the advantages of which, in this type of work, are confirmed.

In our original experiments a 60-ohm adjustable rheostat in a 240-volt D.C. circuit was used as a potentiometer from which the current supplied to the bath was taken. Lower-tension supplies may, however, be employed provided that the potentiometer resistance is reduced accordingly; for example, we have obtained precisely similar curves using a 12-volt battery with a 4-ohm potentiometer resistance. The criterion is that the resistance of that section of the potentiometer in parallel with the cell shall be small in comparison with the cell resistance.

Under these conditions, relatively large increases in cell resistance due to anodic polarization have a negligible effect on the resistance of the joint system and hence on the potential difference across the cell terminals; that is, this potential difference is controlled by the particular fraction of the potentiometer resistance in the joint circuit. Any increase in cell resistance is accompanied, however, by an immediate fall in the current (in our experiments this marks the commencement of the polishing range), which thus affords a sensitive indication of changes taking place within the cell. On the other hand, if the potentiometer 'tapping resistance' is high compared with the cell resistance, the potential difference across the terminals is controlled by the cell resistance itself, the net result being similar to that which obtains for the low-tension source of current with series resistance; that is, the arrangement does not permit the cell voltage to be controlled externally throughout the range investigated. Using the arrangement previously described, the characteristic curve has now been established both for high purity zinc (more than 99·99 per cent zinc) and for zinc containing 1 per cent lead. The cathode may be either zinc or copper, but should preferably have about ten times the area of the anode.

We are indebted to Prof. Bannister and Mr. McCarthy for directing our attention to the possible alternative current/voltage curve which we have discussed above, and also for their concurrence in the publication of this further note.

W. H. J. VERNON.
E. G. STROUD.

Chemical Research Laboratory,
Teddington, Middlesex.
Dec. 15.

[1] NATURE, **142**, 477 (1938).
[2] *J. Chem. Soc.*, 2581 (1926).

The N'Goureyma Meteoric Iron

A UNIQUE type of meteoric iron fell at N'Goureyma, French West Africa, on June 15, 1900. It fills the 65th group of Brezina's classification[1], "65. *Bréccia-like Octahedrite N'Goureyma group*, Obzg. Molten and drawn out Iron of the Zacatecas group". Brezina defined Zacatecas as "64. *Breccia-like Octahedrite Zacatecas group*, Obz. Octahedral nuggets breccia-like with globes of Troilite".

N'Goureyma was described by E. Cohen[2], with excellent photographs of the very remarkable external sculpturing of the iron. I desire to refer to Cohen's suggestion, which appears to have been generally accepted, that the iron "in consequence of its very flat form, softened throughout its mass, perhaps to the melting point, as it entered the atmosphere". In support of this he adduces "a large number of phenomena which, up to the present, have never been observed in any other iron". Among these

he gives "the fluid arrangement of the troilite—forming an arrangement closely resembling the fluid structure of terrestrial rocks; the lack of an alteration zone; the unusually varied and in part bizarre relief of the anterior surface", etc.

I have recently polished and etched a full-sized transverse section of this iron. It shows an alteration zone which varies in thickness from up to 2 mm. at the ridges to ¼ mm. or less at the hollows of the surface. This alteration zone can be duplicated, for example, in the iron which fell at Rembang, Java, on August 30, 1919, the interior of which is a normal octahedrite. There appears to be no valid reason for the assumption that the internal structure of N'Goureyma is due to softening or melting in its flight through our atmosphere, or for regarding it as an exception to the general rule that such heat effects are confined to a shallow skin and that the interior remains cold during the fall. In the case of meteorite craters, as at Henbury[3] and Kaalijärv[4], fragments of the crater meteorites are found remarkably distorted in their internal structure by heat and shock, but this effect is attributed not to friction in the air, but to the momentum of exceptionally large and fast meteorites being sufficient for them to reach the ground with much of their cosmic velocity unimpaired, the sudden stop resulting in a great rise of temperature throughout the mass. No such effect is suggested in the case of N'Goureyma.

There remain two possible explanations of the structure of this meteorite. The first, and most probable, is that it is due to plastic flow within a cosmic body approaching planetary dimensions of which the meteorite is a fragment. The other is that, in course of its wanderings, an iron of Zacatecas type approached near enough to the sun to be softened and drawn out. Such an explanation has been suggested by Dr. L. J. Spencer[5] for the 'metabolite' structure of Murnpeowie, but that meteorite does not show the unique 'drawn-out' structure of N'Goureyma, which it is difficult to visualize as a heat effect in free space.

R. BEDFORD.

Kyancutta Museum,
South Australia.
Nov. 12.

[1] Brezina, A., *Proc. Amer. Phil. Soc.*, Philadelphia, **43**, 245 (1904).
[2] Cohen, E., *Amer. J. Sci.*, [iv], **15**, 258 (1903).
[3] Spencer, L. J., *Min. Mag.*, **23**, 387 (1933).
[4] Spencer, L. J., *Min. Mag.*, **25**, 75 (1938).
[5] Spencer, L. J., *Min. Mag.*, **24**, 13 (1935).

Formation of Widmanstätten Figures in Meteorites

IN a recent communication[1], Prof. E. A. Owen advances a theory to account for the Widmanstätten figures in meteorites. He suggests that the meteorite is heated to a high temperature in its passage through the earth's atmosphere and is then suddenly cooled on coming to rest in the earth and that in consequence a distorted body-centred lattice, in metastable equilibrium at ordinary temperatures, is produced. He supposes further that the Widmanstätten figures grow by "prolonged annealing" at ordinary temperatures in the earth.

It is, however, generally accepted that a meteorite will not be heated appreciably, except near its surface, in the very brief period during which it traverses the earth's atmosphere, most of the heat and liquefied and vaporized portions of the surface being carried off by the air itself. This conclusion rests upon the well-known observation that in an octahedrite it is only near the surface ("the burnt zone") that the Widmanstätten figures are much broken down and confused. The same effect can easily be produced artificially by heating a piece of 'normal' meteoric iron.

The most direct evidence for this contention is provided by such meteorites as Cabin Creek and Charlotte. Both of these were seen to fall and, when examined afterwards, both exhibited normal Widmanstätten figures surrounded by the usual burnt zone.

It may, therefore, be concluded that the heating produced by passage through the earth's atmosphere is insufficient to affect the structure of the meteorite beyond a depth which does not generally exceed half an inch, and that the Widmanstätten structure is one which existed in the body before it traversed our atmosphere.

In view of these facts, Prof. Owen's theory appears untenable.

We hope shortly to publish the results of some extensive studies of the constituents of meteoric iron, which we have made, using thermo-magnetic, micrographic and X-ray methods, and to discuss their significance.

S. W. J. SMITH.
J. YOUNG.

130 Westfield Road,
Edgbaston,
Birmingham.
Dec. 7.

[1] NATURE, **142**, 999 (1938).

Relationship between Household Income and Food Expenditure

SINCE publishing the results of a study of the consumer-demand for milk among 300 poor working class families in Leeds[1], an analysis has been made of data relating to household income and food expenditure collected during investigation. 'Household income' refers to the money the housewife had for housekeeping purposes and not the total earning of the members of the household. 'Food expenditure' represents the expenditure on all foodstuffs, including groceries, meat, vegetables, milk and similar goods.

The average household income was £1 16*s.* 11*d.* per week, and the average household food expenditure was 19*s.* 1*d.*, or 9*s.* 9*d.* and 5*s.* 1*d.* per head per week respectively. The regression equation connecting income (V) and food expenditure (F) was derived to determine if the relationship between the two factors was linear or curvilinear. The coefficient of income^2 (V^2) was not significant and the equation became

$$F = 0{\cdot}62V - 3{\cdot}83.$$

The correlation coefficient R_{FV} was 0·92. Thus there is a close linear interdependence between income and food expenditure among families examined, and on the average for every 1*s.* change in income food expenditure changed 7½*d.* The partial correlation coefficient $R_{FV \cdot XY}$ connecting income (V) with food expenditure (F) after eliminating changes in the number of adults (X) and children (Y) in the families was 0·85, which indicates that in households of constant constitution there is a close relationship between the factors under consideration.

The conclusion drawn from this analysis is that among the families examined a change in income (according to the definition adopted) is reflected by a proportionate change in food expenditure.

E. R. BRANSBY.

National Milk Publicity Council,
14 Blenheim Terrace,
Leeds 2. Dec. 7.

[1] Bransby, E. R., *Medical Officer*, **60**, Nos. 7 and 12.

A Comprehensive Fundamental Electrical Formula

THE equation given by Dr. C. V. Drysdale in NATURE of December 3 presents a useful picture in electrical concepts of the forces acting respectively upon stationary and moving electric charges. By incorporating permeability in the term for the velocity of electric wave propagation, he avoids, if he does not annihilate, magnetic notions. In the second term of his equation, the force is seen to depend not on the *difference* of the velocities, V and V', of the charges, but on their *product*. This suggests that the force is determined by velocities solely with respect to a basic medium. There is still hope therefore of immortality for Maxwell and for that "glorious work of fine intelligence", the ether.

ROLLO APPLEYARD.

80 St. Mary's Mansions, W.2.
Dec. 9.

A Visual Phenomenon

THE interesting visual phenomenon described by Mr. Dartnall in NATURE recently[1] was observed by Helmholtz many years ago[2]. The effect—the appearance of a purple after-image in a patch of light alternating at a frequency just below the critical frequency—no doubt arises from the differential rate of development of after-images of different colour, but some observers whom I tested a year or two ago were unable to see the phenomenon, at least under conditions when it could be readily observed by myself and others. I then found that those who could not see the effect were those who gave a delayed type of recovery curve after light-adaptation[3] as recorded by the binocular matching method.

The number of observers tested was insufficient to make the correlation absolutely certain, but the relation may prove of further interest in connecting adaptation processes with after-image phenomena, and the effect might prove of practical value in distinguishing one type of observer from another.

W. D. WRIGHT.

Imperial College of Science and Technology,
South Kensington, S.W.7.
Dec. 16.

[1] NATURE, **142**, 1000 (1938).
[2] v. Helmholtz, H., "Physiological Optics", **2**, 255 (Edn. by Optical Society of America, 1924).
[3] Wright, W. D., "Perception of Light" (Blackie and Son, 1938).

Points from Foregoing Letters

DR. N. HAMILTON FAIRLEY reports the synthesis of pseudo-methæmoglobin from alkaline hæmatin and native serum albumin derived from man and monkeys, and renames the pigment methæmalbumin. This pigment has not been found within the blood corpuscles and cannot function as a respiratory pigment. It is not excreted by the kidneys, apparently owing to its large molecular size.

Injection of magnesium given subcutaneously to hedgehogs in autumn produces, according to Dr. Paavo Soumalainen, a cold-blooded state similar to hibernation, but also increases the amount of adrenaline and sugar in the blood. By injecting insulin at the same time, the formation of excess sugar is prevented and a state almost identical to hibernation is induced.

Synthetic vitamin E (*dl*-α-tocopherol) in doses of 0·0075 mgm. per gm. body weight per day protects chicks against encephalomalacia (a deficiency disease brought about by feeding chicks on a special diet), according to experiments by Dr. H. Dam, J. Glavind, O. Bernth and E. Hagens.

The ability of the serum to counteract the surface tension lowering effect of sodium oleate and similar substances (du Noüy phenomenon) is due, according to Prof. D. Rubinstein, to the presence of calcium ions and not to proteins, as generally assumed.

Experiments carried out by J. B. Bateman and Dr. L. A. Chambers with surface films of egg albumin on dilute hydrochloric acid, with various ratios of wall to surface, show that the drag-effect of the walls which, it was thought, might account for some of the rigidity effects observed, does not in fact appreciably influence the force-area diagrams.

Dr. D. F. Martyn and G. H. Munro discuss criticisms by Appleton, Farmer and Ratcliffe, and Berkner and Booker, of their former conclusion that the Lorentz 'polarization' term is zero in the ionosphere. They advance further experimental facts in support of their point of view.

The 'forbidden' lines 5420, 4309 and 7909 A. in the Te I spectrum have been obtained by Prof. H. Niewodniczański and F. Lipiński by heating tellurium vapour of suitable concentration to 900° C., especially in presence of argon or helium. The measured wave-lengths agree with those calculated from the known values of spectral terms.

Measurements of transition probabilities in the cæsium discharge for transitions giving rise to the continuous spectrum in the visible region have been made by Dr. F. L. Mohler over a wide range of conditions. Values of the transition probabilities and of the continuous absorption coefficients seem to be independent of pressure and electron concentration, and the numerical values are similar to the theoretical values for hydrogen.

Dr. W. H. J. Vernon and E. G. Stroud point out that the characteristic current/voltage curve obtained in their process for the anodic 'polishing' of zinc depends on the use of a potentiometer arrangement for the supply of current to the bath. A possible alternative form of curve is discussed.

Research Items

Recent Discovery and the Upper Palæolithic

DR. DOROTHY A. E. GARROD has pointed out the need for re-orientation and revision in the study of the cultures of the Upper Palæolithic in the light of archæological discoveries of the last twelve years, more especially as a result of research outside Europe (*Proc. Prehist. Soc.*, N.S., **4**, 1; 1938). The traditional classification based upon evidence mainly French must now give way to a classification based upon the three cultural elements of primary importance manifested in the hand-axe industries, flake industries, and blade industries, of which the first two run back as far as we can see, while we are beginning to realize that the origin of the third may have to be sought much farther back than we have suspected. In Europe the blade industries appear after the extinction of Neanderthal man and the arrival of *Homo sapiens*, though in certain areas industries of Mousterian tradition linger on into Upper Palæolithic times. Reviewing recent evidence from France, Spain, Italy, North and South Germany, Moravia, Rumania, South Russia, Transcaucasia, Palestine, Egypt, North Africa and Africa as a whole, a theoretical picture is presented in which the Chatelperronian, the earliest identifiable phylum of the blade cultures, emerges in some as yet unidentified centre in Lower Palæolithic times. Ultimately it sends out two branches, one to East Africa, and one to north-east Europe, which develops into the Gravettian. Meanwhile another stock, the Aurignacian, pushes westward and separates into two great provinces. From the Aurignacian and Gravettian centres, migration moves into central and eastern Europe along the southern edge of the ice-sheet, until at the extreme limit of this journey we get the characteristic French sequence. At the close of the Pleistocene, migration on a large scale comes to an end, and numerous local variations grow up all over the palæolithic world.

Iron Deficiency in Pregnant Rats

H. L. ALT (*Amer. J. Dis. Child.*, **56**, 975; 1938) made a study of female albino rats which were fed with an exclusive diet of whole-milk powder and subjected to one or two pregnancies. He found that a single pregnancy did not cause anæmia but resulted in a marked depletion of the iron content of the liver, while a second pregnancy caused moderate anæmia due to deficiency in iron. The first litter of female rats with mild iron deficiency had normal hæmoglobin values at birth, but there was a considerable reduction in the total iron content. The second litter of rats on a diet deficient in iron showed a decrease in the hæmoglobin content of the blood at birth, and the total iron content of these animals was reduced to one fourth the normal. On the other hand, supplements of iron to the milk powder diet completely protected the mother and offspring against iron deficiency.

Vitamin C in Pregnancy and Lactation

H. M. Teel, B. S. Burke and R. Draper (*Amer. J. Dis. Child.*, **56**, 1004; 1938) have found that the amount of ascorbic acid in plasma from the umbilical cord blood of infants at birth was two to four or more times greater than that in maternal plasma taken at the time of delivery, and that plasma from the umbilical vein contained slightly more ascorbic acid than that from the umbilical artery. They have come to the conclusion that the maternal need for vitamin C was considerably increased during pregnancy and that the fœtus *in utero* acted parasitically on the mother as regards vitamin C. T. H. Ingalls, R. Draper and H. M. Teel (*ibid.*, 1011) made a study of the vitamin C content of the breast milk and of maternal and infant blood plasma during the nursing period, with the following results. Fresh breast milk from mothers on the usual diet of a maternity ward contained an average of 4·5 mgm. of ascorbic acid per 100 c.c. during the first two weeks of lactation, and the breast-fed babies of such mothers received an average of 28 mgm. of ascorbic acid daily. When a liberal amount of vitamin C was added to the mother's diet, the ascorbic acid content of the breast milk increased to 7·3 mgm. per 100 c.c., and the babies of such mothers received an average of 46 mgm. of ascorbic acid daily. The breast milk of mothers who sold their excess supply contained an average of 3·7 mgm. of ascorbic acid which decreased to 0·3 mgm. after pasteurization and marketing, so that the infant fed on pasteurized human milk received an inadequate supply of vitamin C unless he was given an additional amount of the vitamin.

Development of the Vertebrate Head

EDWARD PHELPS ALLIS, JUN., is well known to morphologists for his researches, extending over many years, on the structure of the vertebrate head, and he now sets forth his views on the development of the prechordal portion (*J. Anat.*, July 1938). His article includes a consideration of the Plagiostomi, Holocephali, Cyclostomata, and Ganoidei, and proposes to consider the Teleostei, Dipnoi and Amphibia. It is suggested that possibly in all vertebrates the polar cartilage is the pharyngeal element of the mandibular branchial bar, while the trabecular and palatine cartilages are the dorsal and ventral halves of the premandibular branchial bar which develops in the mandibular process. In the chondrocranium, the ethmoidal region is in the main derived from premandibular branchial rays. The septum nasi in the Elasmobranchs always contains a cavity which is the ventral part of the embryonic cavum internasale. The hypophysis is developed in relation to a fold actual or implicit that lies approximately between the cranial and visceral ectodermal surfaces. The internal opening of the fold lies opposite the hind end of the infundibulum, and the external opening lies opposite the pre-optic recess.

A Population Study of an Australian Earth Mite

PAMPHLET NO. 84 of the Australian Council for Scientific and Industrial Research has recently been issued under the title "A Population Study of the Red-legged Earth Mite (*Halotydeus destructor*) in Western Australia", by Mr. K. R. Norris. The mite is a notable pest of clover pastures in the west. While it can be controlled on a small scale, as, for example, in market gardens, by spraying, this method cannot be applied economically on grazing land. Here help must be sought chiefly from methods of altering the environment of the mite, such as by changing the composition of the pasture, or by introducing a

natural enemy. The foundation for work of this type is an accurate knowledge of the relationship of the mite to its environment, and of the conditions which influence its abundance. Appreciating this position, the University of Western Australia appointed two Hackett students to make a careful study of the biology of the pest. The present pamphlet constitutes the results of the field investigations which were carried out. The work is now being continued by the Council, which is being assisted by a committee representative of the University of Western Australia, the Department of Agriculture of Western Australia, and of itself. Mr. Norris shows that three generations of the mite occur during a year at Guildford, Western Australia. It does not occur during the summer, but pastures are attacked in the autumn, winter and spring, especially severe damage being done in the first-named season. The mites are carried over the summer in the egg stage. In the search for limiting factors which influence the abundance or scarcity of the mite, very few have been found to be of direct significance. The mite appears, in fact, to be limited in the main by the amount of vegetation available—predators and parasites, it seems, play little or no part at all.

Apple Storage

THE work of Kidd and West has demonstrated that it is bad practice to store apples of differing degrees of ripeness in the same store, since the ethylene produced by ripe fruit shortens the storage life of unripe fruit. The same authors have now shown (*J. Pomol. and Hort. Sci.*, **16**, 274; 1938) that lenticel spots may be produced on apples of a given variety by storing with ripe fruit of a different variety. Similar lots of Bramley's Seedling, Edward VII, or Laxton's Superb apples in the pre-climacteric condition were placed in store on October 4 with either Worcester Pearmain or James Grieve fruits. The latter varieties were yellow, ripe and greasy and definitely past the climacteric peak. Gas mixtures of either (*a*) air or (*b*) 10 per cent carbon dioxide, 10 per cent oxygen and 80 per cent nitrogen were passed through the chambers. Control chambers contained the ripe and unripe fruits stored separately. When the fruits were examined on January 31, severe lenticel spotting had occurred on the Laxton's and Bramley's stored with the ripe varieties; but no spotting occurred on the Edward's nor on the now over-ripe Worcester's and Grieve's. Identical spotting was produced on gas-stored Bramley's and Laxton's by adding 1 part in 500 of ethylene to the storage atmosphere for three weeks. Ethylene also hastened the ripening of the gas-stored fruits, but the ripe Worcester's and Grieve's had no such effect. It is suggested that the concentration of ethylene produced by the ripe fruit was lower than that of the pure ethylene added, whilst a further possibility is that the ripe apples produced a volatile substance which delayed ripening.

Earthquake in the East Indies

IN co-operation with Science Service and the Jesuit Seismological Association, the U.S. Coast and Geodetic Survey have made a preliminary determination of the epicentre of the earthquake of October 20 from records received at Fordham, Honolulu, Georgetown, Weston, San Juan, Apia, College (Alaska), Phu Lien, Manila, Pasadena, Chicago, Burlington, Philadelphia and Euancayo. The epicentre is determined provisionally as near lat. 10° S., long. 123° E. This is just to the north of the Island of Rotti, in the Suva Sea, and a little to the west of south of the epicentre of October 10. The time of origin of the later shock is estimated to be 2h. 19·3m. G.C.T., and the depth of focus normal. No damage has been reported from this part of the world though this is probably because the epicentre was submarine, and the nearest land very sparsely inhabited.

Gas Works Effluents and Ammonia

IN the past, Great Britain has suffered greatly in loss of amenities and beauty of landscape from want of forethought in the disposal of trade wastes and liquid and gaseous effluents. Industrialists have been too ready to assume, and the State and the public too ready to concede, the impossibility of preventing or remedying a nuisance arising from manufacturing processes. Each industry should be expected to take every possible step to prevent its operations from becoming a nuisance. Dr. Key's recent book ("Gas Works Effluents and Ammonia", Institution of Gas Engineers, pp. 150, 5*s*. net) records how the British gas industry has faced just such a problem. In 1926, on the initiative of the president, Mr. C. F. Botley, the Institution of Gas Engineers began a study of the problem of disposing of ammoniacal liquor and the effluent resulting from its treatment. This problem had been rendered more acute by the fall in the value of ammonia and the change in the composition of gas liquor following changes in the process of gas manufacture. The Research Committees of the Institution have spent £13,000, and many gas undertakings have in addition spent large sums. The results have been brought together in this book and show that the problem is by no means so formidable as was supposed, provided that rational and scientific control is applied in practice. Dr. Key's work touches upon all aspects. It gives in a concise form just the information which the practical man will need and will certainly find a welcome wherever coal is carbonized. It records an example which other industries might well follow.

Production of Negative Ions

THE production of negative ions by the impact of positive ions on metal surfaces has been observed. It has been suggested that positive ions may capture two electrons from the metal. R. H. Sloane and R. Press (*Proc. Roy. Soc.*, A, **168**, 284; 1938) have investigated the positive ions produced by bombardment of the negative electrodes in a hot cathode discharge in mercury vapour. The ions were analysed in a magnetic field and found to be mainly the relatively light ions CO^-, $C_2H_2^-$. They are probably formed by the sputtering of occluded films. The ions apparently leave the metal with appreciable velocities, since they have energies greater than could be imparted to them in the electric field. Special experiments were done to eliminate the possibility that these energies were acquired from unsuspected electrical oscillations. In further experiments, a double mass-spectrograph was set up, a metal plate was bombarded with known ions (Hg^+, Hg^{++}) and the negative ions emitted were analysed and found to be CO^-, $C_2H_2^-$. There seems to be no doubt that a metal surface bombarded by ions of one kind can emit ions of another kind. The existence of the Hg^- ion, formed by electron capture, seems to be still in doubt.

Transition Stages between Order and Disorder in Condensed Phases

ONE necessary stage in the learning of physical chemistry is that in which the crystalline state is represented as one of perfect order—one molecule to each lattice point, only disturbed by the thermal motion, a quivering of the structure as a whole—and the liquid and gaseous states as entirely disorderly, the equation of van der Waals being used to demonstrate that a disorderly assembly of molecules can undergo a two-phase condensation. This was the stage which the education of physical chemists as a whole had reached a few years ago; but now the gradual accumulation of new knowledge about the detailed molecular structure of condensed matter is forcing us to learn lessons of which such pioneers as Boltzmann and Mie were in principle aware by the turn of the century. They had perceived already, in particular from specific heats and densities, that molecules in a liquid must undergo very much the same motions as in the solid state. Now we are learning that there may be a great deal of order in the liquid and a great deal of disorder in the crystalline state, and it is even by no means so obvious as once it seemed that liquid and crystalline solid *must* form two sharply distinct phases.

This is the state of knowledge which makes most opportune the German Bunsen Society's second discussion meeting, which was organized by Prof. C. Wagner at Darmstadt on October 28–29. The main purpose which this meeting served was to bring together very fully and systematically all the methods by which the molecular structure of condensed matter can be investigated, and the results, in respect of departure from the crude classical picture, which have been obtained.

Any of the following sorts of disorder may occur in the crystal: (1) unlike atoms, especially if not *too* unlike, can exchange places; (2) lattice spaces may be unoccupied; (3) molecules (atoms, ions) may be present at wrong sites (interlattice spaces); (4) molecules or ionic groups may be wrongly oriented, or may rotate.

(1) is a common occurrence in alloys. In such cases, for example, β-brass, there is at low temperatures a 'superlattice' of orderly alternation of copper and zinc atoms, which becomes increasingly disordered on heating and finally vanishes in a transition of second order to a random distribution, while the ground-structure, disregarding the differences between copper and zinc atoms, remains substantially unaltered. Borelius brought together a great deal of experimental data on these place change transitions in alloys, which have aroused revived interest since Bragg and Williams offered an explanation of them. The basic principle of this explanation is that a small amount of disorder weakens the potential maintaining the structure, so that each further step towards increasing disorder becomes easier and easier, a fact which reveals itself in a continuously accelerating rate of change with rising temperature, and a high and rising specific heat, which drops abruptly when the disorder is completed. This is known as a co-operative change.

A number of very sensitive optical, electrical, and photo-electric methods of investigating small amounts of disorder in ionic crystals have been developed by Pohl and his collaborators; one of these, the measurement of electrolytic conductivity in the solid, has been recently applied by Wagner to give quantitative determinations of the disorder present, following a theoretical attack on the problem in conjunction with Schottky. This is particularly sensitive to (2): a vacant ionic space behaves as a mobile ion of the opposite charge. To obtain additional information he purposely produces vacancies by adding impurity of another ionic type, for example, $CdCl_2$ to AgCl. Vacant spaces may be formed spontaneously in something like vapour concentration, ions of both signs being missing; in greater concentration as the accompaniment of (3), that is, when some ions are displaced in the crystal; in almost any concentration when impurities of another ionic type are added, or when ions of variable valency are present; or finally in stoichiometric amount when the numbers of lattice points for cations and anions is not in the same ratio as the numbers of ions. Usually the large anions form a substantially perfect simple lattice while the cations form a more disordered one in the interstices. For example, in silver bromide the bromine ions form a cubical close-packed lattice. At room temperature, all but about one in a thousand of the silver ions occupy a similar lattice in the octahedral interstices of this one, but by 400° C. (the melting point is 416° C.) no less than 16 per cent of them are displaced into the smaller tetrahedral interstices. α-AgI provides a more extreme case: in this the anions form a looser, body centred cubic structure, and the silver ions are distributed practically at random over forty-two possible sites in each unit cell—in fact they may well be regarded as forming a positively charged liquid permeating the anionic crystal, and they give rise to a very large electrolytic conductivity, which is practically unaffected when the crystal melts. Such gross disorder as the latter is of course accessible to X-ray investigation, and this method has produced a multiplicity of examples, much more complex than these simple ones, and of a variety which would soon have become overwhelming without the newly devised systematic classification used by Laves in reporting on this field.

Following these two accounts of experimental results, their theoretical background in statistical mechanics was painted in by Schottky, with his usual meticulous attention to fundamental detail. But even so there remain many difficulties to be disposed of in this complex field of theory. Schottky and Laves suggested that a complete description can be given in terms of the extent of occupation of a number of interpenetrating partial lattices; but Debye in discussion indicated that it is also necessary to consider how the occupation of any particular point in one partial lattice influences the probability of occupation of neighbouring points in that and others. This is of course implicit in the theory of co-operative changes, which Schottky presented in Kirkwood's approximation.

After these sorts of disorder characteristic of crystals composed of monatomic elementary particles we come to another, (4) above, which only enters where independent covalently bound groups of atoms are present: here we find a characteristic group of phenomena which may be confidently attributed to rotation or not fully determinate orientation of these groups within the crystal. Where polar molecules are present, we find large dielectric constants. Pauling predicted this for HCl in 1930, and its confirmation enforced the acceptance of a hypothesis which had been received very sceptically when first proposed by Simon to account for specific heat anomalies; but it was certainly a shock to all preconceived notions when Yager and Morgan found that the dielectric constant of molten camphor does not alter when it freezes, only dropping to a low value in a transition 120° below the melting point, in spite of the size and rigidity of the molecule. In many cases we find specific heats considerably exceeding the values of similar monatomic substances (for example, NH_4Cl compared with NaCl). The onset of 'rotation' as temperature rises is commonly marked by a range over which the specific heat rises to very large values to produce a λ-point transition —this is the characteristic sign of a co-operative effect: it means that the rotation of a few molecules reduces the potential hindering the rotation of others, and the theory of it is essentially the same as that of the co-operative place-change transitions in alloys.

The word 'rotation', incidentally, should be interpreted rather cautiously, for in many respects the same properties result if each molecule has a choice between two or more possible orientations. The actual extent to which the rotation is hindered must vary very widely from case to case. For polar molecules it can be actually determined when dielectric dispersion or absorption is observed, and may be declared to be low when it is not. Rough estimates can also be made from the specific heat curves, if the necessary data to reduce these to constant volume are available. Usually they are not, and to meet this Eucken made bold use of empirical rules in preparing what was in the outcome a very instructive review of the changes in specific heat which accompany 'rotational' transitions. It may be presumed that the empirical rules are least reliable precisely in the interesting regions where there are large co-operative structural contributions to the specific heat, but this does not weaken the conclusion that in many cases something like free rotation is attained. The X-ray method is unable to give much information for the smaller molecules with only one heavy atom, but reveals rotation of paraffin chains, as Pauling pointed out in his first paper on this subject, and has recently been applied by Hassel to cyclo-hexanol and its derivatives. It will be interesting to see the result of an X-ray study of camphor.

The discussion of disorder arising in the crystal was completed by Gerlach's report on the ferromagnetic Curie point, the prototype of co-operative second order transformations, and a brief account sent by Scherrer of the behaviour of Rochelle salt, its dielectric analogue.

The rest of the discussion was devoted to the complementary case of the order which is present in substances which are not crystals, that is, in liquids, crystalline liquids, glasses and rubber. Debye was chiefly concerned to explain all the known lines of attack by which we can discover the extent of the quasi-crystalline structure present in liquids. The specific heat at constant volume of monatomic liquids indicates that the atoms possess considerable potential energy, not very different from that in the solid. The fine structure of the Rayleigh line in scattered light reveals the same. Light is only scattered from irregularities of density in the body having the same scale as its wave-length. Hence the molecular structure has no influence, but the scattering irregularities are those produced by the thermal motion. In a crystal it is known that the close coupling of the motions of neighbouring molecules causes these motions to take the form of trains of sound waves, and the observed scattered light is reflected from these wave-trains according to the Bragg reflection law. A doublet structure results as a Doppler effect from wave-trains going in opposite directions. It was at one time supposed that the liquid gave a triplet structure owing to its intermediary state between gas and crystal, but it appears that this is only a secondary result of the large difference between C_p and C_v in most liquids: in water at 4° Ramm found only a doublet. There is, however, an appreciable broadening of the component lines, which as Zernike remarked, indicates that the wave-trains are shorter in the liquid, showing higher damping.

The damping of supersonic waves in liquids can be directly measured, and is found to be much larger than can be explained by the viscosity and thermal conduction. It can be explained if part of the compressibility of the liquid involves molecular rearrangement, having a relaxation time of the order of magnitude 10^{-10} sec. This method has not been properly exploited yet. The newest and best method of measurement again uses the diffraction of light, in this case from artificially produced wave-trains.

To find the structure on a molecular scale we must use radiations of much shorter wave-length. The blurred rings in the X-ray diffraction pattern of liquids discovered by Debye and Scherrer and given their full interpretation by Prins and Zernike tell us the average value of the product $\delta_1 \delta_2$ for any desired value of r, where δ_1 and δ_2 are the deviations from the average electron density at any two points a distance r apart from one another. Though this does not suffice to give us a complete unambiguous picture of the structure, it tells us a great deal about it, and allows us to reject false proposals. We find that the arrangement of atoms in liquid mercury is more nearly crystalline than random, rather like a bag of marbles, and that long-shaped molecules favour parallel positions, like a bag of nails. Along any line drawn in imagination through the substance we shall find a regular fluctuation in density, with much the average amplitude and period in the liquid as in the crystal: the great difference is that this periodic fluctuation is coherent over great distances in the crystal, but only over short distances in the liquid.

When dipole molecules are present, we can again use the dielectric properties to gain information about the freedom of orientation of molecules: the dielectric constant of a dipole liquid is often much less than it would be if the molecules exerted no influence on each other's orientation. Although the Debye theory of hindering potential is doubtless not general enough, and must give place to some such description as Onsager's, it directed attention to this source of information and provided the first quantitative treatment, sufficient to rule out any suggestion

that the molecules in a liquid rotate freely, unhindered by their neighbours. The structure is quasi-crystalline with regard to orientation as well as to translation.

In the concluding reports Kast dealt with anisotropic liquids, Jenckel with glasses and Wittstadt with rubber. The transformation of such a liquid as *p*-azoxyanisole to the nematic state, at which we know from the optical properties that some 30 per cent of the rod-shaped molecules suddenly become roughly parallel to one another over fairly wide regions while the X-ray scattering diagram scarcely alters and the fluidity actually increases, is probably one of the simplest of all transitions of a quasi-crystalline to a crystalline state. Kast's presentation of the facts was very favourable to Frank's theoretical description of the change. Jenckel concerned himself mainly with the transformation point of glasses. This is the temperature at which the viscosity becomes so high (about 10^{13}) that molecular rearrangement no longer takes place in times compatible with human patience. Below this temperature the coefficient of expansion and the specific heat are much smaller. It is chiefly interesting in the present connexion for showing that molecular rearrangement in the liquid contributes largely to these properties above that temperature. Rubber provides a superb example of the way in which the various lines of attack described above, thermal, Röntgenographic, dielectric and statistical mechanical, have been applied to the elucidation of a peculiarly complex case. The presence together of Kuhn, Meyer and Thiessen ensured a lively discussion.

Prof. Wagner and the Bunsen-Gesellschaft are to be congratulated on the success of this, the second *Diskussionstagung* which it has organized after the Faraday Society model, circulating all main contributions in full beforehand. F. C. FRANK.

Science and the Army

AT the Science Museum, South Kensington, there has been arranged a special War Office Exhibition which, for a period of three months, gives visitors an opportunity of acquainting themselves with the numerous points at which science comes into contact with the work of the British Army. It will probably surprise many to learn that, at the several training centres for boys who enter at fourteen years of age, technical instruction, both practical and theoretical, is given which compares favourably with that obtained by the average apprentice in civil life. At the Military College of Science, Woolwich, this reaches its highest development in the training for the grade of artificer, Royal Artillery, the course for which extends over five years and produces men of high technical skill. Mechanization accounts for a great increase in the engineering requirements of Army services, and the extent of this will be realized from the exhibits showing the preparations for the driving and maintenance of transport vehicles and tanks and for the repairs carried out in the heavy workshops operated by the Royal Engineers and Royal Army Service Corps. The high stage of development reached in the signals and wireless services is demonstrated and here, to a large extent, the apparatus has to be specially designed for the conditions of use in the field, though, so far as possible, commercial forms are adopted.

In certain branches, it will be seen that the Army has been leading the way, and this is notably the case in the making of maps. The exhibit shows that the War Office, breaking away from the Continental practice, has developed a comparatively simple method of aerial surveying, and the various stages of making the types of maps which can be produced in the field are illustrated. The manifold services of the Royal Engineers can be seen in exhibits of different kinds of bridges made and used in war, and in examples of demolitions, water supply arrangements with well-sinking and distribution, and such work as the drainage schemes carried out in conjunction with Royal Army Medical Corps anti-malarial measures at places like Singapore. Medical science is represented by models of field disinfectors, water purifiers and the latest type of small cooker for use in tanks.

In the Air Defence Section some highly scientific exhibits are to be seen. The sound locator is based on the principle of human hearing whereby, when waves of sound reach the ear, the head is turned until they come equally to each ear. So, the locator is turned until its trumpets, one pair for bearing and one pair for elevation, give the position of the source of the sound. The Vickers predictor is, in a like sense, a pair of mechanical eyes. In addition to ranging its target, it gives the bearing, the elevation, and the right fuse-setting, making allowance for trajectory curve, wind, and even for variation in barometric pressure in the upper air. Its information is transmitted electrically to dials on the guns, and all that the men on the gun have to do is to keep mechanical pointers in line with the electrical pointers.

Research in Army matters is much more co-ordinated than it is in civil affairs. Development in one direction has immediate repercussions in others—if, for example, a gun of higher rate of fire is visualized, questions as to ammunition, supplies, and possibly man-power will have to be dealt with—and consequently the research organization is very broadly based as the exhibition will show. A most interesting exhibit is the R. D. Camera which films shells as they are actually fired. The Ballistic Section also shows the Brown-Hall photographic lorry which enables this filming to be done in the field and the cascade thyratron which measures bullet velocities when 'bursts' are fired. The Chemical Research Branch at Porton and the Experimental Establishment at Biggin Hill are also represented, and this section of the Exhibition conveys an impression of the unceasing scientific inquiry that is conducted by the War Office to ensure that the highest efficiency of man and material may be attained in the requirements of the Service.

Carnegie Institution of Washington

Dedication of Elihu Root Hall

TO foster its programme for the interpretation of scientific research, the Carnegie Institution of Washington dedicated, on December 8 last, a new wing for its administrative building in Washington. The new wing contains a beautiful auditorium, seating nearly 500 people, and also exhibition halls and additional offices.

Mr. Elihu Root, former Secretary of State, Secretary of War and United States Senator, who from 1902 until his death in 1937 served as a member and later as chairman of the Board of Trustees of the Institution, was the directing head of the movement to provide funds for the erection of the new wing, and the new hall has been named after him.

Dr. John C. Merriam, president of the Carnegie Institution of Washington, who is retiring on December 31 after eighteen years of service, in introducing Sir Richard Gregory to deliver the Elihu Root Lecture on "Cultural Contacts of Science" (see NATURE of December 17, p. 1059), said that the dedication of the Hall marked the realization of a plan which had been in the mind of Mr. Root and before the Board for many years, as furnishing the possibility of better interpretation of researches conducted by the Institution. "This very beautiful auditorium furnishes an unusual environment favourable for presentation of statements concerning research or for discussion of critical problems touching science. Assuming that the programme of Carnegie Institution of Washington will maintain a pace comparable to that of past years, we may expect future decades to note the continuing importance of this auditorium as a place from which there will be an increasingly significant diffusion of knowledge on subjects relating to science and research."

The most striking features of the Elihu Root Hall are the two huge murals which fill the entire sides of the auditorium and depict heroic figures contemplating the world; figures which symbolize the research workers of the Institution surveying the fields of fundamental research. On one wall is the Atlantic Ocean and on the other, the Pacific. By ingenious use of perspective the scenes give the illusion of standing on a high mountain top and looking out over whole continents and oceans.

Notable, too, is the ceiling of the hall, containing large transparencies of the sun and of the moon in eight of its phases. That of the sun represents a combination of two photographs taken with the spectroheliograph, one of the disk in calcium light and showing sunspots, and the other of the limbs in hydrogen light and showing numerous prominences. Those of the moon are reproductions of photographs made at the Newtonian focus of the great 100-inch telescope at Mt. Wilson Observatory.

The acoustics of the hall have been specially designed to incorporate the latest advances in reducing reverberation and in ensuring the optimum acoustical conditions for human hearing. The architect for the new wing and auditorium was Mr. William A. Delano, and Mr. J. Monroe Hewlett painted the murals on the walls of the auditorium.

The opening of the Elihu Root Hall with its exhibition galleries and offices marks a stage in the development of the two-fold purpose of the Carnegie Institution, namely, the development of natural knowledge by research and its interpretation to as wide a public as possible. The Institution maintains a staff of research workers in Washington and in the field, who present reports from time to time of their work. These reports take the form of papers presented and discussed at conferences, and the trustees of the Institution provide annually for the printing and distribution of such reports to the principal libraries of the world, where the information they contain is available to all who desire it. Thirty-seven Year Books, comprising sixteen thousand pages of summary reports of work in progress, seven hundred and twenty-eight monographs, aggregating more than two hundred thousand pages, and eleven thousand five hundred papers, represents a mass of scientific data prepared by the specialist for the specialist reader.

The other side of the Institution's activities is occupied with the interpretation of these data and the explanation of their significance to the non-technical citizen. This problem has been approached in various ways: through the schools, the press, the exhibition hall, the lecture platform, the radio and the cinematograph. Simply written articles on current advances are prepared and distributed as separates to schools of the secondary type, and bound volumes of such separates are prepared for their libraries. Suitable articles for newspaper use are also sent out, as well as short notes of 'news' character. The annual exhibitions, consisting of exhibits arranged and demonstrated by the research workers responsible for the investigations illustrated, bring home even more vividly to those able to visit them the significance of recent developments.

The public lectures provided by the Institution consist of two distinct series. One of these series is given during the winter and spring months by the members of the staff of the Institution, who deliver general lectures on the progress of investigation in their own particular fields. The other series was established in memory of Mr. Elihu Root, who was much interested in the idea of arranging special lectures upon the influence of science and research upon current thought. The intention of these lectures is to direct attention not only to the development of science but also to its deeper meaning for life and civilization, and to this end leading thinkers of international repute are invited to Washington to deliver their message.

In addition to these formal lectures, the staff of the Institution frequently give lectures to local scientific and other interested bodies.

The Carnegie Institution of Washington, through its research workers, is contributing substantially to the sum of human knowledge and is also providing for the presentation and preservation of the records of their labours. Further, the Institution has attacked, with marked success, the equally important problem of conveying the import of current scientific developments to a wider public, on the knowledge and understanding of whom depends the future of civilization itself.

Science News a Century Ago

Ancient Carthage

THE *Gentleman's Magazine* of December 1838 contains the following information: "Sir Grenville Temple has employed himself for the last six months in making excavations on the classic soil of Carthage. On the site of the temple of Ganath, or Juno Coelestis, the great protecting divinity of Carthage, he found about seven hundred coins and various objects of glass and earthenware. But the most remarkable and least expected of his discoveries is that of a villa, situated on the seashore, and buried fifteen feet under the ground. Eight rooms have been completely cleared, and their size and decorations proved that the house belonged to a wealthy personage. The walls are painted, and the floors beautifully paved with mosaic, in the same manner as those at Pompeii and Herculaneum, representing a great variety of subjects, such as marine deities, both male and female, different species of sea-fish, marine plants, a vessel with female figures dancing on the deck, and surrounded by admiring warriors, other portions representing lions, horses, leopards, tigers, deer, zebras, bears, gazelles, hares, ducks, herons, etc. Ten human skeletons were found in the different chambers. In another house are mosaics, representing gladiators contending in the arena with wild beasts, and over each man is written his name. In another part are seen horse races and men breaking in young horses."

The Asiatic Society

ON January 5, 1839, a communication by Lieut. James Raymond Wellsted (1805–42) of the Indian Navy was read relating to the identity of the Himyaritic writing and the dialect of Job with that still spoken by the inhabitants of Mahrah. In his letter, Wellsted described his discovery of inscriptions in the south of Arabia and gave his reasons for supposing they contained the ancient Himyaritic language. The great Himyaritic Empire is said by Arabian historians to have lasted about 2,000 years and to have extended its limits to India. Many persons had doubted the existence of this empire, but recent discoveries had shown that it had been the seat of large and populous cities. Wellsted also referred to the discoveries of Mr. Cruttenden, at Sana, similar to those which he himself made, and concluded with the hope that other officers of the Indian Navy would endeavour to add to our knowledge of those parts. He was able to state that the newly appointed governor of Bombay, Sir James Revett Carnac, would further their efforts.

Flora of the London District

AT a meeting of the Botanical Society on January 4, 1839, the curator, Mr. Daniel Cooper, read a paper entitled "Remarks on the Dispersion of Plants in the Environs of London, and the Formation of Plans Exhibiting the Distribution of Species over Localities". The Metropolitan botanist, he said, can certainly boast of a flora, perhaps not to be equalled throughout the whole of England. Surrey is particularly rich in orchidaceous plants; twenty-six out of the thirty-six species are found dispersed within thirty miles of London. In Kent, it may be observed that the species are not quite as abundant, in the ratio of twenty-one to thirty-six, including two species which had not, to Mr. Cooper's knowledge, been found in Surrey, at least within the range before specified by *Ophrys fucifera* and *Ophrys tetrophosanthos*. This tribe is not confined to the counties of Surrey and Kent in the London district as might be supposed; they occur also in Essex and Middlesex, but not so frequently.

The *Athenæum* and Steam Navigation

THE *Athenæum*, in its first issue of January 1839, again dwelt at length on the subject of steam navigation, the article being prompted by the appearance of various publications relating to steam navigation to India and across the Atlantic. "With these, and many similar documents before us," the writer of the article said, "and standing as we do on the threshold of a new year, the prospects which open to us are of an extraordinary character, to which in the retrospect of the past, we can find no parallel. Steam navigation, hitherto in its infancy, is now rapidly advancing to gigantic maturity; and the future achievements of the infant Hercules may readily and safely be predicted from the growing feats of the athletic youth. It is manifest that this globe of ocean and earth is about to be enclosed in a continuous network of communications by steam. In this development Great Britain must necessarily for a long period of time be the principal instrument of extending and maintaining this gigantic system of communication. She alone possesses the requisite machinery, workshops, artificers, enterprise, public spirits and capital for so stupendous an undertaking."

Having thus approached his subject, the writer then went on in a well-informed manner to the design of ships, their size, their subdivision, materials for them and improvements in machinery. Large vessels were, he said, safer, surer and drier, while facility of construction, economy and strength made iron construction desirable.

University Events

LONDON.—The title of reader in the University has been conferred on the following in respect of posts held at University College: Mr. C. R. Bailey (chemistry), Dr. R. O. Buchanan (economic geography).

The degree of D.Sc. has been conferred on Mr. T. G. Pearson, an internal student of the Imperial College (Royal College of Science).

The William Henry Hudson Memorial Prize has been awarded for 1938 to Miss Margaret E. Willy, of the New Cross Goldsmiths' College Centre.

The Graham scholarship in pathology has been awarded to Mr. R. M. Calder.

OXFORD.—In Congregation on December 10, the honorary degree of D.Sc. was conferred on Dr. Irving Langmuir, director of the Research Laboratories of the General Electric Company of the United States.

Dr. W. Hume-Rothery, formerly senior demy of Magdalen College, has been elected to a fellowship.

Societies and Academies

Paris

Academy of Sciences (*C.R.*, **207**, 1077–1136, Dec. 5, 1938).

B. CABRERA : Influence of water on the values of the magnetic constants of the rare earths. When allowance is made for combined water accurately determined, the values of the magnetic constants are nearer the theoretical values.

B. JESSEN : A problem of Lagrange concerning the argument of a trigonometrical polynomial.

L. BESCHKINE : A class of mechanisms with two degrees of freedom.

J. VIRGITTI : Axial field in the tube support of the collector of a high-tension generator, utilizing an electrified aerosol for the transport of charges.

W. HELLER and J. RABINOVITCH : A possible determination of the topography of weak and heterogeneous magnetic fields. The change of birefringence of colloidal solutions of iron or iron oxide is used.

R. FORRER : Activation and composition of the elementary moment of ferromagnetic alloys.

R. RICARD and F. VALANCOGNE : Spectrum of rubidium in the extreme ultra-violet (2000–1050 A.).

L. DUNOYER : Emission of luminescent tubes; general formulæ.

J. AMIEL : Paramagnetism of cupric salts of long-chain fatty acids.

G. LE CLERC : Catalytic activity of cubic sesquioxide of iron in the synthesis of hydrocarbons by hydrogenation of carbon monoxide at atmospheric pressure. The optimum temperature for alkalinized iron catalysts coincides with one of their Curie points, 250° C.

R. DUBRISAY and J. J. GOUPIL : Action on metals of certain organic acids in solution in non-aqueous liquids.

MLLE. J. GUTMAN : Action of dimethylamine on methyl-1-dibromo-1-2-cyclohexane.

MLLE. B. TCHOUBAR and O. SACKUR : Action of organo-magnesium derivatives on α-bromocyclohexylformaldehyde.

MMES. P. RAMART and M. GRUMEZ and M. MARTYNOFF : Structure and absorption of coloured diamine derivatives of acridine.

R. QUELET and J. ALLARD : New method of synthesis of paramethoxy-α, β-dichloro-ethylbenzene; passage to the β- and the α-chloro-para-methoxy stryolenes.

F. TROMBE : Determination of quartz by differential thermal analysis. The method is used for identifying different kinds of quartz in a powder.

H. VINCIENNE : Co-existence of tungsten and gold in the mineralized zone of Salsigne-Villanière (Aude).

G. DEFLANDRE and L. DANGEARD : *Schizosphærella*, a new microfossil, hitherto unrecognized, of the middle and upper Jurassic.

H. GRISOLLET : Study of the light diffused by the particles in suspension in the air.

MME. G. FELDMANN-MAZOYER : A new genus of Mediterranean Ceramiaceæ.

L. PLANTEFOL : Respiratory exchanges of plant tissues in cultures.

P. GAVAUDAN, MME. N. GAVAUDAN and J. DURAND : Induction of polyploidy in somatic cells of some Gramineæ by the action of vapour from acenaphthene. Confirms Kostoff's results, that the effect is identical with that of colchicine.

M. SIMONET : Inheritance of tetraploid mutations of *Petunia* obtained after the application of colchicine. The descendants of tetraploid plants show giantism, etc., and cytologically are tetraploid (inheritance of a mutation).

Y. LE GRAND : Fluorescence of the crystalline [of the eye].

P. JOYET-LAVERGNE : Action of folliculin in the experimental transformations of male organisms into intersexuals or females. Folliculine acts directly on the living cell, diminishing its oxidizing power.

G. CHAMPETIER and E. FAURÉ-FREMIET : X-ray study of secreted keratins [as distinct from epidermal keratin].

M. MAZILLE : Unipolar electro-dialysis of blood serum.

Budapest

Hungarian Academy of Sciences, November 21.

GY. PRINZ : Surface of Central Asia.

G. RADOS : Independence of the conditional equations which exist between the coefficients of the unitarian substitution.

G. ZEMPLÉN : New and abundant synthesis of primeverose and its derivates.

J. JELITAI : Autobiography of János Bolyai.

M. HERMANN and L. ZOMBORY : Crystalline limestone stratum of Biharkapu (Portale).

G. ENTZ and O. SEBESTYÉN : Studies of biometric variation in *Ceratium hirundinellum* from Lake Balaton.

I. VITALIS : Coal of Hungary.

L. JUGOVICS : Data on the basalts on the right bank of the Danube.

Dublin

Royal Dublin Society, November 22, 1938.

W. J. LOOBY and J. DOYLE : The life-history of *Saxegothæa conspicua* Lindl. The female gametophyte and the post-fertilization phases leading to the proembryo resemble those described for *Podocarpus* and *Stachycarpus*. The embryonic cells pass through a bi-nucleate stage. Two sub-equal male cells are formed which do not completely separate.

H. H. POOLE : (1) On the use of a model and photo-electric cells for the determination of the daylight illumination in a proposed building. Tests with two Weston cells under opal glasses, one in the open air (in the absence of direct sunlight) and the other at various points inside a model of a proposed office and adjacent building (scale ½ in. to 1 ft.), enabled the daylight factors on the working plane to be found for different window arrangements and heights of ceiling. As a result, it was decided to modify the original design. (2) On the effect of the colour of the light on the curvature of the light : current characteristic of rectifier photo-cells. Photometer bench tests on two Weston and eight Electrocells under illuminations ranging from about 360 to about 23,000 lux on the bare cells, using a 10-ohm galvanometer and constant resistance attenuator, showed that in all cases the deviation from proportionality of current to light was, for a given current, considerably larger when a deep red Jena *RG*5 filter was mounted in front of the cell. The results for other filters (Jena *RG*1 and *BG*12, and Corning green) differed less from each other and from those for the

bare cell, but in most cases the curvature was least for the blue, *BG*12, and greatest for the light red, *RG*1. It is suggested that this effect is due to the increased leakage of current caused by the photo-conductivity of selenium which reaches a maximum in the red.

Rome

National Academy of the Lincei (*Atti*, **27**, 317–388; 1938).

G. ABETTI: Height of the chromosphere in 1937 and the progress of the solar cycle.

G. BRUNELLI and G. CANNICCI: Biological characteristics of Lake Tana.

A. FINZI: The reduction to the normal form of the gravitational equations of Einstein.

U. MORIN: Uni-rationality of the algebraic surface of the fifth order.

I. POPA: Projective-differential geometry of families of surfaces.

O. PYLARINOS: Congruences of straight lines normal to the same surface.

C. CATTANEO: Contact of two elastic bodies: local distribution of the forces (1).

G. KRALL: Wave propagations and transmission of energy in a hydraulic lattice.

R. PIONTELLI: Influence of ultra-sonics on the 'discharge potential' of hydrogen.

P. PEOLA: Probable existence of the palæolithic in the Ægean Islands and the geological vicissitudes of the latter during the quaternary.

M. FEDELE: Nervous system of the Ascidiacea in the plane of organization of the Chordates.

V. FAMIANI: Normal rhythm of some secretions.

G. SOLARINO: Histological changes of the central and peripheral nervous system in experimental beriberi of birds.

F. RASETTI: Memorial lecture on Orso Mario Corbino.

Atti, **27**, 397–420; 1938.

G. DANTONI: Systems of resultants.

L. GIALANELLA: New researches on the solar group of stars (2).

R. MANZONI-ANSIDEI and M. ROLLA: Absorption spectrum of pyrrole, thiophene and furane in the middle infra-red.

V. CAPRARO: (1) Thyroxin injection and experimental beriberi. (2) Expression and calculation of the beriberi quotient Q_b. (3) Castration and experimental beriberi in pigeons.

Atti, **27**, 421–466; 1938.

L. CARNERA: Results obtained from the study of latitude variations in the years 1936 and 1937.

G. GIORGI: Magnetometer of Rogowski.

S. BAGLIONI: Microchemical determination of the total soluble nitrogen and of the urea and amine fractions in blood.

C. CATTANEO: Contact of two elastic bodies: local distribution of the forces.

G. KRALL: Stability and wave propagations in a hydraulic lattice with a turbine having an isodromic regulator.

M. ZEULI: Pendulum of variable length.

L. VIGNOLI: Lipidic leucoplasts of *Agave*.

E. BIOCCA: Series culture of *Trypanosoma brucei* in the hen embryo.

A. SIGNORINI: Memorial lecture on Gian Antonio Maggi.

Forthcoming Events

Friday, January 6

INSTITUTION OF MECHANICAL ENGINEERS, at 6.—H. Scott-Paine: "Some of the Aspects and Problems of the Development of High-Speed Craft and its Machinery" (Thomas Lowe Gray Lecture).

MATHEMATICAL ASSOCIATION, **January 2–3.** Annual Meeting to be held in King's College, London.

January 2.—W. Hope-Jones: "Simplicity and Truthfulness in Mathematics" (Presidential Address).

PHYSICAL SOCIETY, **January 3–5.** Annual Exhibition to be held at the Imperial College of Science and Technology.

January 3.—Dr. J. D. Cockcroft, F.R.S.: "The Cyclotron and its Applications".

January 4.—C. S. Wright: "Geophysical Research in Polar Regions".

SCIENCE MASTERS' ASSOCIATION, **January 3–6.** Annual Meeting at Cambridge.

January 3.—Prof. J. Gray, F.R.S.: "The Role of Science in Education" (Presidential Address).

GEOGRAPHICAL ASSOCIATION, **January 3–6.** Annual Conference to be held in the London School of Economics.

January 3.—Sir Thomas Holland, F.R.S.: "The Geography of Minerals" (Presidential Address).

INSTITUTE OF BRITISH GEOGRAPHERS, **January 5–6.** Annual Meeting to be held in the London School of Economics, Houghton Street, W.C.1.

Appointments Vacant

APPLICATIONS are invited for the following appointments, on or before the dates mentioned:

JUNIOR SCIENTIFIC OFFICER in the Forest Products Research Laboratory—The Establishment Officer, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 16 Old Queen Street, Westminster, S.W.1 (Ref. J. 39/1. January 10).

ASSISTANT LECTURER IN ZOOLOGY in King's College, London—The Secretary (January 17).

Reports and other Publications

(not included in the monthly Books Supplement)

Great Britain and Ireland

National Smoke Abatement Society. Ninth Annual Report, 1938–9. Pp. 32. (London: National Smoke Abatement Society.) [3011

National Physical Laboratory: Metrology Department. Schedule of Fees of Tests on Volumetric Glassware. Pp. 10. (Teddington: National Physical Laboratory.) [3011

Report of the Commissioner for the Special Areas in England and Wales for the Year ended 30th September 1937. (Cmd. 5595.) Pp. xii+209. (London: H.M. Stationery Office.) 3s. 6d. net. [3011

National Institute of Industrial Psychology. Annual Report and Statement of Accounts for the Year ended 30th September 1938. Pp. 39. (London: National Institute of Industrial Psychology.) [212

Ninth Annual Reports of the National Radium Trust and Radium Commission, 1937–1938, including a Statistical Report. (Cmd. 5883.) Pp. 63. (London: H.M. Stationery Office.) 1s. net. [212

Other Countries

Jamaica. Annual Report of the Department of Agriculture for the Year ended 31st December 1937. Pp. vi+83. (Kingston: Government Printing Office.) [212

Journal of the Faculty of Agriculture, Hokkaido Imperial University. Vol. 44, Part 1: Physico-Chemical Properties of the Virus of Broad Bean Mosaic. By Daiki Murayama. Pp. 32+1 plate. Vol 42, Part 2: Die Bibioniden Japans (Diptera, Nematocera), von Ichiji Okada; Die Phryneiden und Pachyneuriden Japans (Diptera, Nematocera), von Ichiji Okada. Pp. 189–238+plates 6–9. (Tokyo: Maruzen Co., Ltd.) [212

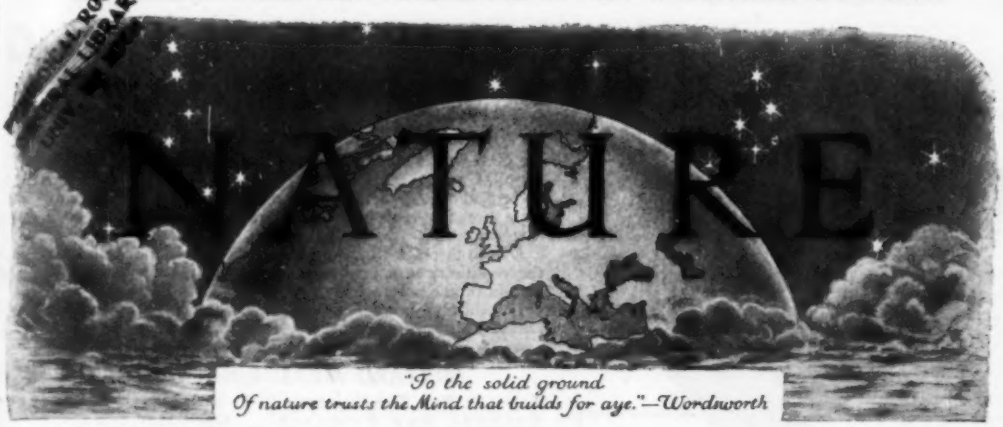
Standards on Transmitters and Antennas, 1938. Pp. vi+42. 50 cents. Standards on Electroacoustics, 1938. Pp. vi+37. 50 cents. (New York: Institute of Radio Engineers, Inc.) [212

JAN 13 1939

"NATURE", December 31, 1938

SUPPLEMENT: RECENT SCIENTIFIC and TECHNICAL BOOKS

ROYAL ROAD LIBRARY



Vol. 142, No. 3609 SATURDAY, DECEMBER 31, 1938 ONE SHILLING

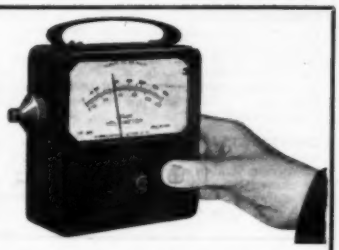
NIVOC

BUILDING SCIENCE APPARATUS

A Composite Apparatus for Building and Structural Engineering

W. & J. GEORGE LTD
PROPRIETORS OF
F. E. BECKER & CO
LONDON AND BIRMINGHAM

The "ALNOR" VELOMETER is now being manufactured throughout, and sold by :-

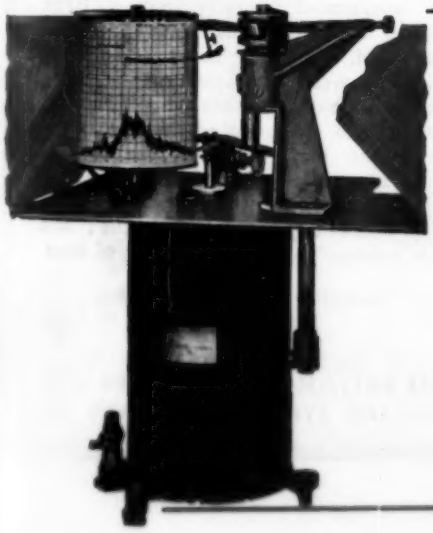


This modern air velocity meter gives instantaneous and direct readings of air velocity from 20 F.P.M. to 6,000 F.P.M. . .

PRICES NOW REDUCED

METROPOLITAN Vickers
ELECTRICAL CO., LTD.
TRAFFORD PARK ··· MANCHESTER 17.

C/V801



Wind.

The Combined Anemo-Biagraph simultaneously records both direction and velocity of the wind

NEGRETTI & ZAMBRA
38 Holborn Viaduct, London

MODERN MEASURING TECHNIQUE

THE measurement of the electrical conductivity of solutions is considerably simplified by the Mullard Bridge Type GM. 4140. The sensitivity of this instrument is extremely high, and the use of an electron beam tube as "null point" indicator ensures freedom from inertia and the absence of parallax in observation.

Due to the high input impedance of the balance indicator circuit the sensitivity remains constant over an extremely wide range of resistance measurement.

In addition to the necessary standard resistances incorporated within the instrument there are also standard condensers enabling capacity measurements to be carried out over a wide range.

MEASURING BRIDGE Type GM.4140 — **Price 12 Gns.**

SPECIFICATION: Electron beam "null point" indicator. The resistance measuring range, with incorporated standards, is from 0.1 Ω to 10 MΩ. Capacity range from 10 MMfd. to 10 Mfd. Open bridge position available for use with external standards. Percentage scale available for accurate comparison of two values with small percentage difference. Incorporated high-gain amplifier giving extreme sensitivity.

CONDUCTIVITY MEASUREMENTS : Available for use either as separate units or in combination with the Measuring Bridge are an Oscillator Type GM. 4260 giving an alternative of 50 cycles or approximately 1,000 cycles, a Conductivity Cell Type GM. 4221 and a 6-volt D.C./A.C. Converter Type GM. 4260.

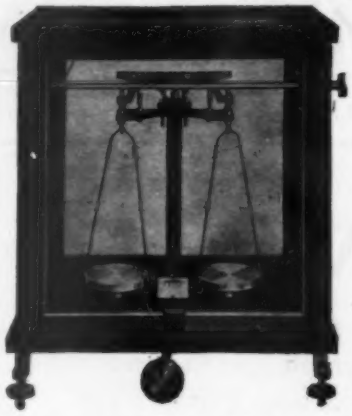
MULLARD MEASURING APPARATUS

Cathode Ray Oscillographs.
Cathode Ray Pressure Indicator.
Detonation Meter.
Vibration Indicators (Acoustic & Mechanical).
Universal Measuring Bridge (Electron-beam indication).
Signal Generators.
Beat Frequency Oscillator.
Frequency Modulated Oscillator.
Field Strength Meter.
Valve Voltmeter.
Conductivity Measuring Apparatus.
Cathode Ray Tubes.
Voltage Stabilisers.
Electrometer Triodes.
Photo Cells.

WRITE FOR DESCRIPTIVE LEAFLETS TO

The Mullard Wireless Service Co. Ltd.
Measuring Apparatus Section
225 Tottenham Court Road, London, W.1
Telephone: Museum 3484

ACCURACY SENSITIVITY DURABILITY



We are manufacturers of balances of every description and fully guarantee our instruments to be of the finest workmanship

Write or call for lists

WILLIAM A. WEBB, LTD.
4 & 5 SKINNER ST., LONDON, E.C.I.

B.D.H. LOVIBOND NESSLERISER

To laboratories carrying out a large number of routine quantitative analyses the B.D.H. Lovibond Nessleriser becomes after a few weeks' use as indispensable as a balance or a burette. It enables colorimetric methods to be adopted in the most convenient way; it avoids the tedious preparation of solutions for comparison; it provides permanently accurate standards in an indefinitely durable apparatus; and it is applicable to a wide range of uses

Descriptive literature on request.

THE BRITISH DRUG HOUSES LTD.
GRAHAM STREET LONDON N.1

Sincere New Year's Greetings

to

Our Many Friends throughout the World

And a Cordial Invitation to those nearer home to visit us at STAND FOUR, Physical Society's Exhibition, Imperial College, London, S.W.7

○

W. EDWARDS & COMPANY

Allendale Works, Vaughan Road, London, S.E.5

Telephone: Brixton 1196 Telegrams: Edcohivac, Phone, London

CASELLA LONDON

MICROMETER LEVEL & PRESSURE GAUGE

Reading to 1/100 mm. of water

This apparatus has been used with great success on various levelling operations requiring extreme accuracy, such as the rails for the experimental tanks at the National Physical Laboratory and at Haslar and Farnborough; also for measuring deflections of the jetty at the Ford Works, Dagenham, and for the accurate alignment of shafting, etc.

Price **£20 : 0 : 0** + 10% advance

Particulars on application

C. F. Casella & Co. Ltd, Regent House, Fitzroy Square, London, W.1

Members Scientific Instrument Manufacturers' Association of Great Britain

"POSTLIP"
(No. 633 Mill)
ENGLISH FILTER PAPERS

Manufactured in
ANNUALLY INCREASING QUANTITIES
for upwards of 50 years.

White and Grey Plain, Antique, Crinkled, and Embossed.

All sizes in Squares, Circles, and Folded Filters. Rolls made to order.

Pure Filterings for Laboratory Work and in quantities for all industrial purposes.

* See Report of TESTS made by The National Physical Laboratory, a copy of which will be sent on application, together with free samples if required.

Postlip Filterings are stocked by all the leading Wholesale Laboratory Dealers.

EVANS, ADLARD & CO., LTD.
POSTLIP MILLS
WINCHCOMBE, CHELTENHAM, ENGLAND

ZEISS

You are warmly invited to **VISIT** our

STAND No. 3

at the Exhibition of the Physical Society, Imperial College of Science and Technology, Imperial Institute Road, South Kensington, S.W.7, January 3rd, 4th, 5th, 1939.

Many New Instruments will be on demonstration

CARL ZEISS (LONDON) LTD.
Mortimer House
37-41 Mortimer St., W.1

'TELAUGIC' OCULARS

Give
Increased Diameter and Flatness of Field, Greater Brilliancy of Image and Longer Eyepoint
×10 ×15 ×20 ×25
Normal and Compensating
We consider ×10 the most efficient and generally satisfactory eyepiece yet produced.

Full particulars on application

JAMES SWIFT & SON LTD.
Makers of the Highest Grade Microscopes and Accessories
81 Tottenham Court Road, London, W.1, England

Trade MERSOL Mark

This immersion ore is suitable for all makes of Oil Immersion Objectives and is in constant use in numerous laboratories.

See Catalogue **S.N.** *of Stains, Chemicals and Reagents. Post free.*

FLATTERS & GARNETT LTD.
309 OXFORD ROAD - MANCHESTER, 13

SECOND-HAND MICROSCOPES

Large Selection by Best Makers

Ross, 2/3, 1/6, 1/12 o.i. £15 15 0	Spencer Portable, 2/3, 1/6, 1/12 o.i. £16 16 0
Nachet, 2/3, 1/6, 1/12 o.i., mech. stage £16 18 0	Leitz, 2/3, 1/6, rotating centring stage £12 10 0
Watson 'Research' 2/3, 1/6, 1/12 o.i. £27 10 0	Zeiss, 2/3, 1/6, 1/12 o.i., mech. stage, etc., as new £37 10 0
Watson Service, 2/3, 1/6, 1/12 o.i. £18 10 0	Leitz Portable, £17 10 0
Watson Service, 2/3, 1/6, £14 14 0	Swift Binocular Dissect., £10 10 0

Lists of Microscopes, Telescopes and Binoculars, on request

MICROSCOPES WANTED FOR CASH

BROADHURST, CLARKSON & CO. LTD.
Note name & address: **63 Farringdon ROAD, London, E.C.1**
(3 minutes from Farringdon Street Metro. Station)

DUSTLESS ROOMS

On all Laboratory, Library, Museum, School, etc., Floors and Linoleums of every description

USE FLORIGENE (Regd.)

(Florigene means Floor-Hygiene)

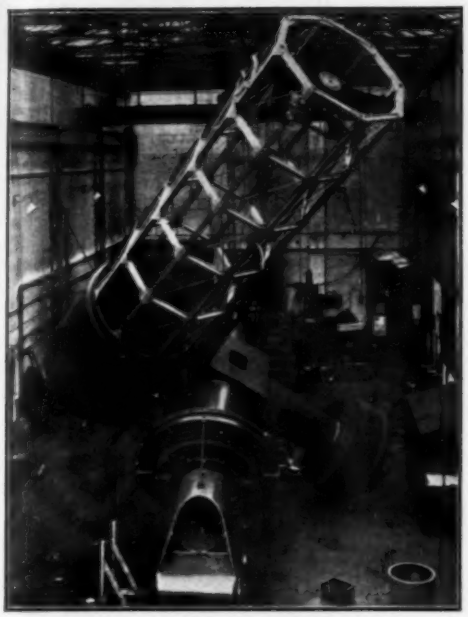
It is **IMPORTANT TO NOTE—ONE APPLICATION** of "Florigene" **ALLAYS** the **DUST** and **DIRT** up to 12 months, according to traffic, not only during each Sweeping (dry sweeping alone required), but also throughout all the intervening periods —which is of greater hygienic importance. Easily applied.

These sanitary, labour-saving, etc., advantages are NOT obtained by sweeping-powders or any other method.

Send for Particulars, Medical Reports, and Testimonials to the Sole Makers:

Estab. over 37 years.

THE "DUST-ALLAYER" CO.
4 VERNON PLACE, BLOOMSBURY, LONDON, W.C.1.
Contractors to the British, India and Colonial Governments, etc.



74 in. Reflecting Telescope for the Ratcliffe Observatory, Pretoria, South Africa.

SIR HOWARD GRUBB, PARSONS AND COMPANY

Incorporating the business of Astronomical Instruments and Observatory Equipment hitherto carried on by Messrs. Cooke, Troughton & Simms, Ltd., of York

OPTICAL WORKS WALKER GATE
NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE

Contractors for

COMPLETE OBSERVATORY EQUIPMENT

STANDARD PRODUCTS:

Astronomical Telescopes
Object Glasses
Mirrors
Prisms
Spectrographs
Coelostats
Chronographs
Revolving Domes
Rising Floors, etc.

F.J.H. assured his life with the "Old Equitable" in 1878 for £1,000 payable with profits at his death. When he died in 1938 the Society paid £3,715 : 12 : 0, or over 3½ times the sum assured and over 3 times the premiums paid.

The Equitable Life Assurance Society

(Founded 1762)

19, Coleman Street, London, E.C.2.
Sir William Elderton, Actuary and Manager.

No shareholders No commission

"ORGANIC REAGENTS FOR METALS"

And for Certain Acid Radicals

THIRD EDITION

This publication has been revised and enlarged by the addition of fifteen new monographs.

Price 2/-
(Postage extra)

HOPKIN & WILLIAMS LTD.
16 & 17 St. Cross Street, Hatton Garden
LONDON, E.C.1

OFFICIAL ANNOUNCEMENTS

IMPERIAL COLLEGE OF SCIENCE AND TECHNOLOGY
South Kensington, London, S.W.7

PHYSICS DEPARTMENT
(TECHNICAL OPTICS SECTION).

A COURSE OF SIX LECTURES
By
MR. B. K. JOHNSON, D.I.C.,
on
MICROSCOPY

Will be given on
TUESDAYS and THURSDAYS at 4 p.m., commencing on TUESDAY, JANUARY 10, 1939

An optional course of practical work will also be arranged. These courses will be suitable for those having to use the microscope in technical practice; they will include advanced methods in microscopy, and ultra-violet microscopy.

Application for admission should be made to the Registrar of the Imperial College, Prince Consort Road, S.W.7. The fee for the Lectures is £1 1s. Students of the College and Inter-Collegiate students will be admitted free, the latter on production of the Inter-Collegiate ticket. The normal fee for the Laboratory Work is £2 2s., but a reduction is made for Inter-Collegiate and College students.

MURDOCH TRUST

For the BENEFIT of INDIGENT BACHELORS and WIDOWERS of good character, over 55 years of age, who have done "something" in the way of promoting or helping some branch of Science.

Donations or Pensions may be granted to persons who comply with these conditions.

For particulars apply to MESSRS. SHEPHERD & WEDDERBURN, W.S., 16 Charlotte Square, Edinburgh, 2.

WAR DEPARTMENT

Applications invited for the undermentioned appointments in the External Ballistic Department of the Ordnance Committee.

JUNIOR SCIENTIFIC OFFICER. Candidates must have a first or second class honours degree in mathematics and preferably have research experience in dynamical or statistical problems.

Age preferably under 30.

Salary, £375 by £18 to £447, with provision under the Federated Superannuation System for Universities after two years' satisfactory probationary service (if reached).

ASSISTANTS II. Qualifications include a knowledge of mathematics up to University degree standard; possession of such a degree, preferably with honours, an advantage; post graduate experience in dynamics, aerodynamics or statistics desirable.

Age preferably under 40.

Salary, £315 by £12 to £385 a year.

ASSISTANTS III. Qualifications include a knowledge of mathematics at least equivalent to the B.Sc. (Inter.) standard.

Age preferably under 40.

Salary, £130 by £12 to £310 (for men) and £120 by £12 to £260 (for women), with efficiency bar at £214 in both cases. Higher commencing salaries up to £214 a year may be offered according to age, mathematical qualifications and experience, and in this connection possession of a University degree will be taken into consideration.

Preference given to ex-members of His Majesty's Forces, other things being equal.

Posts are not pensionable and are approved for a limited period in the first instance. Promotion and/or appointment to a pensionable post is governed by suitability and merit as and when vacancies arise.

Application forms obtainable by postcard from the Secretary, Ordnance Committee, Royal Arsenal, Woolwich, S.E.18, to be lodged not later than January 6, 1939.

DEPARTMENT OF SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL RESEARCH

JUNIOR SCIENTIFIC OFFICER required at the FOREST PRODUCTS RESEARCH LABORATORY, Princes Risborough, Bucks. Candidates should possess a good honours degree in engineering or equivalent qualification and some research or practical training. Experience of plywood or of woodworking machinery would be an advantage. Salary scale £275 by annual increments of £18 to £347 for men, and £275 by £12 to £320 for women, with provision under the Federated Superannuation System for Universities after two years' service. Entry will not necessarily be at the minimum of the scale in the case of candidates with exceptional experience. The salary scale for the grade of Scientific Officer, promotion to which is by merit, is for men £400—£18—£454—£25—£580 (efficiency bar)—£25—£680, and for women £350—£18—£464 (efficiency bar)—£25—£590.

Application must be made not later than Tuesday, January 10, 1939, on a form to be obtained on request (by postcard, quoting reference J.39/1) from the Establishment Officer, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research, 16 Old Queen Street, Westminster, S.W.1.

The Central Typistry. Faultless Typists of Scientific and Technical Works, MSS., Theses, etc. Duplicating, Translations. Low rates. 90 Farringdon Rd., London, E.C.1. TERminus 1777.

HIS MAJESTY'S COLONIAL SERVICE
FEDERATED MALAY STATES

A vacancy exists for a CHEMIST at the INSTITUTE FOR MEDICAL RESEARCH, FEDERATED MALAY STATES. The post is on the permanent and pensionable establishment and carries a salary scale in Straits Settlements currency equivalent to £660—£35—£1,120 per annum. A non-pensionable children's allowance is payable at the rate of £36 per annum for a first child and £70 per annum for a second child respectively until the age of 18 years. The selected candidate will serve on probation for three years. Free passages are provided on first appointment and when taking leave.

Candidates should not be over 27 years of age; they should be Fellows or Associates of the Institute of Chemistry and possess an Honours degree in Chemistry of a British University. Experience in analysis of foods and drugs or Biochemistry is desirable.

Application forms and further particulars, together with general information regarding senior Chemical appointments in the Colonial Service which are normally filled by promotion from within that Service, may be obtained on written request from the Director of Recruitment (Colonial Service), 8 Buckingham Gate, London, S.W.1. Completed applications must reach the Director of Recruitment not later than February 10, 1939.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON KING'S COLLEGE

The Delegacy will require in April next the services of an Assistant Lecturer in the Department of Zoology. Salary £300 per annum. Applicants should possess a good honours degree in Zoology and preference will be given to those with special interests in Animal Ecology. For conditions of appointment and forms of application apply to Secretary, King's College, Strand, W.C.2. Last day for applications, January 17, 1939.

THE HANNAH DAIRY RESEARCH INSTITUTE

The Council of the Hannah Dairy Research Institute will shortly proceed to appoint a Temporary Research Assistant in Dairy Bacteriology at a salary of £320 per annum. Candidates should possess an Honours Degree in Science and should have had not less than two years' research experience in connection with the handling of milk and the manufacture of milk products. Applications, giving full details of training and experience and the names of at least two referees, should be sent to the Director of the Institute, Kirkhill, Ayr, not later than January 7, 1939.

UNIVERSITY OF LONDON

The Senate invite applications for the University Readership in Meteorology tenable at the Imperial College of Science and Technology. Salary £600 a year. Applications (12 copies) must be received, not later than first post January 20, 1939, by the Academic Registrar, University of London, Senate House, W.C.1., from whom further particulars should be obtained.

Applications are invited for an assistant in the Biochemistry Department of the Institute of Animal Pathology, Cambridge. Applicants should have a sound knowledge of chemistry, and especially analytical chemistry. Some knowledge of nutrition would be an advantage. The appointment is for one year in the first instance. Further particulars can be obtained from The Secretary, Institute of Animal Pathology, Milton Road, Cambridge.

We are Consultants in Scientific Literature. Abstracts, bibliographies and reports of all kinds prepared. Accurate and complete presentation of all data. Bibliographical researches. Any language. Chemistry, Biochemistry, Physics, Geology, Botany, Biology. LEWKOWITSCH BIBLIOGRAPHICAL BUREAU, Barn House, Barn Hill, Wembley Park, Middlesex: ARNold 3956.

JUST OUT
Bulletin 4: 200 Old and Rare Books on Medicine and Sciences
EMILE OFFENBACHER, Antiquarian Bookseller
10 Rue Pasquier, Paris (8)

INSTRUMENT MAKING
Experimental instruments, special apparatus or parts constructed at reasonable prices. Fully equipped workshops.
A. E. DAVISON
71a St. John's Road, Tunbridge Wells

MACMILLAN'S NEW BOOKS

The Climate of the British Isles

An Introductory Study of the Official Records for Students and General Readers

By E. G. BILHAM, A.R.C.Sc., D.I.C., B.Sc.

Fellow of the Royal Meteorological Society; Superintendent of British Climatology and the British Rainfall Organisation, Meteorological Office, Air Ministry

"It will be invaluable as a book of reference to students of meteorology and geography, and to many others the success of whose work is dependent upon climatic conditions."—*Manchester Guardian.*

"By far the most comprehensive treatise on the subject yet written. . . . The entire work teems with information. . . . An excellent piece of work."—*The Listener.* 21*s. net.*

World Geography

By E. O. ROBINSON, M.A.

Geography Master, University College School

Outlines of the geography of the World, including the elements of physical geography, particularly with reference to the earth as the abode of man. The standard is that of the School Certificate Examinations. *With* 191 *Maps and Diagrams.* 5*s.*

Mathematical Analysis for Economists

By R. G. D. ALLEN

Lecturer in Statistics, London School of Economics

Economic theory is being presented to an increasing extent in diagrammatic and mathematical forms, and many students feel the need of acquiring sufficient mathematical equipment to follow modern developments. Mr. Allen's book, which is the result of many years' experience in teaching mathematical economics, is intended for use by such students. 31*s.* 6*d. net.*

National Fitness

A Brief Essay on Contemporary Britain by Various Writers

Edited by F. LE GROS CLARK, B.A.

With a Foreword by **Maj.-Gen. Sir Robert McCarrison, C.I.E., M.D.**

"The contributors are all doctors of distinction, mostly engaged in the public medical service; all hold important public positions. They write as scientific observers, dealing with certain special aspects of society. . . . Quietly and soberly written, these essays, discussing such things as diet and sunlight, fresh air and cleanliness, poverty and anxiety, while wholesomely disturbing, are both intellectually provocative and socially inspiring."—*Times Literary Supplement.* 6*s. net.*

MACMILLAN & Co. Ltd., LONDON, W.C.2

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS

The Mind of Primitive Man

By FRANZ BOAS

Professor of Anthropology, Columbia University

Since 1911, when the first edition of this authoritative book was published, much work has been done in all the branches of science that have to be considered in the problem with which the treatise deals. Consequently a large part of the volume has had to be rewritten and rearranged. **Revised Edition.** 12*s. net.*

The Conquest of Cholera

America's Greatest Scourge

By J. S. CHAMBERS, M.D.

Professor of Hygiene and Public Health, University of Kentucky

Here is the complete story of Asiatic cholera in the United States, from its outbreak in 1832 to its final conquest in 1892. The account is based on an extended study of contemporary newspapers and public and private records. 20*s. net.*

The Nature of Variable Stars

By PAUL W. MERRILL

Astronomer in the Mount Wilson Observatory, Carnegie Institution of Washington

This book offers a careful consideration of our present knowledge of variable stars, under such headings as: how variables are discovered and catalogued; how their light changes; what the spectroscope shows of their physical and chemical composition; how they move about our galaxy; what they tell us concerning stellar evolution. 8*s. 6d. net.*

Advanced Calculus

By W. B. FITE

Davies Professor of Mathematics, Columbia University

Written to supply an introductory course in mathematical analysis for those who intend to specialize in mathematics. 21*s. net.*

MACMILLAN & Co. Ltd., LONDON, W.C.2

Recent Scientific and Technical Books

Volumes marked with an asterisk (*) have been received at "NATURE" office

Mathematics : Mechanics : Physics

Born, M., und Franck, J., Begründet von. Struktur und Eigenschaften der Materie : eine Monographiensammlung. Herausgegeben von F. Hund und H. Mark. Band 19 : Der Smekal-Raman-Effekt. Ergänzungsband 1931–1937. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +288. (Berlin : Julius Springer, 1938.) 25.60 gold marks.*

Chambers, E. J. A Second Physics Book. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +143. (London : G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.*

Crook, C. W. Smaller Commercial Arithmetic. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 128. (London : Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.*

Davidson, John, Based on Work by. Teach Yourself Mathematics : a Book of Self-instruction in Essential Mathematics. Completely revised and enlarged by E. T. Moore. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii +239. (London : English Universities Press, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* net.

Fréchet, Maurice. Traité du calcul des probabilités et de ses applications. Tome 1 : Les principes de la théorie des probabilités. Fasc. 3 : Recherches théoriques modernes sur le calcul des probabilités. Livre 2 : Méthode des fonctions arbitraires ; théorie des événements en chaine dans le cas d'un nombre fini d'états possibles. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiii +315. (Paris : Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 130 francs.*

Johnston, J. Halcro. The Reverse Notation : introducing Negative Digits with Twelve as Base. (London, Glasgow and Bombay : Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.*

Jordan, Pascual. Die Physik des 20 Jahrhunderts : Einfuhrung in den Gedankeninhalt der modernen Physik. (Die Wissenschaft : Einzeldarstellungen aus der Naturwissenschaft und der Technik, herausgegeben von Wilhelm Westphal, Band 88.) Zweite erweiterte Auflage. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +159. (Braunschweig : Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, 1938.) 5.90 gold marks.*

Landau, L., and Lifshitz, E. Statistical Physics. Translated from the Russian by D. Shoenberg. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +234. (Oxford : Clarendon Press ; London : Oxford University Press, 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Milne, John. A First Analytical Geometry : Straight Line and Circle. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 58. (London : G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.*

Nelthorpe, E. H. A Complete Physics Course for Schools. Part 1 : Covering the Simpler Experimental Work in all Sections of the Subject. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 280. (London : John Murray, 1938.) 3*s.*

Prescott, G. Practical Geometry and Mensuration. Part 3. Pott 4to. Pp. 61. (London, Glasgow and Bombay : Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.*

Smith, Alpheus W. The Elements of Physics. Fourth edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xix + 790. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.*

Smith, Edward C., Salkover, M., and Justice, H. K. Calculus. 8vo. Pp. 558. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Villat, Henri. Mécanique des fluides. (Cours de l'École Nationale Supérieure d'Aéronautique.) Deuxième édition, revue et augmentée. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii +193. (Paris : Gauthier Villars, 1938.) 85 francs.*

Weatherburn, C. E. An Introduction to Riemannian Geometry and the Tensor Calculus. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii + 192. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Webb, H. Ten-Minute Exercises. To be used with "Arithmetic of Daily Life", by H. Webb and J. C. Hill. Cr. 8vo. In 3 parts. Part 1. Pp. 32. Part 2. Pp. 32. Part 3. Pp. 32. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 6*d.* each part.

Engineering

Barkhausen, H. Lehrbuch der Elektronen-Röhren und ihrer technischen Anwendungen. Band 4. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 294. (Leipzig : S. Hirzel, 1937.) 7.50 gold marks.

Bolton, D. J. Costs and Tariffs in Electricity Supply. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +214 +2 plates. (London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Dalzell, J. R., and Hubbard, C. L. Air Conditioning, Heating and Ventilating. (American Technical Society.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 580. (London : The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 16*s.* net.

Fiebelkorn, H. Behandlung und Instandsetzung von Fahrzeug-Dieselmotoren. Pott 8vo. Pp. 187. (Halle a.S. : Wilhelm Knapp, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.

Fink, Donald C. Engineering Electronics. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii +358. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.*

Griffiths, W. R. J., and Skeat, W. O. The Works Engineer. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +367. (London : Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.

Hauska, L. Der Strassenbau : die Fahrzeuge und der Verkehr auf spurfreien Bahnen. Abschnitt 1. (Das forstliche Bauingenieurwesen, Band 3, Teil 1.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 346. (Wien und Leipzig : Carl Gerolds Sohn, 1938.) 29.63 gold marks.

Höckel, A. Die deutsche Rundfunkwirtschaft. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 150. (Leipzig : Gloeckner Verlag, 1938.) 7.50 gold marks.

Judge, Arthur W. Carburettors and Fuel Systems. (Motor Manuals, Vol 2.) Third and revised edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 362. (London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.

Judge, Arthur W. Maintenance of High Speed Diesel Engines : a Practical Handbook for Diesel Engine Fleet Owners, Maintenance Engineers, Operators, Drivers and Mechanics. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 254. (London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 13*s.* 6*d.* net.

Loudy, Major Flavius E. Metal Airplane Structures : a Practical and Authoritative Treatise on the Design and Construction of the Major Component Parts of various Airplanes ; discussing the underlying Principles of Design, Materials of Construction, Structural Elements, Welded Joints, Riveted Joints, Stressed Skin Design, Metal Wings, Metal Beams, Fuselage, Hull and Float Design. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +455. (London : Constable and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 24*s.* net.*

Niles, Alfred S., and Newall, Joseph S. Airplane Structures. Vol. 2. Med. 8vo. Pp. 177. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 13*s.* 6*d.* net.

Otto, Gerh. Entwurf und Berechnung von Flugzeugen. Band 2 : Rumpf. 8vo. Pp. 96. (Berlin : C. J. E. Volckmanns Nachfolger, G.m.b.H., 1938.) 3.50 gold marks.

Potter, M. H. Electric Welding. Demy 8vo. Pp. 126. (London : The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Rapson, E. T. A. Problems in Radio Engineering. Third edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +117. (London : Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Rixmann, W. Leistung und Wirtschaftlichkeit gasgetriebener Fahrzeugmotoren. (Deutsche Kraftfahrtforschung, Heft 3.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 22. (Berlin : V.D.I.-Verlag, G.m.b.H., 1938.) 2.10 gold marks.

Schmid, C. Luftwiderstand an Kraftfahrzeugen, Versuche am Fahrzeug und Modell. (Deutsche Kraftfahrtforschung, Heft 1.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 56. (Berlin : V.D.I.-Verlag, G.m.b.H., 1938.) 5 gold marks.

Sowerby, A. L. M. Foundations of Wireless. Second edition, Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +266. (London : Iliffe and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Chemistry: Chemical Industry

Adlam, G. H. J., and Price, Leslie Slater. A Higher School Certificate Inorganic Chemistry. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +624. (London: John Murray, 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.**

Bruce, James, and Harper, Harry. Tables for Qualitative Analysis: with some Principal Reactions and Confirmatory Tests. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 29. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 8*d.*

Emeléus, H. J., and Anderson, J. S. Modern Aspects of Inorganic Chemistry. (Twentieth-Century Chemistry.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +536. (London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Lambert, John. Heinemann's Tables for Elementary Analysis. Demy 8vo. Pp. 12. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 6*d.* net.

Lepeschkin, W. W. Kolloidchemie des Protoplasmas. (Wissenschaftliche Forschungsberichte: Naturwissenschaftliche Reihe, herausgegeben von Raphael Ed. Liesegang, Band 47.) Zweite, erweiterte und vollständig umgearbeitete Auflage. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +244. (Dresden und Leipzig: Theodor Steinkopff, 1938.) 19 gold marks.*

McCulloch, A. Gas Analysis. Demy 8vo. Pp. 166. (London: H. F. and G. Witherby, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Mee, A. J. A Modern School Chemistry. (Dent's Modern Science Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix +500 +9 plates. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.**

Morgan, Sir Gilbert T., and Pratt, David Doig. British Chemical Industry: its Rise and Development. Cr. 4to. Pp. xii +387 +32 plates. (London: Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Sivadjian, Joseph. La chimie des vitamines et des hormones. (Les monographies de chimie pure et appliquée, Nouvelle série.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +240. (Paris: Gauthier Villars, 1938.) 50 francs.*

Smith, Sylvanus J. Elementary Inorganic Chemistry. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +400. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.**

Sobotka, Harry. The Chemistry of the Sterids. 8vo. Pp. 634. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.) 38*s.* net.

Timm, John Arrend. An Introduction to Chemistry. Third edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 588. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.*

Warmington, W. V. Experimental Chemistry: for Senior and Central Schools. Cr. 8vo. (London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co., Ltd., 1938.) Parts 1–3, 1*s.* each; complete, 2*s.* 6*d.*

Yoe, John H. A Laboratory Manual of Qualitative Analysis. Med. 8vo. Pp. 319. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.: London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Technology

Blake, Ernest G. Damp Walls: a Handbook on the Various Causes of Dampness in House Walls and the Best Methods for Architects, Builders, Surveyors and Property Owners in dealing with this Troublesome Defect. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +258. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Dmitri, Ivan. How to Use your Miniature Camera. Ex. Cr. 4to. Pp. 24 +56 plates. (London: *The Studio*, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.

Duncan, Charles, Edited by. A Manual of the Miniature Camera. Demy 8vo. Pp. 242. (London: George Newnes, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Eberlein, Harold Donaldson, and Hubbard, Cortlandt van Dyke. Glass in Modern Construction: its Place in Architectural Design and Decoration. Roy. 4to. Pp. 128 +62 plates. (New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Field, Samuel, and Weill, A. Dudley. Electroplating: a Survey of Modern Practice; including Nickel, Zinc, Cadmium, Chromium and the Analysis of Solutions. Third edition, revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +381. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Fischer, E. J. Laboratoriumsbuch für die organischen plastischen Kunstmassen (Press- und Gussmassen), ihre Roh- und Hilfsstoffe. (Laboratoriumsbücher für die chemische und verwandte Industrien, Band 34.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 96. (Halle a. S.: Wilhelm Knapp, 1938.) 7.40 gold marks.

Fritz, F. Leinöl-Ersatzstoffe: Kunstharze, Natur- und Kunststoffe, Öle, Firnisse, usw. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 144. (Berlin: Bodenbender Verlag, 1938.) 15 gold marks.

Hak, J. Eisenlose Drosselspulen. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 316. (Leipzig und Berlin: K. F. Koehler, 1938.) 28 gold marks.

Schütz, E. Die Emaillierung des Gusseisens. (Die Betriebspraxis der Eisen-, Stahl- und Metallgiesserei, Heft 23.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 150. (Halle a. S.: Wilhelm Knapp, 1937.) 8.60 gold marks.

Woodcock, F. Huntly, and Lewis, W. R. Canned Foods and the Canning Industry. Demy 8vo. Pp. 119. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Zeerleder, Alfred von. Technologie des Aluminiums und seiner Leichtlegierungen. Dritte völlig neu bearbeitete Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xii +444. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., 1938.) 18 gold marks.

Geography: Travel

Achermann, G. Wunderland Afrika. 8vo. Pp. 142. (Bern: Berna-Verlag, 1937.) 5 francs.

Clark, Geoffrey, and Thompson, W. Harding. The Lakeland Landscape. (County Landscapes.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +136 +16 plates. (London: Adam and Charles Black, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Collison-Morley, L. Companion into Surrey. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix +267 +16 plates. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Water Pollution Research. Technical Paper No. 7: Estuary of the River Mersey; the Effect of the Discharge of Crude Sewage into the Estuary of the River Mersey on the Amount and Hardness of the Deposit in the Estuary. Fcap. folio. Pp. xvii +337 +8 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 30*s.* net.*

Ellsberg, Cmdr. Edward. Hell on Ice: the Saga of the *Jeannette*. Demy 8vo. Pp. 364. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Fenneman, Nevin M. Physiography of Eastern United States. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii +714 +7 plates. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 36*s.*

Flaig, W. Das Gletscherbuch: Rätsel und Romantik, Gestalt und Gesetz der Alpengletscher. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 196. (Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1938.) 7.50 gold marks.

Forster, H. Alt-Hamburg heute in Wort und Bild. Zweite vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 158. (Hamburg: Stilke Verlag, 1938.) 2.20 gold marks.

Fowler-Lunn, Katharine. The Gold Missus: a Woman Prospector in Sierra Leone. Demy 8vo. Pp. 303 +17 plates. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Fuss, P. Brasilien. (Orbis terrarum.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 304. (Berlin: Atlantis-Verlag, 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Hobein, E. Ungeschminktes Afrika. 8vo. Pp. 312 + 8 plates. (Essen: Essener Verlags-Anstalt, 1938.) 3.50 gold marks.

Jones, P. Thoresby. Welsh Border Country. (Face of Britain Series.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 120. (London: B. T. Batsford, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Kimble, George H. T. Geography in the Middle Ages. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +272 +20 plates. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Klebelsberg, R. v. Südtiroler Landschaften: Vintschgau, Meraner Land, Höhen um Bozen. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 30 +24 plates. (München: Hugo Bruckmann, 1938.) 2.50 gold marks.

Lajtha, Edgar. Men, Islands and Oceans. Demy 8vo. Pp. 320 +31 plates. (London: Robert Hale and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Leibrock, Fr. O. Bulgarien gestern und heute. (Technik und Wirtschaft im Ausland.) 8vo. Pp. 175. (Berlin: V.D.I.-Verlag, G.m.b.H., 1938.) 6.75 gold marks.

Lewis, Cecil. The Trumpet is Mine. Demy 8vo. Pp. 280. (London: Peter Davies, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Salzman, L. F., Edited by. The Victoria History of the County of Sussex. Vol. 9: The Rape of Hastings. (The Victoria History of the Counties of England.) Pott folio. Pp. xv +279 +63 plates. (London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 42*s.* net.*

Shackleton, Sir Ernest. South: the Story of Shackleton's 1914–1917 Expedition. Edited and abridged by W. T. Hutchins. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. xvi +171. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.*

Sheppard, Lady. Czechoslovakian Year. Med. 8vo. Pp. 288 + 16 plates. (London: Skeffington and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Shorter, Alfred H. Set in Silver: a Geography of the South-West. Gl. 4to. Pp. 95. (Exeter: A. Wheaton and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.*

Sutherland, Halliday. Lapland Journey. Demy 8vo. Pp. 304. (London: Geoffrey Bles, 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Sutton, Michael. Let's go to Bavaria: a Travellers' Companion. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. 176. (London: Frederick Muller, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Thomas, Sir William Beach. The English Landscape. Demy 8vo. Pp. 193. (London: *Country Life*, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Urban, M. Die Siedlungen Südalbaniens. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 198. (Öhringen: Hohenlohe'sche Buchhandlung, 1938.) 4 gold marks.

Vedder, Heinrich. South-West Africa in Early Times: being the Story of South-West Africa up to the Date of Maharero's Death in 1890. Translated and edited by Cyril G. Hall. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +525 +12 plates. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

General Biology: Natural History Botany: Zoology

Adamson, R. S. The Vegetation of South Africa. (Monographs of British Empire Vegetation.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +235. (London: British Empire Vegetation Committee, 1938.) 10*s.*

"Amphibius". Land and Water Tortoises: their Care in Captivity. Ex. Cr. 8vo. (London: Marshall Press, Ltd., 1938.) 6*d.* net.

Bahl, K. N., Edited by. *Salmacis* (The Indian Sea-Urchin). (Indian Zoological Memoirs on Indian Animal Types, Vol. 7.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix +69. (Lucknow: Lucknow Publishing House, 1938.) 2 rupees.*

Betts, Leonard C. First Steps in Pond Keeping. Ex. Cr. 8vo. (London: Marshall Press, Ltd., 1938.) 6*d.* net.

Claxton, William J. Experiments in Plant Life. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 104. (London: Wells Gardner, Darton and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Correns, Carl. Nicht mendelnde Vererbung. (Handbuch der Vererbungswissenschaft, Lieferung 22.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 159. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1937.) 22.50 gold marks.

Crowther, J. G. Science and Life. (The New People's Library, Vol. 12.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 96. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) Paper, 1*s.*; cloth, 1*s.* 6*d.**

Curtis, Brian. The Life Story of the Fish. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv +260. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Doktorowsky, W. S. Die Moore Osteuropas und Nordasiens. (Handbuch der Moorkunde, Band 4.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 118. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 18.75 gold marks.

Elwin, M. G. First Steps in Aquarium Keeping. Ex. Cr. 8vo. (London: Marshall Press, Ltd., 1938.) 6*d.* net.

Fleming, Sir Ambrose. Evolution or Creation. Second edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix +114. (London: Marshall, Morgan and Scott, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Foott, K. G. Higher Certificate Biology Test Papers. (Test Examination Series.) Fcap. 8vo. Pp. viii +64. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.**

Ford, E. B. The Study of Heredity. (The Home University Library of Modern Knowledge.) Fcap. 8vo. Pp. 256. (London: Thornton Butterworth, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Frudd, Percy Gladstone. Incomparable Budgerigars: all about them, Instructions for Keeping, Breeding and Teaching them to Talk. Demy 8vo. Pp. 224. (London: Heath Cranton, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Gathorne-Hardy, Robert. Wild Flowers in Britain. (British Nature Library.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 120 +104 plates. (London: B. T. Batsford, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Jepson, Maud. Biological Drawings, with Notes. Demy 4to. Part 1. Pp. iv +60. Part 2. Pp. iv +60. (London: John Murray, 1938.) 2*s.* each.*

Johns, Rowland, Edited by. Our Friends the Dandie Dinmont and Skye Terrier. (Our Friend the Dog Series.) Gl. 8vo. Pp. 87. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Juller, Ernst, und **Köhler-Wieder, Rudolf.** Tabellen zur Bestimmung der wichtigeren mitteleuropäischen Giftpflanzen im blütenlosen Zustand. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +105. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 5 gold marks.

Leiner, Michael. Die Physiologie der Fischatmung. 8vo. Pp. vii +134. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Lübbert, H., und **Ehrenbaum, E.,** Herausgegeben von. Handbuch der Seefischerei Nordeuropas. Band 8: Die Seefischerei der skandinavischen und osteuropäischen Länder. Heft 1 b: Der norwegische Walfang, von Sigurd Risting und Harald B. Paulsen; Der norwegische Robbenfang, von Thor Iversen. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +94 +35 plates. (Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung (Erwin Nägele), G.m.b.H., 1938.) 28.50 gold marks.*

Mohr, Erna. Die freilebenden Nagetiere Deutschlands. Roy. 8vo. Pp. v +112. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 6 gold marks.

Mukerji, Dhan Gopal. Gay-Neck: the Story of a Pigeon. New edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +152 +16 plates. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Payne, L. G. Hardy Reptiles and Amphibians for the Amateur. Ex. Cr. 8vo. (London: Marshall Press, Ltd., 1938.) 6*d.* net.

Peckham Pioneer Health Centre. Biologists in Search of Material: an Interim Report on the Work of the Pioneer Health Centre, Peckham. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 104. (London: Faber and Faber, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* net.*

Portevin, G. Ce qu'il faut savoir des insectes. Vol. 1: Papillons. (Savoir en Histoire naturelle, Vol. 2.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 188 +20 plates. (Paris: Paul Lechevalier, 1938.)*

Ries, Erich, und **Wetzel, Karl,** Herausgegeben von Probleme der Biologie. Band 2: Grundriss der Histophysiologie; allgemeine Methoden und Probleme. Von Erich Ries. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +413. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., 1938.) 26 gold marks.*

Shull, A. Franklin. Heredity. Third edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvii +442. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.*

Smith, Gilbert M. Cryptogamic Botany. Med. 8vo. Vol. 1: Algæ and Fungi. Pp. vi +545. 24*s.* Vol. 2: Bryophytes and Pteridophytes. Pp. vii +380. 18*s.* (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.)

Taverner, P. A. Birds of Canada. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 445. (London: John Murray, 1938.) 18*s.* net.

Thomsen, Helge. The Zoology of Iceland. Vol. 1, Part 4: Hydrography of Icelandic Waters. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 36 +1 map. (Copenhagen and Reykjavik: Levin and Munksgaard, 1938.) 3.25 kroner.*

Tobler, Fr. Deutsche Faserpflanzen und Pflanzenfasern. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 139. (München: J. F. Lehmann, 1938.) 7 gold marks.

Wells, A. Laurence. Live Foods for Aquarium Fishes. Ex. Cr. 8vo. (London: Marshall Press, Ltd., 1938.) 6*d.* net.

Wenzl, A. Metaphysik der Biologie von heute. (Wissen und Zeitgeist, Heft 9.) 8vo. Pp. 58. (Leipzig: Felix Meiner, 1938.) 1.80 gold marks.

Wheeler, W. F. Text-Book of Zoology. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +356. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.**

Willett, Wilfred. British Wild Flowers and their Garden Varieties. Cr. 8vo. No. 5: Fragrant Flowers. 1s. net. No. 6: Roses, Pinks and Bellflowers. 1s. net. (London: Ward, Lock and Co., Ltd., 1938.)

Agriculture : Horticulture : Forestry

Brett, Walter, Edited by. The Rose Encyclopædia. Demy 8vo. Pp. 272. (London: C. Arthur Pearson, Ltd., 1938.) 5s. net.

Buck, John Lossing. Land Utilization in China: a Study of 16,786 Farms in 168 Localities, and 38,256 Farm Families in twenty-two Provinces in China, 1929–1933. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxxii +494 +28 plates. 21s. net. Atlas. Demy folio. Pp. xii +146. 21s. net. Statistics. Demy folio. Pp. xv +474. 42s. net. (Nanking: University of Nanking; London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 63s. the set.*

Grey, Charles Hervey. Hardy Bulbs: including Half-Hardy Bulbs and Tuberous and Fibrous Rooted Plants. Vol. 2: Amaryllidaceæ, Commelinaceæ, Hæmodoraceæ. Orchidaceæ, Scitamineæ. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 376. (London: Williams and Norgate, Ltd., 1938.) 30s. net.

Klapp, E. Wiesen und Weiden: Anlage, Pflege und Nutzung von Grünlandflächen. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 338. (Berlin: Paul Parey, 1938.) 11.60 gold marks.

Laatsch, W. Dynamik der deutschen Acker- und Waldböden. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 270. (Dresden und Leipzig: Theodor Steinkopff, 1938.) 20 gold marks.

Nuttall, G. Clarke. Beautiful Flowering Shrubs, Trees and Heather. New edition, revised by R. Luff. Gl. 4to. Pp. xiii +260. (London, New York, Toronto and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 15s. net.

Pardé, Déon, et Pardé, Maurice. Arbres et forêts. (Collection Armand Colin: Section de Géographie, No. 212.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 224. (Paris: Armand Colin, 1938.) 15 francs.*

Shewell-Cooper, W. E. The Garden Pool. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 80. (London: The Epworth Press, 1938.) 2s. 6d. net.

Shewell-Cooper, W. E. Home, Window and Roof Gardening. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 94. (London: The Epworth Press, 1938.) 2s. 6d. net.

Zambra, Grace L. Violets for Garden and Market. Fcap. 4to. Pp. 79. (London: W. H. and L. Collingridge, Ltd., 1938.) 3s. 6d. net.

Philosophy : Psychology

Adams, G. P., Dennes, W. R., Loewenberg, J., Mackay, D. S., Marhenke, P., Pepper, S. C., and Strong, E. W. Knowledge and Society: a Philosophical Approach to Modern Civilization. (The Century Philosophy Series.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii +417. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1938.) 12s. 6d. net.*

Adler, Alfred. Guiding the Child on the Principles of Individual Psychology. Translated from the German by B. Ginzburg. Cheap edition. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 268. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 7s. 6d. net.

Bevan, Edwyn. Symbolism and Belief. (Gifford Lectures.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 391. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 15s. net.*

Bourwieg, H. Experimentelle Untersuchung der Sejunktion: ein Beitrag zur Persönlichkeitsforschung. (Untersuchungen zur Psychologie, Philosophie und Pädagogik, Neue Folge, Band 13, Heft 2.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 54. (Göttingen: Akademische Buchhandlung Calvör, 1937.) 2 gold marks.

Bühler, Charlotte. Praktische Kinderpsychologie. 8vo. Pp. 252. (Wien: Lorenz Verlag, 1938.) 4 gold marks.

Cattell, Raymond B. Crooked Personalities in Childhood and After: an Introduction to Psychotherapy. (Contemporary Library of Psychology). Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +215. (London: Nisbet and Co., Ltd.; Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 7s. 6d. net.*

Crafts, Leland W.; Schneirla, Theodore C.; Robinson, Elsa E.; and Gilbert, Ralph W. Recent Experiments in Psychology. (McGraw-Hill Publications in Psychology.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xiv +417. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 12s. 6d.*

Ellis, Willis D., Prepared by. A Source Book of Gestalt Psychology. Demy 8vo. Pp. xv +403. (London: Kegan Paul and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 21s. net.*

Faithfull, Theodore J. The Mystery of the Androgyne: Three Papers on the Theory and Practice of Psycho-Analysis. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii +79 +5 plates. (London: The Forum Publishing Co., 1938.) 5s.*

Flechtner, G. Über die Monotonie: Zugleich ein Beitrag zur Persönlichkeitsforschung. (Untersuchungen zur Psychologie, Philosophie und Pädagogik, Neue Folge, Band 12, Heft 2.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 81. (Göttingen: Akademische Buchhandlung Calvör, 1937.) 3 gold marks.

Freud, Sigmund. Psychopathology of Everyday Life. (Pelican Books.) Authorised English edition. Gl. 8vo. Pp. 218. (London: Penguin Books, Ltd., 1938.) 9d.

Jung, Carl Gustav. Psychology and Religion. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 131. (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 9s. net.

Jung, Carl Gustav. Psychologische Typen. 8vo. Pp. 730. (Zürich: Rascher und Co., 1937.) 12 gold marks.

Leary, Daniel Bell. Educational Psychology. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiv +363. (Edinburgh and London: Thomas Nelson and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 8s. 6d. net.

Richmond, Zöe. Evidence of Purpose. (Psychical Experiences.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +112. (London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 3s. 6d. net.*

Schilder, Paul. Psychotherapy. Demy 8vo. Pp. 344. (London: Kegan Paul and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 15s. net.*

Shanks, Alexander. An Introduction to Spinoza's Ethic. Demy 8vo. Pp. iv +104. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 4s. 6d. net.*

Bacteriology : Hygiene

Clegg, Hugh. Brush Up Your Health. (Brush Up Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +119. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 2s. 6d. net.

Marks, Percy L. A Handbook on Ventilation, including Air Conditioning. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +138. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 7s. 6d. net.*

Ministry of Health. Reports on Public Health and Medical Subjects, No. 83: Report on Anti-Venereal Measures in certain Scandinavian Countries and Holland. By L. W. Harrison, Dudley C. L. Ward, T. Ferguson and Margaret Rorke. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 156. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 2s. 6d. net.*

Miscellany

Cook, Stanley A. The "Truth" of the Bible. Demy 8vo. Pp. xix +346. (Cambridge: W. Heffer and Sons, Ltd.; London: Society for Promoting Christian Knowledge; New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 9s. net.*

Hartmann, H. Max Planck als Mensch und Denker. 8vo. Pp. 189 +3 plates. (Berlin: Siegismund Verlag, 1938.) 6 gold marks.

Hilgenberg, Luise, und **Kirfel, Willibald.** Vāgbhaṭa's Aṣṭāngahṛdayasaṃhitā: ein altendisches Lehrbuch der Heilkunde. Aus dem Sanskrit ins deutsche Übertragen mit Einleitung, Anmerkungen und Indices. Lieferung 5. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 257–320. (Leiden: E. J. Brill, Ltd., 1938.) 3.50 guilders.*

Lacroix, Alfred. Figures de savants. Roy. 8vo. Tome 3: L'Académie des sciences et l'étude de la France d'Outre-Mer de la fin du XVIIe siècle au début du XIXe. 1: Antilles et Guyane. Pp. xiii +220 +38 plates. 125 francs. Tome 4: L'Académie des sciences et l'étude de la France d'Outre-Mer de la fin du XVIIe siècle au début du XIXe. 2: Mascareignes, Madagascar, Inde, Indochine, Pacifique. Pp. iv +259 +59 plates. 150 francs. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.)*

Macmillan, Harold. The Middle Way: a Study of the Problem of Economic and Social Progress in a Free and Democratic Society. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix +382. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5s. net.*

Römpp, Hermann. Rezeptbuch des Alltags. Dritte Auflage. Med. 8vo. Pp. 349. (Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938.) 8.50 gold marks.*

STARCRAFT

By WILLIAM H. BARTON

Executive Curator, Hayden Planetarium

and JOSEPH MARON JOSEPH

228 pages. 9 × 6. Illustrated. 10/6 net.

STARCRAFT differs from other books on amateur astronomy in that it not only gives a detailed guide to the study of the stars, but tells how the reader can build his own instruments for making observations. Just as the ancients learned to measure the positions and movements of the heavenly bodies through simple mechanical means, the authors of this book show how to make and use such easily constructed devices as a cross-staff, a quadrant, an altazimuth, a "solar merry-go-round" and planetarium, various sun-dials, a star clock, etc. As a fitting climax, they tell how to make that most useful and—to the amateur—most coveted of all astronomical aids, a simple reflecting telescope.

It is not necessary actually to construct the various devices suggested in order to enjoy the book to the full, however. "Starcraft" offers an exceptionally clear and interesting general discussion of the stars for the naked-eye observer.

CHAPTER HEADINGS

Preface.
Starlight and Sky Sights
Pointing to the Stars
Making Your Own Sky Charts
Meteors
Never Lost With the Stars
Where is the World Going?
Getting Way Out into Space
Shadowing Time
You Can Make a Real Telescope
Squinting Through the Magic Eye of the Telescope
Space Views
Truth Trailers
Do You Know?
Index

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd, Aldwych House, London, W.C.2

HENRY SOTHERAN, Ltd.

Booksellers to the late King George V

2, 3, 4 & 5, SACKVILLE STREET, LONDON, W.1

have a SPECIAL DEPARTMENT for the sale of BOOKS on EXACT and APPLIED SCIENCE.

Specialized and Annotated Catalogues issued at frequent intervals Libraries and smaller Collections of Scientific Works bought for cash

Their *Bibliotheca Chemico-Mathematica*, with two Supplements, 1921–37 (5 vols., price £4 14s. 6d. net) is the largest second-hand book catalogue on the subject.

Telephone: Regent 1150.

Telegraphic & Cable Address: Bookmen, London.

HEFFER'S BOOKSHOP

The item below is from our large stock of Scientific Books and Journals. Catalogues will be sent on application and correspondence is invited

AUK (The). A Quarterly Journal of Ornithology. From the commencement in 1876 when known as "The Bulletin of the Nuttall Ornithological Club" to 1912. *With a large number of plates, many coloured.* Vols. 1 to 8. *half green morocco.* Vols. 9 to 37 *half brown morocco.* 8vo.

£27 : 10 : 0

W. HEFFER & SONS, LIMITED

CAMBRIDGE ENGLAND

BOOKS

NEW SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

The large stock of English and Foreign Scientific books is arranged for easy inspection.
Classified Catalogues will be sent post free on request.
Orders by post are executed by return.

SCIENTIFIC LENDING LIBRARY

The Library lends books on the Pure, Applied and Medical Sciences.
Annual Subscription, Town or Country, from *One Guinea*.
Prospectus post free on application.

SECOND-HAND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

An extensive stock of *recent editions* on Pure, Applied and Medical Science, offered at greatly reduced prices. EARLY MEDICAL, PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL books always available. *Address:* 140 GOWER STREET.

STATIONERY

for the Student and Research Worker.
Drawing Instruments, Slide Rules, Logarithmic and Squared Papers in great variety.
Microscope Slides, Cover Slips and Boxes.
Loose-leaf and Bound Notebooks.

H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd.

136 GOWER STREET, LONDON, W.C.1

Telephone: EUSton 4282 (5 lines)

THE VERSATILE GALVANOMETER

This Unipivot can be applied to a large variety of measurements. It is fitted with two scales, one 0-120 m.v. for D.C. work and a thermal scale 0-120 for A.C. work, and can be used for measurements of current or pressure of either type. By the use of easily attached interchangeable accessories, or by the addition of A.C. and D.C. range boxes, the range of measurements can be varied within the wide limits stated.

D.C. Currents : 0·000002 to 24 amperes
Pressures : 0·00002 to 1200 volts
*Resistances : 0·001 to 1000 ohms

A.C. Currents : 0·00001 to 24 amperes
Pressures : 0·01 to 1200 volts

*As Resistance Meter (Scroggie patent)

CAMBRIDGE INSTRUMENT CO LTD

WORKS: LONDON & CAMBRIDGE Head Office & Showroom: 13 GROSVENOR PLACE LONDON, S.W.1

FULL DETAILS IN LIST 909-N

HILGER

SPECTROGRAPHS AND ACCESSORIES

ARE DESIGNED TO SIMPLIFY SPECTRUM ANALYSIS

Complete outfits specially selected for various applications are detailed in the booklet

"SPECTROGRAPHIC OUTFITS FOR METALLURGICAL AND GENERAL CHEMICAL ANALYSIS"

A Free Copy will be sent on request

ADAM HILGER LTD.
98 ST. PANCRAS WAY, CAMDEN ROAD
LONDON N.W.1 ENGLAND
Phone : **GULliver 4451** (3 lines)

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY FISHER, KNIGHT AND CO., LTD., ST. ALBANS

An important addition to the NIVOC range of Laboratory Apparatus—

NIVOC DOUBLE RIDER SCALE BALANCE RS513

Registered

Eliminates the use of fractional weights and enables direct readings to be made in the first three decimal places. Sensitive to 1mg. at the maximum load of 250 g.

The Nivoc **SINGLE** Rider Scale Balance RS509 reads directly in the first two decimal places and is sensitive to 5 mg. at the maximum load of 250 g.

Further details on application.

W. & J. GEORGE LTD.
157 GT. CHARLES STREET
BIRMINGHAM 3

PROPRIETORS OF

F. E. BECKER & CO.
17-29 HATTON WALL
LONDON E.C.1

Complete Laboratory Furnishers and Manufacturers of Scientific Instruments

WHATMAN
High Grade FILTER PAPERS

Obtainable from all Laboratory Furnishers in sealed boxes.

SAMPLES FREE

Recent additions :—

WHATMAN FILTER PAPER Nos. 7 & 15

No. 7. A fairly rapid paper specially prepared for "Yellow Precipitate."

No. 15. For Agar-Agar, specially folded. Rapid and gives a clear filtrate. Very satisfactory in Bacteriological and Biological Laboratories.

See our free booklet for further particulars.

Sole Manufacturers :—
W. & R. BALSTON, LTD., MAIDSTONE

In case of difficulty, please communicate with Sole Sales Representatives :

H. REEVE ANGEL & CO. LTD.,
9 BRIDEWELL PLACE,
LONDON, E.C.4
Tel. : Central 9833.

BOOKS

NEW SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

The large stock of English and Foreign Scientific books is arranged for easy inspection.
Classified Catalogues will be sent post free on request.
Orders by post are executed by return.

SCIENTIFIC LENDING LIBRARY

The Library lends books on the Pure, Applied and Medical Sciences.
Annual Subscription, Town or Country, from *One Guinea*.
Prospectus post free on application.

SECOND-HAND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

An extensive stock of *recent editions* on Pure, Applied and Medical Science, offered at greatly reduced prices. EARLY MEDICAL, PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL books always available. *Address:* 140 GOWER STREET.

STATIONERY

for the Student and Research Worker.
Drawing Instruments, Slide Rules, Logarithmic and Squared Papers in great variety.
Microscope Slides, Cover Slips and Boxes.
Loose-leaf and Bound Notebooks.

H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd.
136 GOWER STREET, LONDON, W.C.1
Telephone: EUSton 4282 (5 lines)

HEFFER'S BOOKSHOP

The item below is from our large stock of Scientific Books and Journals. Catalogues will be sent on application and correspondence is invited

JOURNAL OF ECOLOGY (The). Edited by F. Cavers and A. G. Tansley, from the commencement in March 1913 to August 1935. 23 vols. bound in 16, *mostly newly bound in buckram.* Roy. 8vo.
£42 : 0 : 0

W. HEFFER & SONS, LIMITED
CAMBRIDGE ENGLAND

OPTICAL STRAIN VIEWER

Although specially designed for the detection of strain in glass articles during manufacture, this instrument has manifold uses in a laboratory, while it is invaluable in the production of micro slides of rocks and minerals.

Full particulars will be forwarded on application

JAMES SWIFT & SON LTD.
Contractors to all Scientific Departments of H.M. Government
81 Tottenham Court Road, London, W.1, England

B.D.H. STAINS

and accessories for microscopical use

B.D.H. Microscopical Stains are produced specifically for bacteriological, histological and pathological work. Carefully controlled methods are employed in their preparation, and they are tested in the B.D.H. bacteriological and physiological laboratories before issue.

The solid stains are guaranteed to be true to type, and are particularly useful for the extemporaneous preparation of staining solutions which will not keep satisfactorily in liquid form.

Applications are invited for a copy of a special price list in which is incorporated some general notes upon the use of stains.

THE BRITISH DRUG HOUSES LTD.
GRAHAM STREET LONDON, N.1

GIGANTIC SUCCESS OF OUR
ONE-EYED ! PRISMATIC POCKET TELESCOPES
(French Manufacturer's Stock)

	8 × 25 mm.	35/-
Each	8 × 30 ,,	42/6
Complete	10 × 30 ,,	47/6
in	12 × 30 ,,	50/-
Case	15 × 38 ,,	55/-
	20 × 40 ,,	70/-

Lists of Binoculars by Zeiss, Ross, Barr and Stroud, etc on request.

BROADHURST, CLARKSON & Co. Ltd.
"Telescope House" 63 FARRINGDON ROAD, LONDON, E.C.1

GRATICULES OF ALL KINDS

By THE RHEINBERG SECRET PROCESS of
GRAINLESS PHOTOGRAPHY
Wholly of BRITISH manufacture

AS USED BY Government Departments—The Flying Services—National Physical Laboratory, London—Bureau of Standards, Washington, U.S.A.—Universities and Technical Colleges—Makers of all kinds of Scientific Instruments—Research Institutions—Scientific Investigators, etc.

Price list of Eyepiece- and Stage-Micrometers, Non-parallax Scales and other Graticules, of which a large stock is kept, post free

RHEINBERGS LTD., 57-60 Holborn Viaduct, LONDON
or through any scientific supply house

Recent Scientific and Technical Books

Volumes marked with an asterisk (*) have been received at "NATURE" Office

Mathematics : Mechanics : Physics

Bray, F. Light. Second edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii + 369 + 4 plates. (London : Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.**

Campbell, Alan D. Advanced Analytic Geometry. Demy 8vo. Pp. x + 310. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Donder, Th. de. La chimie mathématique. Vol. 1 : Théorie nouvelle de la mécanique statistique. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 83. (Paris : Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 40 francs.*

Durell, C. V., and Robson, A. Shorter Advanced Trigonometry. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi + 171. (London : G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.*

Ehringhaus, A. Das Mikroskop : seine wissenschaftlichen Grundlagen und seine Anwendung. (Math.-physikalische Bibliothek, Reihe 2, Heft 14.) Zweite Auflage. Pott 8vo. Pp. 156. (Leipzig und Berlin : B. G. Teubner, 1938.) 3.60 gold marks.

Gay, Harold J. Computation and Trigonometry. Demy 8vo. Pp. vii + 143. (New York : The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 10*s.* net.*

Grindley, E.N. The U.C.T. Manual of Practical Physics : for Course I Students. Demy 4to. Pp. 63. (Rondebosch : University of Cape Town, 1938.)*

Haitinger, Max. Fluorescenzmikroskopie : ihre Anwendung in der Histologie und Chemie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii + 108 + 4 plates. (Leipzig : Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., 1938.) 10.80 gold marks.*

Halcro-Johnston, J. The Reverse Notation : Introducing Negative Digits with Twelve as Base. Demy 8vo. Pp. x + 74. (London, Glasgow and Bombay : Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hamanke, E. H. Physik des Alltags. Dritte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 264. (Stuttgart : Franckh'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.

Harman, H. Complete Commercial Arithmetic : for Professional Examinations. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 214. (London : Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.*

Haygarth, R. N., and Smith, E. V. Modern School Arithmetic. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 328. (London, Bombay and Sydney : George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* ; with Answers, 3*s.* 6*d.*

Hearley, M. J. G. Exercises in Algebra : for Secondary Schools. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 269. (London, Bombay and Sydney : George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* ; with Answers, 3*s.* 6*d.*

Herberg, Theodore. Elementary Mathematics ; Analysis. Demy 8vo. Pp. 119. (New York and Boston : D. C. Heath and Co. ; London : George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.*

Hoag, J. Barton. Electron and Nuclear Physics. Second edition of "Electron Physics". Demy 8vo. Pp. x + 502. (London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Humby, S. R., and Goddard, F. W. A Complete Revision Physics : Notes and Questions—Hydrostatics, Heat, Light, Sound, Magnetism and Electricity. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii + 303. (London, New York and Toronto : Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 9*d.**

Hussmann, Albrecht. Rechnerische Verfahren zur harmonischen Analyse und Synthese mit Schablonen für eine Rechnung mit 12, 24, 36 oder 72 Ordinaten. Pp. 28 + 6 plates. (Berlin : Julius Springer, 1938.) 9.60 gold marks.

l'Institut Henri Poincaré, Annales de. Recueil de conférences et mémoires de calcul des probabilités et physique théorique. Vol. 7 : Fasc. 4 : Théorie non-linéaire du champ électromagnétique. Par M. Born. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 155–265. (Paris : Institut Henri Poincaré, et Gauthier-Villars, 1937.)*

Jameson, the late **Joseph M.** Elementary Practical Mechanics. Fourth edition, by Charles Wilbur Banks. Demy 8vo. Pp. x + 363. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 13*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Jones, H. L. Commercial Mathematics. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii + 287. (London : Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* ; with Answers, 4*s.*

Kelley, Truman Lee. The Kelley Statistical Tables. Demy 4to. Pp. vi + 136. (New York : The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Kern, Willis F., and Bland, James R. Solid Mensuration : with Proofs. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. vii + 172. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* net.*

Leiri, F. Über die Gravitation, die Lichtstrahlung und einige andere Atomphysikalische Verhältnisse. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 46. (Helsinki : Akateeminen Kirjakauppa, 1938.) 30 Finnish marks.*

Moore, Charles N. Summable Series and Convergence Factors. (American Mathematical Society, Colloquium Publications, Vol. 22.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi + 105. (New York : American Mathematical Society, 1938.) 2 dollars.*

O'Rahilly, Alfred. Electromagnetics : a Discussion of Fundamentals. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii + 884. (Cork : Cork University Press, 1938.) 42*s.* net.*

Pearce, W. E. School Electricity. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii + 296. (London : G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.**

Perkins, Henry A. A Course of Physics. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix + 820. (London, Glasgow and Bombay : Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Roberts, the late **W. R. Westropp.** Elliptic and Hyperelliptic Integrals and Allied Theory. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii + 311. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Schliephake, E. Les ondes électriques courtes en biologie. (Collection des actualités radiobiologiques.) Fcap. 4to. Pp. viii + 96. (Paris : Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 30 francs.*

Schwamb, Peter ; Merrill, Allyne L., and James, Walter H. Elements of Mechanism. Fifth edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. vii + 400. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Shackel, R. G. Concise School Physics : Heat, Light and Sound. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix + 177–477. (London, New York and Toronto : Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.**

Siddons, A. W., and Snell, K. S. A New Geometry. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xvi + 304. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.*

Smith, Alpheus W. The Elements of Physics. Fourth edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xix + 790 + 7 plates. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.**

Smith, Edward S. ; Salkover, Meyer, and Justice, Howard K. Calculus. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii + 558. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 16*s.* net.*

Sparrow, W. J. S. Heat. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii + 382. (London : John Murray, 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.**

Späth, Wilhelm. Physik der mechanischen Werkstoffprüfung. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi + 179. (Berlin : Julius Springer, 1938.) 12.80 gold marks.

Thibaud, Jean ; Cartan, Louis, et Comparat, Paul. Quelques techniques actuelles en physique nucléaire : méthode de la trochoïde, électrons positifs, spectrographie de masse, isotopes, compteurs de particules à amplification linéaire, compteurs de Geiger et Müller. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi + 276 + 12 plates. (Paris : Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 100 francs.*

Weatherburn, C. E. An Introduction to Riemannian Geometry and the Tensor Calculus. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +191. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Webb, H., and **Hill, J. C.** Arithmetic of Daily Life. Book 3. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 100. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) Paper, 1*s.*; cloth, 1*s.* 3*d.*

White, W. H. A Complete Physics: Written for London Medical Students and General Use. Demy 8vo. Pp. vii +848. (London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Youngson, Peter, and **Bennett, Tom A.** Practical Mathematics for Marine Engineers: Second Class. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 553. (Glasgow: J. Munro and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Engineering

Baudoux, Pierre. Institut Belge de recherches radioscientifiques. Vol. 7: L'Antenne rayonnante. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 235. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 40 francs.*

Bishop, Carlton Thomas. Structural Design. Med. 8vo. Pp. 254. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.

Bradbury, C. H. Torsional Vibration in Diesel Engines. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. iv +117. (London: Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Brown, Hugh A. Radio-Frequency Electrical Measurements: a Guide for Radio Engineering Laboratory Instruction. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvi +384. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 24*s.*

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Lubrication Research. Technical Paper No. 3: The Friction of an Oscillating Bearing. By A. Fogg and C. Jakeman. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +28 +2 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 9*d.* net.*

Drew, Charles E. How to Pass Radio License Examinations (Commercial Radiotelegraph and Radiotelephone). Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix +201. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* net.*

Fink, Donald G. Engineering Electronics. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii +358. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.*

Judge, Arthur W. Automobile Electrical Maintenance. (Pitman's Automobile Maintenance Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 248. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.

Judge, Arthur W. Carburettors and Fuel Systems: the Theory, Application, Construction, Fitting, Testing, Tuning and Maintenance of Carburettors and other Fuel Combustion Devices. (Motor Manuals: a Series for all Motor Owners and Users, Vol. 2.) Third and revised edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 362. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Judtmann, Otto. Motorzugförderung auf Schienen. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii +286. (Wien und Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 24 gold marks.

Kent, William, Founded by the late. Kent's Mechanical Engineers' Handbook. Vol. 2: Design, Shop Practice. Eleventh edition, rewritten by Robert Thurston Kent, with the collaboration of a Staff of Specialists. (Wiley Engineering Handbook Series, Vol. 3.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xx +1378. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Loew, E. A. Direct and Alternating Currents: Theory and Machinery. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xv +730. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 25*s.*

Meares, J. W., and **Neale, R. E.** Electrical Engineering Practice: a Practical Treatise for Electrical, Civil and Mechanical Engineers. Fifth edition, revised and enlarged. In 3 vols. Demy 8vo. Vol. 1. Pp. xii +780 +46 plates. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Niles, Alfred S., and **Newell, Joseph S.** Airplane Structures. Vol. 2. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +177. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 13*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Parker, Harry. Simplified Engineering: for Architects and Builders. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 214. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 13*s.* 6*d.* net.

Steel, Ernest W. Water Supply and Sewerage. Med. 8vo. Pp. 666. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 30*s.*

Strutt, M. J. O. Moderne Mehrgitter-Elektronenröhren. Band 1: Bau, Arbeitsweise, Eigenschaften. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 131. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1937.) 12.60 gold marks.

Chemistry: Chemical Industry

Bodansky, Meyer. Introduction to Physiological Chemistry. Fourth edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix +686. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Coles, Leonard A. Inorganic Chemistry for Schools and Colleges. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 384. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.*

Daniels, Farrington. Chemical Kinetics. (George Fisher Baker Non-resident Lectureship in Chemistry at Cornell University.) Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +273. (Ithaca, N.Y.: Cornell University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Methods for the Detection of Toxic Gases in Industry, Leaflet No. 2: Hydrogen Cyanide Vapour. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +9 +2 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 5*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Eucken, A., und **Jakob, M.,** Herausgegeben von. Der Chemie-Ingenieur: ein Handbuch der physikalischen Arbeitsmethoden in chemischen und verwandten Industriebetrieben. Band 3: Chemische Operationen. Teil 2: Apparative Durchführung chemischer Operationen. Herausgegeben von A. Eucken. Allgemeiner Teil. Bearbeitet von G. Keppeler, E. Rabald, G. Schott, E. Wiegel, S. Erk, G. Hönnicke. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiii +523. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., 1938.) 52 gold marks.*

Gmelins Handbuch der anorganischen Chemie. Achte Auflage. Herausgegeben von der Deutschen Chemischen Gesellschaft. Sup. Roy. 8vo. System-Nummer 22: Kalium. Lieferung 5: Verbindungen bis Kalium und Wismut. Pp. 933–1074. 19.50 gold marks. System-Nummer 25: Caesium. Lieferung 1: Verkommen, Darstellung und Eigenschaften des Metalls. Pp. 104. 12 gold marks. System-Nummer 27: Magnesium. Teil B, Lieferung 2: Verbindungen bis Magnesium-Carbonate. Pp. 201–330. 15.75 gold marks. System-Nummer 63: Ruthenium. Pp. xxvi +124. 16.50 gold marks. (Berlin: Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., 1938.)*

Goddard, F. W., and **James, E. J. F.** The Elements of Physical Chemistry. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +251. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.*

Hind, H. Lloyd. Brewing: Science and Practice. Vol. 1: Brewing Materials. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiv +505 +27 plates. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 50*s.* net.*

Hoffert, W. H., and **Claxton, G.** Motor Benzole: its Production and Use. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxv +933 +3 plates. (London: National Benzole Association, Ltd., 1938.) 42*s.* net.*

Hope, E., Edited by. The Chemists' Year Book, 1938. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. 1257. (Manchester: Sherratt and Hughes, Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.

Klemenc, Alfons. Die Behandlung und Reindarstellung von Gasen: ein Hilfsbuch zur Einführung in das Arbeiten mit Gasen für Chemiker und Physiker. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xi +215. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., 1938.) 16.80 gold marks.*

Nieuwenburg, C. J. van: Bottger, W.; Feigl, F.; Komarovsky, A. S.: Strafford, N. Tables of Reagents for Inorganic Analysis. First Report of the International Committee on New Analytical Reactions and Reagents of the Union internationale de Chimie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xxiv +409. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., 1938.) 36 gold marks.*

Richter, George Holmes. Textbook of Organic Chemistry. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +711. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Schoch, Eugene P., and Felsing, William A. General Chemistry: an Introductory Course of Lessons and Exercises in Chemistry. (International Chemical Series.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix +524. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 18*s.**

Smits, A. Die Theorie der Komplexität und der Allotropie. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +372 +5 plates. (Berlin: Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., 1938.) 19.50 gold marks.*

Timm, John Arrend. An Introduction to Chemistry. (International Chemical Series.) Third edition. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xx +568. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.**

Weiser, Harry Boyer. Inorganic Colloid Chemistry. Vol. 3: The Colloidal Salts. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +473. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 30*s.* net.*

Wilson, Cecil L. An Introduction to Microchemical Methods: for Senior Students of Chemistry. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +196. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Yoe, John H. A Laboratory Manual of Qualitative Analysis. Med. 8vo. Pp. vii +219. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Zeiger, K. Physiko-chemische Grundlagen der histologischen Methodik. (Wissenschaftliche Forschungsberichte: Naturwissenschaftliche Reihe, herausgegeben von Raphael Ed. Liesegang, Band 48.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xi +204. (Dresden und Leipzig: Theodor Steinkopff, 1938.) 11.25 gold marks.*

Technology

Armstrong, H. C. Fuels and Furnaces: for Industrial Heating. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +136. (London: Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* net.

Baxter, William T. Jewelry, Gem Cutting and Metalcraft. With a Section on Identification of Gem Stones, by H. C. Drake. (Whittlesey House Publication). Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +224. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.*

Bell, L. M. T. The Making and Moulding of Plastics. Second revised impression. Med. 8vo. Pp. xviii +242. (London: Hutchinson and Co. (Publishers), Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Charles, David. The Camera in Commerce. Cr. 4to. Pp. 111. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Colvin, Fred H., and Haas, Lucian L. Jigs and Fixtures. Third edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +354. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.*

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Building Research. Technical Paper No. 17: Experiments on the Freezing of Certain Building Materials. By W. N. Thomas. Roy. 8vo. Pp. x +146 +4 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research and Ministry of Transport: Road Research. Technical Paper No. 5: The Grading of Aggregates and Workability of Concrete. By W. H. Glanville, A. R. Collins and D. D. Matthews. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +42 +12 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 1*s.* 3*d.* net.*

Etherington, H. Modern Furnace Technology. Med. 8vo. Pp. x +524. (London: Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 30*s.* net.

Fanstone, R. M. Colour Photography for Beginners. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 136. (London: The Fountain Press, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Healey, J. Metal Aircraft for the Mechanic: a Practical Textbook for Metal Riggers, Ground Engineers, Technical School Instructors and Students. (Aeronautical Engineering Series.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 94. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Hobbs, Douglas B. Aluminium: its History, Metallurgy and Uses; with Projects for the School and Home Workshop. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +295. (London: B. T. Batsford, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Hobbs, Edward W. Modern Furniture Veneering. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xi +159. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Hutton, W. S. The Works Manager's Hand-Book of Rules, Formulæ, Tables and Data. Ninth edition, revised and enlarged by E. Pull. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 30*s.* net.

Ilford, Ltd. Ilford Colour Filters. Demy 8vo. Pp. 48. (Ilford: Ilford, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.**

Koch, P. A. Kunstseiden und Zellwollen: ihre Herstellung, Eigenschaften und Prüfung. Zweite, erweiterte Auflage. Pott 8vo. Pp. 78 +2 plates. (München: Eder Verlag, 1938.) 2 gold marks.

Laing, J., and Rolfe, R. T. A Manual of Foundry Practice. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +312 +47 plates. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Lourie, T. F. The How and Why of Photographic Filters. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 95. (London: The Fountain Press, Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* net.

Mairet, Ethel. Vegetable Dyes. Sixth edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. 62. (London: Faber and Faber, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Philp, Chas. G. Stratosphere and Rocket Flight (Astronautics): a Popular Handbook on Space Flight of the Future; including a Section on the Problems of Interplanetary Space Navigation. Third and revised edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix +126. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Raskop, F. Isolierlacke, deren Eigenschaften und Anwendung in der Elektrotechnik, insbesondere im Elektromaschinen- und Transformatorenbau. 8vo. Pp. 132. (Berlin: M. Krayn, 1938.) 7 gold marks.

Rosenholtz, Joseph L., and Oesterle, Joseph F. The Elements of Ferrous Metallurgy. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. vii +258. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Simpson, Charles. Photography of the Figure: in Colour and Monochrome. Demy 8vo. Pp. 208 +103 plates. (London: H. F. and G. Witherby, Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Spencer, D. A. Colour Photography in Practice. Post 4to. Pp. 275. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., and Henry Greenwood and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.

Timmon, Walter R. The How and Why of Fine Grain Development. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 96. (London: The Fountain Press, Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* net.

Walker, T. R. Foundry Sands: with Special Reference to Steel Foundry Practice. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +134. (London: Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* net.

Way, Louis. Standard Plumbing Details: for Architects, Engineers, Plumbers and Students. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 118. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 30*s.* net.

Young, George Allen. How to Use your Camera. 4to. (London: The Fountain Press, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 3*d.* net.

Astronomy

Abetti, Giorgio. The Sun: its Phenomena and Physical Features. Translated by Alexandre Zimmermann and Frans Borghouts. Med. 8vo. Pp. 360. (London: Crosby Lockwood and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Barton, Jr., William H., and Joseph, Joseph Maron. Starcraft. Med. 8vo. Pp. vii +228. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.**

Müller, R. Astronomisches A B C für Jedermann. 8vo. Pp. 158 +6 plates. (Leipzig: Johann Ambrosius Barth, 1938.) 8.50 gold marks.

Véronnet, Alex. Constitution physique des étoiles. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +95. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 40 francs.*

Meteorology : Geophysics

Air Ministry : Meteorological Office. Geophysical Memoirs, No. 75 : Electricity on Rain ; a Discussion of Records obtained at Kew Observatory, 1935–6. By F. J. Scrase. (M.O. 419c.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 75 +1 plate. (London : H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 1*s.* 3*d.* net.*

Année polaire internationale, 1932–1933 : Participation française. Tome 2 : Électricité atmosphérique, courants telluriques, actinométrie, radio-électricité, historique des missions. Sup. Roy. 4to. Pp. v +259. (Paris : Gauthier-Villars, 1938.)*

Botley, C. M. The Air and Its Mysteries. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xv +296 +16 plates. (London : G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Steinhauser, Ferdinand. Die Meteorologie des Sonnblicks. Teil 1 : Beiträge zur Hochgebirgsmeteorologie nach Ergebnissen 50 jähriger Beobachtungen des Sonnblick-observatoriums, 3106m. Herausgegeben vom Sonnblick-Verein. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 180. (Wein : Julius Springer, 1938.) 8 gold marks.*

Geology : Mineralogy

Ahlfeld, Friedrich, und Reyes, Jorge Muñoz. Mineralogie von Bolivien. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii +89 +1 plate. (Berlin : Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 10.50 gold marks.*

Davison, Charles. Studies on the Periodicity of Earthquakes. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix +107. (London : Thomas Murby and Co., 1938.) 13*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Eakle, Arthur S. Mineral Tables : for the Determination of Minerals by their Physical Properties. Third edition, revised by Adolf Pabst. Med. 8vo. Pp. v +73. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Geological Survey, Memoirs of the. Special Reports on the Mineral Resources of Great Britain. By R. L. Sherlock and B. Smith. Vol. 3 : Gypsum and Anhydrite and Celestine and Strontianite. By R. L. Sherlock. Third edition, by R. L. Sherlock and S. E. Hollingworth. Roy. 8vo. Pp. v +98. (London : H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Gheyselinck, R. Die ruhelose Erde. (Eine Geologie für Jedermann.) Aus dem Hollandischen übertragen von Herbert von Oelsen, herausgegeben von Paul Karlson. 8vo. Pp. 273 +64 plates. (Berlin : Deutscher Verlag, 1938.) 6.75 gold marks.

Jung, Hermann. Der deutsche Boden und seine Gesteins- und Mineralschätze. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +192. (Jena : Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 7 gold marks.

McCallien, W. J. Geology of Glasgow and District. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vi +190. (London, Glasgow and Bombay : Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Schindewolf, O. H., Herausgegeben von. Handbuch der Paläozoologie. Band 6 : Gastropoda. Von W. Wenz. Lieferung 1, Teil 1 : Allgemeinger Teil und Prosobranchia. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +240. (Berlin : Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 45 gold marks.*

Suess, F. E. Bausteine zu einem System der Tektogenese. Band 2. (Fortschritte der Geologie und Palæontologie, Band 13.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 88–238. (Berlin : Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 15 gold marks.

Tarr, W. A. Introductory Economic Geology. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xi +645. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 30*s.**

Thüringischen Geologischen Verein, Herausgegeben vom. Beiträge zur Geologie von Thüringen. Band 5, Heft 2. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 67–119. (Jena : Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 4 gold marks.

Geography : Travel

Baidukov, George. Over the North Pole. Translated from the Russian by J. Smith. Demy 8vo. Pp. 112. (London, Bombay and Sydney : George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Brangwyn, John. Everybody's Paris. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +311 +16 plates. (London : Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Brodrick, the late Mary. Egypt : Papers and Lectures. Selected and edited by Eversley Robinson. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xv +141 +5 plates. (London : Alexander Moring, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Chapman, H. A. Geography for Civil Service Candidates. (Civil Service Preparation Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 361. (London : Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Christensen, Lars. My Last Expedition to the Antarctic, 1936–1937 : with a Review of the Research Work done on the Voyages in 1927–1937 ; a Lecture delivered before the Norwegian Geographical Society, September 22nd, 1937. Gl. 4to. Pp. 16 +11 plates. (Oslo : Johan Grundt Tanum, 1938.)*

Cole, J. A. Just Back from Germany. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 333. (London : Faber and Faber, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Davis, Bob. Oriental Odyssey. Demy 8vo. 288. (London : Stanley Paul and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Dick, Rev. C. H. Highways and Byways in Galloway and Carrick. (Highways and Byways Series.) Pocket edition. Second edition, completely revised. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. xxxvii +558. (London : Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) Cloth, 6*s.* net ; leather, 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Forbes, Alexander, with contributions by Miller, O. M., Odell, N. E., and Abbe, Ernst C. Northernmost Labrador Mapped from the Air. (American Geographical Society, Special Publication No. 22.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xx +255. Navigational Notes on the Labrador Coast, by Alexander Forbes. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 26 +6 plates. (New York : American Geographical Society, 1938.) 4 dollars.*

Fox, Cyril S. Physical Geography for Indian Students. Being a completely revised and enlarged edition of Simmons and Stenhouse's "Class-Book of Physical Geography". Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +564 +5 plates. (London : Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.**

Fraser, Maxwell. In Praise of Sweden. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +315 +16 plates. (London : Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Friedlaender, Immanuel. Capri. Tradotto da Angelo de Angelis. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 168 +12 plates. (Roma : Società Italiana Arti Grafiche, 1938.) 25 lire.*

Godfrey, A. S. T. The Cradle of the North Wind. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +234. (London : Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Gogarty, Oliver St. John. I Follow Saint Patrick. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xi +366. (London : Rich and Cowan, Ltd., 1938.) 16*s.* net.

Hamilton, Owen. The Heart of Hertfordshire. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +192. (London : Robert Hale and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Jones, L. Rodwell, and Bryan, P. W. North America. Revised edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +578. (London : Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 22*s.* 6*d.* net.

Lamb, Dana, and Cleveland, June. Enchanted Vagabonds. Med. 8vo. Pp. 415. (London : Hamish Hamilton, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

MacDonell, S. G. The Quest of the Golden Fly : a Strange Adventure in the Heart of Savage Papua. Demy 8vo. Pp. 200. (London : Quality Press, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Mallet, Pascaline. Turn Eastwards : Glimpses into Indian Life. Demy 8vo. Pp. 192. (London : Rider and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Mee, Arthur, Edited by. Nottinghamshire : the Midland Stronghold. (The King's England : a New Domesday Book of 10,000 Towns and Villages.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 339 +109 plates. (London : Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Mee, Arthur, Edited by. Surrey : London's Southern Neighbour. (The King's England : a New Domesday Book of 10,000 Towns and Villages.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +349 +164 plates. (London : Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* net.

Muirhead, L. Russell, Edited by. Short Guide to London. (Blue Guides.) Fcap. 8vo. Pp. 268 +28 plates. (London : Ernest Benn, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Oakley, Amy. Scandinavia Beckons. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxii +540. (New York and London : D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Parkins, A. E. The South: its Economic-Geographic Development. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix + 528. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Robinson, E. O. World Geography. Imp. 16mo. Pp. xvi + 543. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.*

Smythe, F. S. The Valley of Flowers. Demy 8vo. Pp. 336 + 16 plates. (London: Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.* net.

Stark, Freya. The Southern Gates of Arabia. Cheap edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix + 317. (London: John Murray, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Starkie, Walter. The Waveless Plain: an Italian Autobiography. Demy 8vo. Pp. 530. (London: John Murray, 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Strong, William M. How to Travel Without Being Rich. Edited and revised by Fletcher Allen. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 136. (London: Frederick Muller, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Thomas, Lowell, and Barton, Rexford W. Wings over Asia: a Geographic Journey by Airplane. Med. 8vo. Pp. 413. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.

Tichy, Herbert. Tibetan Adventure: Travels through Afghanistan, India and Tibet. Translated by I. Morrow. Med. 8vo. Pp. 262. (London: Faber and Faber, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Ullman, James Ramsey. The Other Side of the Mountain: an Escape to the Amazon. Demy 8vo. Pp. 382 + 8 plates. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.**

Wood, Thomas. Cobblers: a Personal Record of a Journey from Essex, in England, to Australia, Tasmania and some of the Reefs and Islands in the Coral Sea, made in the Years 1930, 1931 and 1932. New edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 288. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

General Biology: Natural History Botany: Zoology

Andersen, K. Th. Der Kornkäfer (*Calandra granaria* L.). (Zeitschrift für angewandte Entomologie, Band 24.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 108. (Berlin: Paul Parey, 1938.) 6.50 gold marks.

Benedict, Ralph C., Knox, Warren W., and Stone, George K. High School Biology. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi + 724. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.*

Berland, L., et Bernard, F. Faune de France. 34: Hyménoptères vespiformes, 3 (*Cleptidae, Chrysidae, Trigonalidae*). (Fédération française des Sociétés de Sciences naturelles: Office central de faunistique.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii + 145. (Paris: Paul Lechevalier et fils, 1938.) 80 francs.*

Bonar, Lee; Roush, Lucille, and Holman, the late Richard M. A Laboratory Guide for a Course in General Botany. Fourth edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvii + 110. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Brightwell, L. R. A Seashore Calendar. New edition. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi + 244. (Edinburgh and London: Thomas Nelson and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

British Museum (Natural History). Economic Series No. 12: The Cockroach; its Life-History and how to Deal with It. By Frederick Laing. Third edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. ii + 24. (London: British Museum (Natural History), 1938.) 6*d.**

Bruner, Henry Lane. Laboratory Directions in College Zoology. Revised edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xv + 163. (New York: The Macmillan Company, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Cotton, Bernard C., and Godfrey, Frank K. The Molluscs of South Australia. Part 1: The Pelecypoda. (Handbooks of the Flora and Fauna of South Australia.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 314. (Adelaide: Government Printer, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.**

Craib, the late W. G. Floræ Siamensis Enumeratio: a List of the Plants known from Siam, with Records of their Occurrence. Edited by A. F. G. Kerr. Vol. 2, Part 4: Vacciniaceæ to Styraceæ. Gl. 4to. Pp. 311–393. (Bangkok: The *Bangkok Times* Press, Ltd.; London: Luzac and Co., 1938.) 7 tcs; 12*s.* 10*d.**

Craig, Edna, and Stone, George K. Guide to High School Biology. Demy 4to. Pp. ii + 178. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.*

de Beer, G. R., Edited by. Evolution: Essays on Aspects of Evolutionary Biology presented to Prof. E. S. Goodrich on his Seventieth Birthday. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii + 352. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Dewar, Douglas. More Difficulties of the Evolution Theory and a Reply to "Evolution and its Modern Critics". Demy 8vo. Pp. x + 216 + 6 plates. (London: Thynne and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Discovery Reports. Issued by the Discovery Committee, Colonial Office, London, on behalf of the Government of the Dependencies of the Falkland Islands. Vol. 17. Roy. 4to. The Sei Whale, *Balaenoptera Borealis*. By L. Harrison Matthews. Pp. 183–290 + 2 plates. 16*s.* 6*d.* net. Vol. 18. Roy. 4to. Coast Fishes. Part 3: The Antarctic Zone. By J. R. Norman. Pp. 105. 15*s.* 6*d.* net. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.)

Evans, the late Alwen M. Mosquitoes of the Ethiopian Region. 2: Anophelini; Adults and Early Stages. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. x + 404. (London: British Museum (Natural History), 1938.) 20*s.**

Fishery Board for Scotland. Salmon Fisheries, 1938, No. 2: Salmon Caught in the Sea—West Sutherland, 1937. By G. W. Hartley. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 21. 1*s.* 3*d.* net. Salmon Fisheries, 1938, No. 3: Salmon of the Upper Solway District, 1934. By P. R. C. Macfarlane. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 18. 1*s.* net. (Edinburgh and London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.)*

Fritsch, F. E., and Salisbury, E. J. Plant Form and Function. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii + 668. (London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Harris, Thomas Maxwell. The British Rhaetic Flora. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi + 84 + 5 plates. (London: British Museum (Natural History), 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.**

Harvey, Kate. Living Creatures in their Homes. (Nature Study Readers, Book 3.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. iv + 120. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 3*d.*

Huber-Pestalozzi, G. Das Phytoplankton des Süsswassers, Systematik und Biologie. Teil 1: Allgemeiner Teil, Blaualgen, Bakterien, Pilze. (Die Binnengewässer: Einzeldarstellungen aus der Limnologie und ihren Nachbargebieten, Band 16.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. v + 342. (Stuttgart: E. Schweizerbart'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung (Erwin Nägele), 1938.) 42 gold marks.*

Karsten, G., und Schenck, H., Begründet von. Vegetationsbilder. Herausgegeben von H. Walter. Reihe 25, Heft 4: Vegetationsbilder aus dem Bertiscus (Nordalbanische Alpen). Von K. H. Rechinger. Plates 19–24. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 4 gold marks.

Kuhn, Oskar. Die Phylogenie der Wirbeltiere auf paläontologischer Grundlage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii + 94. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 4.50 gold marks.

Kükenthal, Willy, Gegründet von. Handbuch der Zoologie: eine Naturgeschichte der Stämme des Tierreiches. Herausgegeben von Thilo Krumbach. Band 4, Hälfte 2: Insecta 3. Lieferung 13. Med. 4to. Pp. 2301–2444 + xiv. (Berlin: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1938.) 20 gold marks.*

Löhr, O. Deutschlands geschützte Pflanzen. (Sammlung naturwiss. Taschenbücher, Band 18.) Pott 8vo. Pp. 86 + 80 plates. (Heidelberg: Carl Winter, 1938.) 5 gold marks.

Mangold, O. Die Aufgaben der Biologie im Dritten Reich. (Freiburger Universitätsreden, Heft 29.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 19. (Freiburg: Wagner Verlag, 1938.)

Merrill, Elmer D., and Walker, Egbert H. A Bibliography of Eastern Asiatic Botany. Demy 4to. Pp. xlii + 719. (Jamaica Plain, Mass.: Arnold Arboretum of Harvard University, 1938.) 12.50 dollars.*

Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. Fishery Investigations, Series 2, Vol. 16, No. 1: The English Plaice-Marking Experiments, 1929–1932. By C. F. Hickling. Imp. 8vo. Pp. iii + 84. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 4*s.* net.*

Nicholas, B. Melville. At Home about Hedgerows and Homesteads. Imp. 16mo. Pp. 164. (London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 5s. net.

Nicholas, B. Melville. At Home in the Fields. Imp. 16mo. Pp. 150. (London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 5s. net.

Nicholas, B. Melville. At Home in the Woods. Imp. 16mo. Pp. 146. (London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 5s. net.

Plate, Ludwig. Vererbungslehre: mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Abstammungslehre und des Menschen. Zweite Auflage. Band 3: Spezielle Genetik einiger Nager. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix +1233–1451. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 10 gold marks.

Quayle, Henry J. Insects of Citrus and other Subtropical Fruits. Med. 8vo. Pp. x +583. (Ithaca, N.Y.: Comstock Publishing Co., Inc., 1938.) 5 dollars.*

Schild, B. Wunder der Natur. 8vo. Pp. 319. (Wien: Nath Verlag, 1938.) 4.65 gold marks.

Séguy, E. La vie des mouches et des moustiques. (Bibliothèque Juventa.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 254 +12 plates. (Paris: Libr. Delagrave, 1938.) 16 francs.*

Sharples, Ada White. Alaska Wild Flowers. Demy 8vo. Pp. vii +156. (Stanford University, Calif.: Stanford University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 14s. net.*

Shull, A. Franklin. Heredity. (McGraw-Hill Publications in the Zoological Sciences.) Third edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvii +422. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21s.*

Smith, Gilbert M. Cryptogamic Botany. (McGraw-Hill Publications in the Botanical Sciences.) Med. 8vo. Vol. 1: Algæ and Fungi. Pp. viii +545. 24s. Vol. 2: Bryophytes and Pteridophytes. Pp. vii +380. 18s. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.)*

Strausbaugh, Perry D., and Weimer, Bernal R. General Biology: a Textbook for College Students. Med. 8vo. Pp. xi +555. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 18s. 6d. net.*

Stubbe, H. Genmutation. (Handbuch der Vererbungswissenschaft, Lieferung 23, Band 2 F.) Band 1, Allgemeiner Teil. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 429. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 60 gold marks.

Troll, Wilhelm. Vergleichende Morphologie der höheren Pflanzen. Band 1: Vegetationsorgane. Teil 1, Lieferung 3. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xii +509–955. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraegar, 1937.) 39.50 gold marks.*

Woodruff, Lorande Loss. Animal Biology. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv +535. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 16s. net.*

Agriculture: Horticulture: Forestry

Bailey, L. H. Manual of Cultivated Plants: a Flora for the Identification of the most common or significant Species of Plants grown in the Continental United States and Canada for Food, Ornament, Utility and General Interest, both in the open and under Glass. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 851. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 21s. net.

Bailey, L. H. The Garden of Pinks. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii + 142. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 12s. 6d. net.

Bewley, W. F., and Harnett, J. The Cultivation of Mushrooms. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 95 +18 plates. (London: Anglo-Scottish Press, Ltd., 1938.) 3s. 6d. net.*

Clarke, G. R. The Study of the Soil in the Field. Second edition. Gl. 8vo. Pp. 192. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 6s. net.*

Cook, E. T. Gardening for Beginners: a Handbook to the Garden. Eighth edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +604. (London: *Country Life*, Ltd., 1938.) 7s. 6d. net.

Cook, Laurence L. Perpetual Carnations: a Handbook to their Cultivation. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 102. (London: Ernest Benn, Ltd., 1938.) 3s. 6d. net.

Day, Harry A. Flowers of the Desert: How to Grow Cacti and other Succulent Plants. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii + 168 +4 plates. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5s. net.

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Forest Products Research. Bulletin No. 18: Commercial Mahoganies and Allied Timbers. By B. J. Rendle. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +46 +11 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 2s. net.*

Ellis, Carleton, and Swaney, Miller W. Soilless Growth of Plants: Use of Nutrient Solutions, Water, Sand, Cinder, etc. Med. 8vo. Pp. 155. (New York: Reinhold Publishing Corporation; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 13s. 6d. net.*

Hall, Sir Daniel. Our Daily Bread: a Geography of Production. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +169. (London: John Murray, 1938.) 6s. net.*

Hughes-Gibb, Eleanor. Trees and Men. Cr. 4to. Pp. viii +171 +11 plates. (London: Alexander Moring, Ltd., 1938.) 8s. 6d. net.*

Paterson, John W. Science in Agriculture: a Discussion of Scientific Principles in their relation to Farm Practice (adapted for the use of Schools and Colleges). Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +288. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 6s. 6d.*

Reifenberg, A. The Soils of Palestine: Studies in Soil Formation and Land Utilisation in the Mediterranean. Translated by C. L. Whittles. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +131 + 8 plates. (London: Thomas Murby and Co., 1938.) 14s. net.*

Watson, J. A. Scott. The Farming Year. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 144 +64 plates. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7s. 6d. net.*

Wright, Richardson. The Gardener's Day Book. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 384. (Philadelphia and London: J. B. Lippincott Co., 1938.) 10s. 6d. net.

Anatomy: Physiology

Brill, J. A., Howard, F. T., and Johnson, V. The Mechanisms of Breathing. Cr. 8vo. Pp. iv +28. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 9d. net.

Clark, W. Le Gros; Beattie, John; Riccoch, George; and Dott, Norman M. The Hypothalamus: Morphological, Functional, Clinical and Surgical Aspects. (The Henderson Trust Lectures, Nos. 13–16.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xii +212. (Edinburgh and London: Oliver and Boyd, 1938.) 12s. 6d. net.*

Cole, Mrs. Estelle. Education for Marriage. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 102. (London: Gerald Duckworth and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3s. 6d. net.*

Dill, David Bruce. Life, Heat and Altitude: Physiological Effects of Hot Climates and Great Heights. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiv +211 +6 plates. (Cambridge, Mass.: Harvard University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 10s. 6d. net.*

Eskelund, Viggo. Structural Variations of the Human Iris and their Heredity: with Special Reference to the Frontal Boundary Layer. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 243. (Copenhagen: Nyt Nordisk Forlag Arnold Busck; London: H. K. Lewis and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 21s. net.*

Goulden, Charles. Refraction of the Eye: including Elementary Physiological Optics. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +271. (London: J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 12s. 6d. net.

Haldane, J. B. S. The Chemistry of the Individual. (Being the Thirty-eighth Robert Boyle Lecture, delivered before the Oxford University Junior Scientific Club on June 12, 1936.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 17. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 1s. net.*

Luck, James Murray, and Noller, Carl R. Annual Review of Biochemistry. Vol. 7. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix + 571. (Stanford University P.O., Calif.: Annual Reviews, Inc., 1938.) 5 dollars.*

Mitchell, Philip H., and Taylor, Ivon R. Laboratory Manual of General Physiology. Med. 8vo. Pp. xv +142. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 8s. 6d.*

Nixon, J. A., and Nixon, Doreen G. C. Textbook of Nutrition. (Oxford Medical Publications.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +219. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 7s. 6d. net.

Ritzman, Ernest G., and Benedict, Francis G. Nutritional Physiology of the Adult Ruminant. (Carnegie Institution of Washington, Publication No. 494.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +200 +3 plates. (Washington, D.C.: Carnegie Institution, 1938.)*

Anthropology: Archæology

Boas, Franz. The Mind of Primitive Man. Revised edition. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +285. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Gover, J. E. B.: Mawer, Allen, and Stenton, F. M. The Place-Names of Hertfordshire. (English Place-Name Society, Vol. 15.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xliii +342. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Hobley, C. W. Bantu Beliefs and Magic: with particular Reference to the Kikuyu and Kamba Tribes of Kenya Colony; together with some Reflections on East Africa after the War. New edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. iii +368 +11 plates. (London: H. F. and G. Witherby, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Hoffmann, H. Die Gräber der jüngeren Bronzezeit in Holstein. (Vor- und frühgeschichtliche Untersuchungen aus dem Museum vorgeschichtliche Altertümer in Kiel, Band 2.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 100 + 16 plates. (Neumünster: Wachholtz Verlag, 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Hutton, J. H. A Primitive Philosophy of Life. (The Frazer Lecture, 1938.) Med. 8vo. Pp. 24. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 2*s.* net.*

Jones, J. D. Rheinalt, and Doke, C. M., Edited by. Bushmen of the Southern Kalahari. Papers reprinted from "Bantu Studies", Vol. 10, No. 4, and Vol. 11, No. 3, together with some additional Material. Contributors: D. F. Bleek, M. G. Breyer-Brandwijk, R. A. Dart, C. M. Doke, M. R. Drennan, P. R. Kirby, I. D. Maccrone, J. F. Maingard and L. F. Maingard. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii + 283 +48 +120 plates. (Johannesburg: University of the Witwatersrand Press, 1937.) 18*s.*

Karutz, R. Die afrikanische Seele. 8vo. Pp. 356. (Basel: Geering Verlag, 1938.) 7.20 gold marks.

Kenyatta, Jomo. Facing Mount Kenya: the Tribal Life of the Gikuyu People. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +340. (London: Martin Secker and Warburg, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Kohl-Larsen, L., und **Kohl-Larsen, Margit.** Felsmalereien in Innerafrika. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 93 +32 plates. (Stuttgart: Strecker und Schröder, 1938.) 15 gold marks.

Kramer, S. N. Gilgamesh and the Huluppu-Tree. A reconstructed Sumerian Text. (Oriental Institute of the University of Chicago, Assyriological Studies, No. 10.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. x +64. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 7*s.* net.

Landes, Ruth. The Ojibwa Woman. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +247. (New York: Columbia University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Mond, Sir Robert, and Myers, Oliver H. Cemeteries of Armant I. With Chapters by T. J. C. Baly, J. Cameron, A. J. E. Cave, Suliman Huzayyin, J. W. Jackson, and the Rev. Lacy O'Leary, with other Contributions. Roy. 4to. Text. Pp. xiii +300. Plates. Pp. xi +78. (London: Egypt Exploration Society, and Oxford University Press, 1937.) 25*s.* the two vols.*

Morris, John. Living with Lepchas: a Book about the Sikkim Himalayas. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv +312. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Park, Willard Z. Shamanism in Western North America: a Study in Cultural Relationships. (Northwestern University Studies in the Social Sciences, No. 2.) Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +166. (Evanston, Ill., and Chicago: Northwestern University, 1938.) 2.25 dollars.*

Passarge, S. Geographische Völkerkunde. Band 5: Asien. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 140. (Frankfurt a. M.: Diesterweg Verlag, 1938.) 4.50 gold marks.

Peyrony, Denis et Élie. Laugerie-Haute, près des Eyzies (Dordogne). (Archives de l'Institut de Paléontologie humaine, Mémoire 19.) Med. 4to. Pp. 84 +7 plates. (Paris: Masson et Cie., 1938.) 80 francs.*

Rumney, J. The Science of Society: an Introduction to Sociology. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 125. (London: Gerald Duckworth and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Schultze Jena, Leonhard. Indiana III. Bei den Azteken, Mixteken und Tlapaneken der Sierra Madre del Sur von Mexiko. (Publicado bajo los auspicios de la Sociedad Mexico-Alemana Alejandra de Humboldt, Mexico.) 4to. Pp. xiv +384 +23 plates. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 32 gold marks.

Spencer, Baldwin, and Gillen, F. J. The Native Tribes of Central Australia. New edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxiv +671 +9 plates. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Underhill, Ruth Murray. Singing for Power: the Song Magic of the Papago Indians of Southern Arizona. Demy 8vo. Pp. vii +159. (Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 9*s.* net.*

Wright, A. R. British Calendar Customs: England. Vol. 2: Fixed Festivals, January—May, inclusive. Edited by T. E. Lones. (Publications of the Folk-Lore Society, 102.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +272 +10 plates. (London: William Glaisher, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Philosophy: Psychology

Adler, Alfred. Social Interest: a Challenge to Mankind. Translated by John Linton and Richard Vaughan. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 313. (London: Faber and Faber, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Allport, Gordon W. Personality: a Psychological Interpretation. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiv +588. (London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Borne, Etienne, and Henry, Francois. A Philosophy of Work. Translated by F. Jackson. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 221. (London: Sheed and Ward, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.

Coker, Francis William. Readings in Political Philosophy. Revised and enlarged edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvii +717. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 17*s.* net.

Comenius, John Amos. The Way of Light. Translated into English, with Introduction, by E. T. Campagnac. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xix +234. (Liverpool: The University Press; London: Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.*

Cuddon, Eric. Hypnosis: its Meaning and Practice. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 177. (London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Deane, Wallace. The Development of the Supernatural in Human Experience. Demy 8vo. Pp. 250. (London: James Clarke and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.

Field, G. C. Some Problems of the Philosophy of History. (Annual Philosophical Lecture, Henriette Hertz Trust, British Academy.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 31. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Gesell, Arnold, and Thompson, Helen, assisted by **Amatruda, Catherine Strunk.** The Psychology of Early Growth: including Norms of Infant Behavior and a Method of Genetic Analysis. Cr. 4to. Pp. ix +290 +15 plates. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 17*s.* net.

Häberlin, P. Leitfaden der Psychologie. 8vo. Pp. 70. (Frauenfeld und Leipzig: Huber und Co., 1937.) 1.35 gold marks.

Hart, Hornell. Skeptic's Quest. Cr. 8vo. Pp. v +173. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Häussler, Fr., und Redl, Fr. Einführung in die Psychologie. Zweite Auflage, Auf Grund der neuen Lehrpläne, bearbeitet von Franz Häussler. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 159. (Leipzig und Wien: Franz Deuticke, 1938.) 3.20 gold marks.

Hellpach, W. Einführung in die Völkerpsychologie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 178. (Stuttgart: Ferdinand Enke, 1938.) 8 gold marks.

Jordan, E. The Aesthetic Object. (Bloomington, Ind.: Principia Press; London: Williams and Norgate, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Jung, Carl Gustav. Wandlungen und Symbole der Libido. Dritte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 428. (Leipzig und Wien: Franz Deuticke, 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Katz, Daniel, and Schanck, Richard L. Social Psychology. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv +700. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Laforgue, Rene. Clinical Aspects of Psychoanalysis. Translated from the French by Joan Hall. (International Psycho-Analytical Library.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 300. (London: The Hogarth Press, 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Lowson, J. M. Science and Reality: a New Interpretation of the Universe and Evolution. New edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +142. (London: C. A. Watts and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* net.

Medical Research Council: Industrial Health Research Board. Report No. 83: The Assessment of Psychological Qualities by Verbal Methods; a Survey of Attitude Tests, Rating Scales and Personality Questionnaires. By P. E. Vernon. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +132. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 2*s.* net.*

Nink, C. Sein und Erkennen: Untersuchungen zur inneren Einheit der Philosophie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 400. (Leipzig: Hegner Verlag, 1938.) 18.50 gold marks.

Plamenatz, J. P. Consent, Freedom and Political Obligation. (Oxford Classical and Philosophical Monographs.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +163. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Reade, W. H. V. The Problem of Inference. Demy 8vo. Pp. v +174. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Scheidt, Walter. Aufbau einer neurologischen Psychologie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +192. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 8 gold marks.

Valentine, Cyril H. Psychology and Modern Life. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 80. (London: Student Christian Movement Press, 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.* net.

Varnum, Walter. Psychology in Everyday Life. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +444 +16 plates. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 15*s.*

Wade, Ira O. The Clandestine Organization and Diffusion of Philosophic Ideas in France from 1700 to 1750. 8vo. Pp. 329. (Princeton, N.J.: Princeton University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 18*s.* net.

Wright, Milton. Managing Yourself. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +319. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.*

Bacteriology: Hygiene

Blacklock, D. B., and Southwell, T. A Guide to Human Parasitology: for Medical Practitioners. Third edition. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +260. (London: H. K. Lewis and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Bulloch, William. The History of Bacteriology. (University of London, Heath Clark Lectures, 1936, delivered at the London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +422 +16 plates. (London, New York and Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hegner, Robert; Root, Francis M.; Augustine, Donald L., and Huff, Clay G. Parasitology: with Special Reference to Man and Domesticated Animals. (Century Biological Series.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xxi +812. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co. Inc., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Kruif, Paul de. The Fight for Life. Demy 8vo. Pp. 320. (London: Jonathan Cape, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Ministry of Health. Reports on Public Health and Medical Subjects, No. 84: A Report on the Provision and Distribution of Infective Material for the Practice of Malaria-Therapy in England and Wales. By Lieut.-Colonel J. A. Sinton. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 22 +1 plate. 6*d.* net. Reports on Public Health and Medical Subjects, No. 85: A Report on the Longevity of Mosquitoes in relation to the Transmission of Malaria in Nature. By Lieut.-Colonel J. A. Sinton and P. G. Shute. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +45. 9*d.* net. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.)*

Miscellany

Basak, J. C. Hints on Museum Education. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xxv +282. (Calcutta: The Author, 363 Upper Chitpore Road, 1938.) 1 rupee.*

Beadnell, C. M. Dictionary of Scientific Terms: as used in the various Sciences. (Thinker's Library, No. 65.) Gl. 8vo. Pp. x +235. (London: Watts and Co., 1938.) 1*s.* net; Library edition, 5*s.* net.*

Böhm, H., Gottschewski, G., Hüttig, W., Just, G., Pickhan, A., Reinig, W. F., Schindewolf, O. H., Stubbe, H., Timoféeff-Ressovsky, N. W., Wettstein, F. von, Zimmer, K. G., Herausgegeben von. Redigiert von W. F. Reinig. Erbschädigungen. Von Gerhard Schubert und Artur Pickhan. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 164. (Leipzig: Georg Theime, 1938.) 6.80 gold marks.*

Crowther, J. G. Science and Life. (New People's Library.) Gl. 8vo. Pp. 95. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* net.

Durbin, E. F. M.; Bowlby, John; Thomas, Ivor; Jay, D. P. T.; Fraser, R. B.; Crossman, R. H. S., and Catlin, George. War and Democracy: Essays on the Causes and Prevention of War. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii + 360. (London: Kegan Paul and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Greenly, Edward. A Hand through Time: Memories—Romantic and Geological; Studies in the Arts and Religion, and the Grounds of Confidence in Immortality. Demy 8vo. Vol. 1. Pp. xvi +378 +60 plates. Vol. 2. Pp. viii +379–774 +15 plates. (London: Thomas Murby and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Hemingway, Ernest. The Spanish War. (Fact, No. 16.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 97. (London: Fact, 1938.) 6*d.*

Horder, Lord. Obscurantism: delivered at Conway Hall, Red Lion Square, W.C.1, on April 27, 1938. (Conway Memorial Lecture.) Fcap. 8vo. Pp. ix +49. (London: Watts and Co., 1938.) 2*s.* net.*

Joules, H., Edited by. The Doctor's View of War. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 123. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Kolnai, Aurel. The War against the West. Demy 8vo. Pp. iii +711. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Langdon-Davies, John. Air Raid: the Technique of Silent Approach; High Explosive; Panic. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 142 +32 plates. (London: George Routledge and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Ornstein, M. The Rôle of Scientific Societies in the Seventeenth Century. (History of Medicine Series, No. 6.) Third edition. 8vo. Pp. xviii +310. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 13*s.* 6*d.* net.

Platt, J. C., Jones, F., Frid, W. C., and Hopkinson, J. H. General Science. Part 1. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii + 167. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.*

Richards, T. T., and Ridley, G.N. A Science Note-book for Civil Service Students. (Civil Service Preparation Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 139. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Subject Index to Periodicals, 1937 (The). Roy. 4to. Pp. xxix +292. (London: The Library Association, 1938.) 70*s.*

Tschelnitz, Heinz. Strahlen um Uns. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ii +80. (Brünn, Prag, Leipzig und Wien: Rudolf M. Rohrer, 1938.) Kč. 20.*

Walker, Desmond Greer. The Construction of Vulcanite Applicators for Applying Radium to Lesions of the Buccal Cavity, Lips, Orbit and Antrum. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix +61. (London: John Murray, 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Watson, David Lindsay. Scientists are Human. (Library of Science and Culture.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. xx +249. (London: Watts and Co., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Wells, H. G. A Short History of the World. (Thinker's Library, No. 6.) Fourth edition. Gl. 8vo. Pp. x +329. (London: Watts and Co., 1938.) 1*s.* net.*

Wightman, W. P. D., and Chesters, A. O. A Modern Introduction to Science. Part 4. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 275. (Edinburgh: Oliver and Boyd; London: Gurney and Jackson, 1938.) 3*s.* 9*d.*

Williams-Ellis, Amabel. Good Citizens. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 256. (London: Gerald Howe, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Just out—Third Edition of

GENERAL ZOOLOGY

By H. L. WIEMAN

Professor of Zoology, University of Cincinnati

497 pages, 9 × 6, 271 illustrations, 21/- net

(*McGraw-Hill Publications in the Zoological Sciences*)

FOR over a decade this work has been held in high regard as an unusually clear treatment of the outstanding facts and principles of animal biology. Teachers who used it liked the book particularly because it avoided dogmatic assertions and emphasized the necessity of maintaining an open mind on debatable points in both fact and theory, and because it offered a practical combination of the features of the so-called "principles" and "types" courses in zoology.

Now Professor Wieman has completely rewritten the text. Some of the principal features of the new edition are :

— new material on the frog has been added in order to correlate the subject matter of the text more closely with that of the laboratory programme ;

— the essential unity of structure and function has been emphasized. Thus metabolism is discussed in connexion with the structure of the individual organs concerned rather than pigeon-holed in a separate chapter. Similarly, examples of different tissues are described as they are encountered in the study of gross anatomy, rather than separately ;

— the chapter on endocrines has been completely reorganized and brought up to date ;

— a more logical order has been followed in the treatment of the topics of heredity, evolution, and adaptation ;

— a short chapter on environment and distribution has been added ;

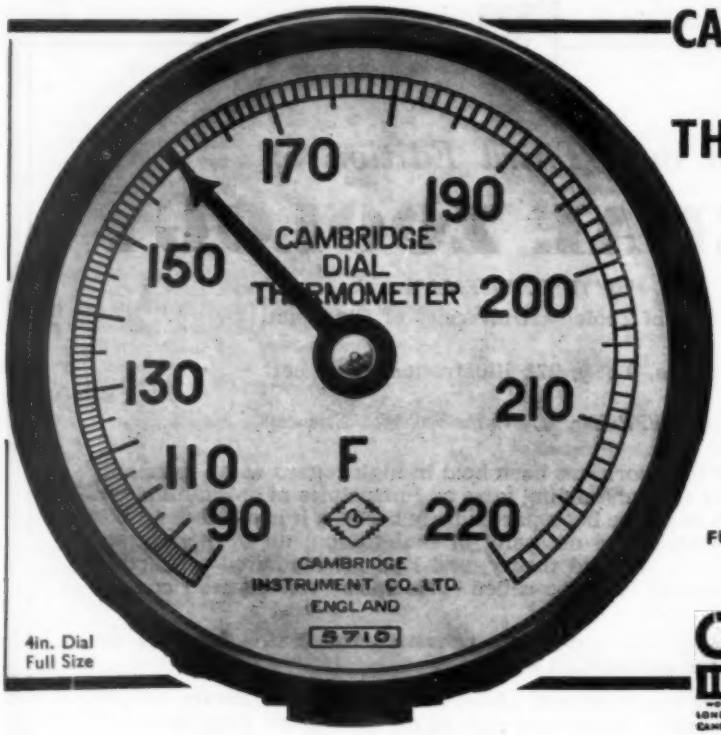
— sixty new illustrations have been added.

Contents

Preface to the Third Edition
Preface to the First Edition
The Study of Zoology
The Animal Organism
Integument
Endoskeleton and Voluntary Muscle
Alimentation
Circulation and Respiration
Excretion
Means and Methods of Reproduction
The Nervous System
The Endocrine System
Cell Division and Gametogenesis
Ontogeny
Heredity
Evolution
Adaptation
Environment and Distribution
The Animal Kingdom
References
Glossary
Index

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd

Aldwych House **London, W.C.2**



4in. Dial
Full Size

CAMBRIDGE DIAL THERMOMETERS

4-in. or 6-in. Dials

These robust and easy-to-read thermometers cover ranges from —10°F. to + 650°F. By adopting standard patterns and ranges the cost of manufacture has been reduced to a price which compares favourably with high-grade glass thermometers. They can be supplied with rigid stems, or with a length of flexible tubing, and may be either flush or wall mounted. By fitting adjustable contacts, they may be adapted for use as automatic regulators.

FULL DETAILS IN FOLDER 25-N

CAMBRIDGE
INSTRUMENT CO LTD
WORKS: LONDON & CAMBRIDGE — Head Office & Showrooms: 13 GROSVENOR PLACE LONDON, S.W.1

SPECTROCHEMICAL ABSTRACTS 1933-1937

A 52 page bibliography with abstracts of over 200 papers on Spectrochemical Analysis

by

F. TWYMAN, F.Inst.P., F.R.S.

52 pp. Roy. 8vo. Price 3s. 10d. net
4s. 0d. post free

CONTENTS

PART I. Authors and References arranged alphabetically under the authors' names. PART II. *Abstracts*. Substances Examined and some of the Elements Determined: Biological Material, Earths, Electrodes, Gases, Industrial Materials, Liquids, Metals and Alloys, Minerals, Non-Metals, Oxides, Precipitates, Soils; Apparatus; Methods; General; List of Books.

Published by
ADAM HILGER LTD. 98 ST. PANCRAS WAY, CAMDEN ROAD **LONDON,** N.W.1
GULliver 4481 (three lines)

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY FISHER, KNIGHT & CO., LTD., ST. ALBANS.

J. & A. CHURCHILL

Well Illustrated ★ **SEVEN NEW BOOKS** ★ *Lucid Text*

NEW (2nd) EDITION. 101 Illustrations. **21s.**

CHEMISTRY OF THE PROTEINS

By DOROTHY JORDAN LLOYD, M.A., D.Sc., F.I.C., Director of the British Leather Manufacturers' Research Association; and AGNES SHORE, B.Sc., A.I.C., Demonstrator, Physiology Department, London (Royal Free Hospital) School of Medicine for Women.

With an Introduction by SIR FREDERICK GOWLAND HOPKINS, O.M., M.B., D.Sc., F.R.C.P., F.R.S.

"Although English books dealing with the chemistry of proteins are not lacking, the present work stands alone in aim and in scope. It contains a synthesis of knowledge such as has not hitherto been attempted in this domain."—The Introduction.

A NEW BOOK. 21 Illustrations. **7s. 6d.**

AN INTRODUCTION TO INDUSTRIAL RHEOLOGY

By G. W. SCOTT BLAIR, M.A., Ph.D., A.I.C., Head of the Chemistry Department, National Institute for Research in Dairying, University of Reading; Part-time Lecturer in Colloids, Sir John Cass Technical Institute, City of London.

With a FOREWORD by EUGENE C. BINGHAM, A.B., Ph.D., D.Sc.

This volume, being the first one of its kind, should find a useful place in all industrial laboratories.

NEW (2nd) EDITION. 41 Illustrations. **21s.**

THE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF FOODS

A Practical Treatise on the Examination of Foodstuffs and the Detection of Adulterants

By H. E. COX, Ph.D., D.Sc., F.I.C., Analytical and Consulting Chemist; Public Analyst for the Metropolitan Borough of Hampstead and the County of Cornwall.

Thoroughly revised and brought up to date, including much new matter. Particular attention has been given to methods for the determination of preservatives, of metallic impurities, fluorides and substances such as ascorbic acid, and enzymes.

NEW (14th) EDITION. 130 Illustrations. **18s.**

Clowes and Coleman's

QUANTITATIVE CHEMICAL ANALYSIS

Edited and Revised by D. STOCKDALE, Ph.D., A.I.C.; University Lecturer in Chemistry, Cambridge; and J. DEXTER, B.Sc., A.I.C.

For this edition the type has been completely reset and a considerable part of the text has been rewritten. The general arrangement of the volume remains unchanged, and its primary object is to serve as an intermediate textbook.

A NEW BOOK. (To be published in 7 Vols.) Vol. I. 50 Illustrations. (Ready in October.) **8s. 6d.**

VITAMINS AND VITAMIN DEFICIENCIES

By LESLIE J. HARRIS, Ph.D., Sc.D., F.I.C., Nutritional Laboratory, Medical Research Council and University of Cambridge.

With a Foreword by SIR FREDERICK GOWLAND HOPKINS, O.M., F.R.C.P., F.R.S.

Vol. I. Introductory and Historical—Vitamin B_1 and Beri-Beri.

"I can strongly recommend the book to all students who desire acquaintance with the present position and outlook in the field of vitamins, and believe that the specialist will welcome an admirable summary of the facts available to-day and a bibliography fully up to date."—The Foreword.

A NEW BOOK. 4 Plates and 33 Text-figures. **12s. 6d.**

BIOCHEMISTRY FOR MEDICAL STUDENTS

By W. V. THORPE, M.A., Ph.D., Reader in Chemical Physiology, University of Birmingham.

This volume is an endeavour to supply the student of medicine or dentistry with those Biochemical facts that he will require especially.

A NEW BOOK. 87 Illustrations. **12s. 6d.**

ELEMENTARY ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY

By JAMES WHILLIS, M.D., M.S., F.R.C.S., University Reader in Anatomy, Guy's Hospital Medical School.

With a Foreword by Prof. T. B. JOHNSTON, M.D., Ch.B.

Correlates structure and function, and emphasises the essential inter-dependence of Anatomy and Physiology.

104 Gloucester Place, London W.1

LEITZ

LEITZ microscope objectives are famed throughout the world on account of their high degree of correction and their unvarying quality—attainable only by the most exacting methods of control at every stage of production. LEITZ objectives are equally well known for their comparative immunity to tropical conditions. Full use is made of new kinds of glass as these become available in a constant endeavour still further to improve the performance of LEITZ objectives and to ensure their continued superiority.

Achromatic objectives for routine clinical investigations.

"Fluorite" objectives—recommended for dark-ground microscopy and photomicrography on account of their excellent spherical and chromatic correction.

Apochromatic objectives for critical research and highest resolving power.

LEITZ achromatic objectives specially selected for their freedom from polarising properties can be supplied at a slight extra charge.

Write also for particulars of LEITZ OBJEKTOL, the new immersion fluid.

E. LEITZ (LONDON) LTD., 20 MORTIMER ST., W.1

BOOKS

NEW SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

The large stock of English and Foreign Scientific books is arranged for easy inspection.
Classified Catalogues will be sent post free on request.
Orders by post are executed by return.

SCIENTIFIC LENDING LIBRARY

The Library lends books on the Pure, Applied and Medical Sciences.
Annual Subscription, Town or Country, from *One Guinea*.
Prospectus post free on application.

SECOND-HAND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

An extensive stock of *recent editions* on Pure, Applied and Medical Science, offered at greatly reduced prices. EARLY MEDICAL, PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL books always available. *Address:* 140 GOWER STREET.

STATIONERY

for the Student and Research Worker.
Drawing Instruments, Slide Rules, Logarithmic and Squared Papers in great variety.
Microscope Slides, Cover Slips and Boxes.
Loose-leaf and Bound Notebooks.

H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd.
136 GOWER STREET, LONDON, W.C.1
Telephone: EUSton 4282 (5 lines)

HEFFER'S WILL BUY

any interesting books on
early science.

Please send details of any such books you wish to sell.

HEFFER CAMBRIDGE

W. HEFFER & SONS, LTD.
BOOKSELLERS CAMBRIDGE

SECOND-HAND MICROSCOPES

Large Selection by Best Makers

Watson 'Royal' Outfit	£45 0 0	Zeiss Outfit, 2/3, 1/6, 1/12	£16 16 0
Watson 'Service' Outfit	£25 0 0	Leitz Outfit, 2/3, 1/6, 1/12	£15 15 0
Watson 'Service' Outfit	£20 0 0	Leitz Outfit, 2/3, 1/6	£10 10 0
Watson 'Service' Outfit	£14 14 0	Beck 'Simplex' Outfit	£3 3 0

SEVERAL SECOND-HAND SLIDE CABINETS £1 to £20

Lists of Microscopes, Telescopes and Binoculars, on request

MICROSCOPES WANTED FOR CASH

BROADHURST, CLARKSON & CO. LTD.
Note name & address: **63 Farringdon ROAD, London, E.C.1**
(3 minutes from Farringdon Street Metro. Station)

Recent Scientific and Technical Books

Volumes marked with an asterisk (*) have been received at "NATURE" Office

Mathematics : Mechanics : Physics

Abbott, P., and Kerridge, C. E. National Certificate Mathematics. Vol. 1 (First Year Course). Cr. 8vo. Pp. 338. (London : English Universities Press, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Abbott, P., and Marshall, H. National Certificate Mathematics. Vol. 2 (Second Year Course). Cr. 8vo. Pp. 314. (London : English Universities Press, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Attwood, Edward L., and Cooper, I. C. G. A Text-book of Laying Off : or, The Geometry of Shipbuilding. Demy 8vo. Pp. 123. (London, New York and Toronto : Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Balogh, A. Beitrag zur Nomographie. Zweite Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 56. (Wien : Sallmayer Verlag, 1938.) 2 gold marks.

Baravalle, H. von. Zahlen für jedermann aus Physik und Technik. Völlig neu bearbeitete, veränderte und stark erweiterte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 147. (Stuttgart : Franckh'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938.) 2.80 gold marks.

Bell, Robert J. T. Co-ordinate Solid Geometry. Being Chapters I–IX of "An Elementary Treatise on Co-ordinate Geometry of Three Dimensions". Demy 8vo. Pp. xiii +175 +xliii. (London : Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.**

Borchardt, W. G. A School Arithmetic. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +548 +lxxiv. (London : Rivingtons, 1938.) 5*s.*

Borel, Émile. Traité du calcul des probabilités et des ses applications. Tome 4 : Applications diverses et conclusion. Fascicule 2 : Applications aux Jean de Hasard, cours professé à la Faculté des Sciences de Paris. Rédigé par Jean Ville. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xi +122. (Paris : Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 60 francs.*

Bozman, A. M. School Arithmetic. Cr. 8vo. Part 1. Pp. vii +250. (London : J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) Without Answers, 2*s.* 3*d.* ; with Answers, 2*s.* 9*d.*

Brister, H. W., and Duke, W. G. E. Progressive Geometry. First stage. Demy 8vo. Pp. 178. (Edinburgh : Oliver and Boyd ; London : Gurney and Jackson, 1938.) 3*s.*

Brodshang, M., Brewer, W. L., and Lemon, H. B. Electric Current and Magnetism. Cr. 8vo. Pp. iv +28. (Chicago : University of Chicago Press ; London : Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 9*d.* net.

Brodshang, M., Brewer, W. L., and Lemon, H. B. Electrons. Cr. 8vo. Pp. iv +30. (Chicago : University of Chicago Press ; London : Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 9*d.* net.

Bürck, W. Akustiche Rückkopplung und Rückwirkung. 8vo. Pp. 55. (Würzburg : Konrad Triltsch, 1938.) 2.50 gold marks.

Cammerer, J. S. Der Wärme- und Kälteschutz in der Industrie. Zweite verbesserte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 315 +107 plates. (Berlin : Julius Springer, 1938.) 28 gold marks.

Cox, S. H. J. A Concise Trigonometry. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii +184 +xiv. (London : Rivingtons, 1938.) 3*s.*

Czuber, E. Wahrscheinlichkeitsrechnung und ihre Anwendung auf Fehlerausgleichung, Statistik und Lebensversicherung. (Sammlung von Lehrbüchern auf dem Gebiete der mathematischen Wissenschaften, Band 9, Heft 2.) Vierte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Band 2. Pp. 470. (Leipzig und Berlin : B. G. Teubner, 1938.) 17.40 gold marks.

Faires, Virgil Moring. Elementary Thermodynamics. (Engineering Science Series.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii +225 +2 plates. (New York : The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 12*s.* net.*

Faires, Virgil Moring. Applied Thermodynamics. (Engineering Science Series.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xvii +374. (New York : The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 17*s.* net.*

Faraday Society. Reaction Kinetics : a General Discussion held by the Faraday Society, September 1937. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 268. (London and Edinburgh : Gurney and Jackson, 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Fehse, F. Neue Wege zur Erkenntnis in der Elektrizitätslehre: elektrisch Feld, elektrisch Strom, magnetisch Feld. 8vo. Pp. 56. (Berlin-Charlottenburg : C. J. E. Volckmann, G.m.b.H., 1938.) 2.50 gold marks.

Geary, A., Lowry, H. V., and Hayden, H. A. Mathematics for Technical Students. Part 1. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +314. (London, New York and Toronto : Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.**

Glenister, S. H. Rational Geometry for Schools. Demy 8vo. Book 3. Pp. 64. (London, Bombay and Sydney : George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.*

Grimsehl. Lehrbuch der Physik zum Gebrauch beim Unterricht, neben akademischen Vorlesungen und zum Selbststudium. Neubearbeitet von R. Tomaschek. Band 2, Teil 1 : Elektromagnetische Feld ; Optik. Achte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 816. (Leipzig und Berlin : B. G. Teubner, 1938.)

Hardy, James G. A Short Course in Trigonometry. Revised edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix +143. (New York : The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 9*s.*

Houstoun, R. A. A Treatise on Light. Seventh edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +528 +8 plates. (London, New York and Toronto : Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 14*s.* net.*

Karlson, P. Du und die Natur : eine moderne Physik für jedermann. 8vo. Pp. 368 +9 plates. (Berlin : Deutscher Verlag, 1938.) 5.50 gold marks.

Lenard, Ph. Deutsche Physik. In vier Bänden. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Band 1 : Einleitung und Mechanik. Zweite Auflage. Pp. 247. (München : J. F. Lehmann, 1938.) 8.80 gold marks.

Lindquist, E. F. Study Manual for a First Course in Statistics. Pp. 121. (London, Bombay and Sydney : George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.*

Mahon, G. E., and Abbott, P. National Certificate Mathematics. Vol. 3 (Third Year Course). Cr. 8vo. Pp. 342. (London : English Universities Press, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Menge, E. Mechanik-Aufgaben aus der Maschinentechnik. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik, Band 442, 380.) Teil 2. Pp. 138. 2.40 gold marks. Teil 3. Pp. 156. 2.80 gold marks. (Leipzig : Max Jänecke, 1938.)

Mitchell, H. G. A Textbook of Electricity. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xv +525. (London : Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.**

Nilsson, Gerhard. Erklärung eines Phänomens der statischen Elektrizität. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 17. (Stockholm : Aktiebolaget Fahlcrantz' Boktryckerei, 1938.)*

Oldham, F., and Langton, E. General Physics (with some Astronomy). Part 1 : Mechanics, Heat and Properties of Waves. (New General Science Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +278. (London : University of London Press, Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.**

Palmer, A. H. G., and Parr, H. E. Geometry for Schools. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +368 +xii. (London : G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.*

Rashevsky, Nicolas. Mathematical Biophysics: Physico-mathematical Foundations of Biology. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xviii +340. (Chicago : University of Chicago Press ; London : Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Reidemeister, K. Topologie der Polyeder und kombinatorische Topologie der Komplexe. (Mathematik und ihre Anwendungen in Monographien und Lehrbüchern, herausgegeben von E. Kamke, Band 17.) Med. 8vo. Pp. ix + 196. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 14.80 gold marks.*

Richardson, E. G. Physical Science in Modern Life. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 256 +16 plates. (London: English Universities Press, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Riemann, B. Partielle Differentialgleichungen und ihre Anwendungen auf physikalische Fragen: Vorlesungen. Herausgegeben von K. Hattendorf. 8vo. Pp. 325. (Braunschweig: Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, 1938.) 9.60 gold marks.

Schleier, F. Mathematik. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik, Band 321.) Dritte verbesserte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 230. (Leipzig: Max Jänecke, 1938.) 3.20 gold marks.

Scott, J. F. The Mathematical Work of John Wallis, DD., F.R.S., (1616–1703). Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +240. (London: Taylor and Francis, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.**

Skolem, Th. Diophantische Gleichungen. (Ergebnisse der Mathematik und ihrer Grenzgebiete, Band 5, Heft 4.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 130. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 15 gold marks.

Sutton, Richard Manliffe, Edited by. Demonstration Experiments in Physics. (Prepared under the auspices of the American Association of Physics Teachers). Med. 8vo. Pp. viii + 545. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 25*s.**

Warner, Frank. Applied Descriptive Geometry with Drafting-room Problems. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. 228. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.*

Engineering

Bieske, E. Rohrbrunnen. Zweite Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 314. (München und Berlin: R. Oldenbourg, 1938.) 14 gold marks.

Bittner, Ernst. Momententafeln und Einflussflächen für kreuzweise bewehrte Eisenbetonplatten. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 86 +81 plates. (Wien und Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 9.60 gold marks.

Bölte, K., und Küchler, R. Transformatoren mit Stufenregelung unter Last. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 182. (München und Berlin: R. Oldenbourg, 1938.) 9.60 gold marks.

Böning, P. Elektrische Isolierstoffe. (Sammlung Vieweg, Heft 114.) 8vo. Pp. 134. (Braunschweig: Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, 1938.) 8.80 gold marks.

Brennecke, L. Der Grundbau. Fünfte Auflage, neubearbeitet und herausgegeben von Erich Lohmeyer. Band 1, Teil 1. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 248. (Berlin: Wilhelm Ernst und Sohn, 1938.) 19 gold marks.

Brown, H. B., and Bryant, A. J. Engineering Science. Vol. 2: Heat and Heat Engines and Electrotechnics. Imp. 16mo. Pp. x +450. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.**

Buchhold, T. Elektrische Kraftwerke und Netze. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 430. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 33 gold marks.

Burnham, T. H. Engineering Economics, Works Organization and Management. Book 2: Works Organization and Management. (Pitman's Engineering Degree Series.) Fourth edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +330. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Busch, H. Feuereinwirkung auf nicht brennbare Baustoffe und Baukonstruktionen. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 234. (Berlin-Charlottenburg: Zement-Verlag, G.m.b.H., 1938.) 8 gold marks.

Christie, Clarence V. Electrical Engineering: the Theory and Characteristics of Electrical Circuits and Machinery. Fifth edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxii + 717. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 30*s.*

Cocking, W. T. Wireless Servicing Manual. Fourth (revised) edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +278. (London: Iliffe and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Frank, J., und Schüller, J. Schwingungen in den Zuleitungs- und Ableitungskanälen von Wasserkraftanlagen. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 200. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 27 gold marks.

Freytag, H. Raumexplosionen durch statische Elektrizität. 8vo. Pp. 115. (Berlin: Verlag Chemie, G.m.b.H., 1938.) 3.60 gold marks.

Frick, O. Baustoff-Lexikon. Zweite neubearbeitete Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 137. (Leipzig: Max Jänecke, 1938.) 3.20 gold marks.

Gesteschi (Gesztessy), Th. Hölzerne Dachkonstruktionen: ihre Ausbildung und Berechnung. Fünfte neubearbeitete Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 235. (Berlin: Wilhelm Ernst und Sohn, 1938.) 12.50 gold marks.

Geuter, P. Der Rundfunk-Fachmann. Zweite erweiterte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 176. (Berlin: Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1938.) 4.90 gold marks.

Herrmann, I. Elektrotechnik: Einführung in der Starkstromtechnik. Band 3. (Sammlung Göschen, Band 198.) Pott 8vo. Pp. 140. (Berlin: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1938.) 1.62 gold marks.

Hersey, Mayo Dyer. Theory of Lubrication. Second printing. Med. 8vo. Pp. 175. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Hoffmann, F., und Tingwaldt, C. Optische Pyrometrie. (Sammlung Vieweg, Heft 115.) 8vo. Pp. 134. (Braunschweig: Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, 1938.) 9 gold marks.

Keen, R. Wireless Direction Finding. Third and enlarged edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +803. (London: Iliffe and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Kirchhoff, R. Die Statik der Bauwerke. 3 Bände. Roy. 8vo. Band 3. Zweite neubearbeitete und erweiterte Auflage. Pp. 236. (Berlin: Wilhelm Ernst und Sohn, 1938.) 18 gold marks.

Lewis, E. J. G. Radio Receiver Servicing and Maintenance: a Practical Book. Second edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 243. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Ludin, A. Wasserkraftanlagen. Hälfte 2, Teil 1. (Handbibliothek für Bauingenieure, Teil 3, Band 9.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 734. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 78 gold marks.

Lührs, J. Praktische Berechnung durchlaufender Träger. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 46. (Berlin: Otto Elsner Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., 1938.) 5 gold marks.

McSwan, Angus. Roofing with the Steel Square: Practical Examples. Demy 8vo. Pp. 64. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* net.

Mörsch, E. Der durchlaufende Träger. Zweite neubearbeitete und vermehrte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 387. (Stuttgart: Wittwer Verlag, 1938.) 23.50 gold marks.

Motion Picture Sound Engineering: a Series of Lectures presented to the Classes enrolled in the Courses in Sound Engineering given by the Research Council of the Academy of Motion Picture Arts and Sciences, Hollywood, California. Med. 8vo. Pp. xviii +547. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 30*s.* net.*

Pfleiderer, C. Vorausbestimmung der Kennlinien schnellläufiger Kreiselpumpen. 8vo. Pp. 45. (Berlin: V.D.I.-Verlag, G.m.b.H., 1938.) 5 gold marks.

Raskop, F. Berechnungsbuch des Ankerwicklers. Dritte vermehrte und verbesserte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 133. (Berlin: M. Krayn, 1938.) 6 gold marks.

Rausch, Ernst. Berechnung des Eisenbetons gegen Verdrehung (Torsion) und Abscheren. Zweite neubearbeitete und erweiterte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 10.50 gold marks.

Reynolds, Charles E. Practical Examples of Reinforced Concrete Design. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xi + 258. (London: Concrete Publications, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Riches, W. Lockstitch and Chainstitch Sewing Machines: a Practical Beginning for the Young Mechanic. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +85. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.**

Roget, E. R. A Dictionary of Electrical Terms: including Telegraphy, Telephony and Wireless. Third edition, revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 437. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Scroggie, M. G. Radio Laboratory Handbook. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +383. (London: Iliffe and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Smith, S. Parker, Edited by. Problems in Electrical Engineering: with Answers. Third edition, revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xxiii +267. (London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Strassner, A. Neuere Methoden zur Statik der Rahmentragwerke und der elastischen Bogenträger. Band 2. Vierte neubearbeitete Auflage. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 165. (Berlin: Wilhelm Ernst und Sohn, 1938.) 12.50 gold marks.

Wassileff, D.N. Austauschbare Querpressitze. (V.D.I.-Forschungsheft 390.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 29 +16 plates. (Berlin: V.D.I.-Verlag, G.m.b.H., 1938.) 5 gold marks.

Wilman, Charles W. Automatic Telephony. Second edition, thoroughly revised and reset. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +208. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Zahren, F. Entwicklung eines Mitteldruck-Zweitakt-Einspritzmotors. 8vo. Text-Band. Pp. 58. Abb.-Band. Pp. 59–102. (Würzburg: Konrad Triltsch, 1938.) 3.60 gold marks.

Chemistry: Chemical Industry

Bayer, F. Gasanalyse. (Die chemische Analyse, Band 39.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 175. (Stuttgart: Ferdinand Enke, 1938.) 15 gold marks.

Beilsteins Handbuch der organischen Chemie. Vierte Auflage. 1. Ergänzungs-Werk, die Literatur von 1910–1919 umfassend. Bearbeitet von Fr. Richter. Band 26–27 (System-Nummer 3794 bis 4720). Roy. 8vo. Pp. 732. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 154 gold marks.

Bodansky, Meyer, and **Fay, Marion.** Laboratory Manual of Physiological Chemistry. Fourth edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. 295. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* net.

Böttger, Wilhelm, Editor. Newer Methods of Volumetric Chemical Analysis. By Erna Brennecke, N. Howell Furman, Hellmuth Stamm, Rudolf Lang and Kasimir Fajans. Translated by Ralph E. Oesper. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii + 268. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Bray, William C., and **Latimer, Wendell M.** A Course in General Chemistry, including an Introduction to Qualitative Analysis: for Use in Colleges. Revised edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +159. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1937.) 7*s.* 6*d.*

Brinkley, Stuart R. Introductory General Chemistry. Revised edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +731. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Classiques de la découverte scientifique, Les. La dissolution. Mémoires de Lavoisier, Gay-Lussac, Lœwel, Gernez, Lescouer, Raoult. Préface par Henry Le Chatelier. Imp. 16mo. Pp. xvii +149 +5 plates. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 21 francs.*

Classiques de la découverte scientifique, Les. Halogènes et composés oxygénés du chlore. Mémoires de Scheele, Berthollet, Gay-Lussac et Thénard, H. Davy, Balard, Courtois, H. Moissan, Millon. Avant-propos par A. Damiens. Imp. 16mo. Pp. xiv +148 +5 plates. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 21 francs.*

Classiques de la découverte scientifique, Les. Détermination des poids moléculaires. Mémoires de Avogadro, Ampère, Raoult, van't Hoff, D. Berthelot. Avant-propos par R. Lespieau. Imp. 16mo. Pp. xvii +166 +4 plates. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 21 francs.*

Classiques de la découverte scientifique, Les. Les métaux légers: aluminium, glucinium, magnésium, métaux alcalins. Mémoires de Henri Sainte-Claire Deville, Héroult, Bussy, Gay-Lussac, Thénard. Préface par Léon Guillet. Imp. 16mo. Pp. xix +167 +5 plates. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 21 francs.*

Coleby, L. J. M. The Chemical Studies of P. J. Macquer. (History of Science Library.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 132. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Dean, H. K. Utilization of Fats: a Theoretical and Technical Treatise on the Composition, Extraction, Analysis and Applications of Fats. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiv + 292. (London: A. Harvey, 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Desha, Lucius Junius, and **Farinholt, Larkin Hundley.** Experiments in Organic Chemistry. (International Chemical Series.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +233. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.*

Fischer, B. Lehrbuch der Chemie für Pharmazeuten. Bearbeitet von G. Frerichs. Neunte vollständig umgearbeitete Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 722. (Stuttgart: Ferdinand Enke, 1938.) 38 gold marks.

Funk, H. Die Darstellung der Metalle im Laboratorium. (Bibliothek für Chemie and Technik, Band 25.) 8vo. Pp. 183. (Stuttgart: Ferdinand Enke, 1938.) 8 gold marks.

Fussteig, R. Veredlung der Crackbenzine. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 73. (Berlin: Allgemeiner Industrie-Verlag, G.m.b.H., 1938.) 6.80 gold marks.

Huntress, Ernest Hamlin. Problems in Organic Chemistry. (International Chemical Series.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +270. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.*

Kausch, O. Die Herstellung, Verwendung und Aufbewahrung von flüssiger Luft. Sechste vermehrte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 708. (Weimar: Steinert Verlag, 1938.) 46 gold marks.

Leonhardt, W. Der chemische Krieg, Luftschutz und Gasschutz. (Wehrchemie, Teil 2.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 158. (Frankfürt a.M.: Moritz Diesterweg, 1938.) 4.40 gold marks.

Lloyd, Dorothy Jordan, and **Shore, Agnes.** Chemistry of the Proteins. Second edition. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi + 532. (London: J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.**

Morris, Samuel, and **Collett, A. R.** Experimental Procedures in General Chemistry. Med. 8vo. Pp. 255. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Morrison, A. Cressy. Man in a Chemical World: the Service of Chemical Industry. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +292. (London: The Scientific Book Club, 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.**

Organic Syntheses: an Annual Publication of Satisfactory Methods for the Preparation of Organic Chemicals. Vol. 18. Med. 8vo. Pp. v +103. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Read, William Thornton. Industrial Chemistry. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. 605. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.

Rojahn, C. A., und **Brocke, F. W. von.** Analysengang zur Erkennung der pharmazeutisch verwendeten Füllstoffe, Geruchs- und Geschmackskorrigentien, ferner pharmazeutischer und technischer Lösungsmittel. (Beiträge zur pharmazeutischen Analyse, Heft 9.) Roy 8vo. Pp. 254. (Halle a.S.: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1938.) 6 gold marks.

Rojahn, C. A., und **Beyerle, K. E.** Untersuchungen und Nachweis von 125 in pharmazeutischen Geheimmitteln und Spezialitäten verwendeten Stoffen, die in den bisher von C. A. Rojahn und seinen Schülern bearbeiteten Kapiteln der "Pharmazeutischen Analyse" nicht berücksichtigt wurden. (Beiträge zur pharmazeutischen Analyse, Heft 8.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 149. (Halle a.S.: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1937.) 4.60 gold marks.

Rojahn, C. A., und **Poriska, L.** Analysengang und Nachweis der gegen Erkrankungen des Mundes, der Zähne, der Augen und der Ohren angewendeten Arzneistoffe, ferner der Mittel gegen Insektenstiche und Blutungen sowie der Enthaarungs- und Haarfärbemittel. (Beiträge zur pharmazeutischen Analyse, Heft 10.) Roy 8vo. Pp. 181. (Halle a.S.: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1938.) 5.40 gold marks.

Seifert, W. Die Chemie des Mostes und Weines. 8vo. Pp. 390. (Mainz: Diemer Verlag, 1938.) 15 gold marks.

Shutt, G. R. Elementary Practical Chemistry. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii + 127. (London: University Tutorial Press, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.*

Thiel, A., und **Strohecker, R.** Taschenbuch für die Lebensmittelchemie. 8vo. Pp. 173. (Berlin: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1938.) 8.60 gold marks.

Treadwell, W. D. Tabellen und Vorschriften zur quantitativen Analyse: Gravimetrie, Elektroanalyse, Probierkunde der Edelmetalle und Gasanalyse. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 283. (Wien und Leipzig: Franz Deuticke, 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Weber, K. Inhibitorwirkungen : eine Darstellung der negativen Katalyse in Lösungen. (Die chemische Analyse, Band 40.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 191. (Stuttgart : Ferdinand Enke, 1938.) 16.60 gold marks.

Technology

Arends, Georg, und Arends, Johannes. Die Tablettenfabrikation und ihre maschinellen Hilfsmittel. Vierte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 219. (Berlin : Julius Springer, 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Brandenburger, K. Die Kunststoffauswahl. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik, Band 428.) Dritte neubearbeitete Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 87. (Leipzig : Max Jänecke, 1938.) 2.80 gold marks.

Breuer, C. Kitte und Klebstoffe. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik, Band 275.) Dritte vermehrte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 308. (Leipzig : Max Jänecke, 1938.) 6.80 gold marks.

Gistl, R. Naturgeschichte pflanzlicher Rohstoffe. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 275. (München : J. F. Lehmann, 1938.) 11.00 gold marks.

Johnson, G. C., and others. Metallurgy. (Published for the American Technical Society.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 160. (London : The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.

Klein, E. Gold- und Silberbearbeitung. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik, Band 453.) Dritte neubearbeitete Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 274. (Leipzig : Max Jänecke, 1938.) 3.60 gold marks.

Schwaiger, A. Der Schutzbereich von Blitzableitern. 8vo. Pp. 115 +3 plates. (München und Berlin : R. Oldenbourg, 1938.) 5 gold marks.

Velten, A. Spanlose Formung der Metalle in Maschinenfabriken durch Giessen : Schmieden, Schweissen und Härten. Band 1. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik, Band 339.) 8vo. Pp. 172. (Leipzig : Max Jänecke, 1938.) 3.20 gold marks.

Völkel, E. Kunstseiden- und Zellwollarten. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik, Band 436.) Zweite erweiterte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 90. (Leipzig : Max Jänecke, 1938.) 1.80 gold marks.

Astronomy

Fauth, Ph. Der Mond und Hörbigers Welteislehre. Zweite Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 231 +6 plates. (Leipzig : Koehler und Ameland, 1938.) 2.85 gold marks.

Meteorology : Geophysics

Air Ministry : Meteorological Office. British Rainfall 1937 : the Seventy-seventh Annual Volume of the British Rainfall Organization. Report on the Distribution of Rain in Space and Time over the British Isles during the Year 1937 as recorded by over 5,500 Observers in Great Britain and Ireland. (M.O. 427.) Pott 4to. Pp. xx +293. (London : H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Köppen, W., und Geiger, R., Herausgegeben von. Handbuch der Klimatologie. Band 4, Teil T : Klimakunde der Südsee-Inseln, von G. Schott ; und Band 4, Teil U : Klimakunde der Antarktis, von W. Meinardus. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. T114 +v +U133. (Berlin : Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 40 gold marks.*

Geology : Mineralogy

Arldt, Theodor. Die Entwicklung der Kontinente und ihrer Lebewelt : ein Beitrag zur vergleichenden Erdgeschichte. Zweite, vollständig neubearbeitete und erweiterte Auflage. Band 1. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xviii +449–1005. (Berlin : Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 44 gold marks.*

Corbin, Paul, et Oulianoff, Nicolas. Carte géologique du massif du Mont-Blanc (partie française) à l'échelle du 1 : 20,000. Feuille : Le Tacul-Col du Géant. Carte, 26 in. × 21 in. Notice explicative. Demy 8vo. Pp. 19. (Paris : Société française de Stéréotopographie, 1938.) La carte et la notice explicative, 20 francs.*

Dake, H. C. ; Fleener, Frank L., and Wilson, Ben Hur Quartz Family Minerals : a Handbook for the Mineral Collector. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xvi +304. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.*

Keppner, H. Leitfaden der Geologie. (Teubners H.T.L.-Bücherei, Band 53.) Fünfte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 30 +6 plates. (Leipzig und Berlin : B. G. Teubner, 1938.) 0.80 gold mark.

Kober, Leopold. Der geologische Aufbau Österreichs. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 204. (Wien und Berlin : Julius Springer, 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Kuhn, O. Die Phylogenie der Wirbeltiere auf pälaontologischer Grundlage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 94. (Jena : Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 4.50 gold marks.

Leet, L. D. Practical Seismology and Seismic Prospecting. (Century Earth Science Series.) Med. 8vo. Pp. x +430 +5 plates. (New York and London : D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Maull, O. Geomorphologie. (Enzyklopedie der Erdkunde, Band 5.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 502. (Wien und Leipzig : Franz Deuticke, 1938.) 40 gold marks.

Mordziol, C. Einführung in die Wehrgeologie. (Math.-naturwiss.-technischen Bücherei, Band 32.) 8vo. Pp. 102. (Frankfürt a.M. : Salle Verlag, 1938.) 3.80 gold marks.

Mukerjee, Radhakamal. The Changing Face of Bengal : a Study in Riverine Economy. (Calcutta University Readership Lectures.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +293 +23 plates. (Calcutta : The University, 1938.)*

Plewe, E. Geomorphologische Studien am pfälzischen Rheingrabenrand. (Badische geogr. Abhandlungen, Heft 19.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 70. (Freiburg : Wagner Verlag, 1938.) 3 gold marks.

Geography : Travel

Baedeker, Karl. Schleisien : Riesengebirge, Grafschaft Glatz ; Reisehandbuch. Zweite Auflage. Pott 8vo. Pp. 270 +28 plates. (Leipzig : Karl Baedeker, 1938.) 2.80 gold marks.

Banse, Ewald, Herausgegeben von. Deutschland : Mensch, Landschaft, Kultur, Wirtschaft des grösseren Reiches. 8vo. Pp. 340. (Leipzig : Friedr. Brandstetter, 1938.) 4.75 gold marks.

Batho, W. S. A General Geography for Schools. Post 8vo. Pp. 409. (London, Bombay and Sydney : George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.*

Benson, Theodora. In the East my Pleasure Lies. Demy 8vo. Pp. 338. (London : William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Berggrav, E. Land der Spannungen : Das unbekannte Norwegen. Übersetzung aus dem Norwegischen von Thabita von Bonin. 8vo. Pp. 157. (Hamburg : Hoffmann und Campe, 1937.) 4 gold marks.

Bergman, Sten. In Korean Wilds and Villages. Translated by F. Whyte. Demy 8vo. Pp. 232. (London : John Gifford, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Bloom, Ursula. A Cad's Guide to Cruising. Demy 8vo. Pp. 280. (London : Rich and Cowan, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Blunck, Hans Friedrich, Herausgegeben von. Das Deutschlandbuch. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 535. (Berlin : P. Franke, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.

Boyajian, Zabelle C. In Greece with Pen and Palette. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +205. (London : J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Bretholz, B. Brünn. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 326 +16 plates. (Brünn und Leipzig : Rudolf M. Rohrer, 1938.) 5 gold marks.

Clark, Sydney A. Austria on Ten Pounds. (Ten Pounds Series.) Fcap. 8vo. Pp. 262. (London : Ivor Nicholson and Watson, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Clark, Sydney A. Finland on Ten Pounds. (Ten Pounds Series.) Fcap. 8vo. Pp. 201. (London : Ivor Nicholson and Watson, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Coysh, A. W., and Hunt, D. M. Exercises in Modern Geography. Book 7 : Australasia. Cr. 4to. Pp. 32. (London : University Tutorial Press, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* net.

Czajka, W. Der schlesische Landrücken: eine Landeskunde Nordschlesiens. Teil 2. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 384. (Breslau: Priebatsch Verlag, 1938.) 24 gold marks.

Escherich, G. Kamerun. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 231 +24 plates. (Berlin: Riegler Verlag, 1938.) 7.75 gold marks.

Eyre-Todd, George, and Geddie, John. Beautiful Scotland: the Trossachs, Edinburgh, the Scott Country, the Shores of Fife. Med. 8vo. (London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Feist, J. M. A Preparatory School Map Work-book: The British Empire. Cr. 4to. Pp. 64. (London: John Murray, 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.*

Flight, Claude, and Lawrence, Edith. A Little about Geography. Roy. 4to. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Freudenberg, H. Die Obstbaulandschaft am Bodensee: ihr Wesen, Werden und ihre Bedeutung. (Badische geogr. Abhandlungen, Heft 18.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 62 +16 maps. (Freiburg: Wagner Verlag, 1938.) 6 gold marks.

Gerstenberg, J. Thule: eine Fahrt nach Grönland. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 93 +32 plates. (Hamburg: Broschek Verlag, 1938.) 7.50 gold marks.

Golding, Louis. In the Steps of Moses the Conqueror. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 426. (London: Rich and Cowan, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Gregorovius, F. Sizilien, Königen der Inseln. Pott 8vo. Pp. 248. (Dresden: Wolfgang Jess, 1938.) 7.50 gold marks.

Griswold, Lawrence. Tombs, Travel and Trouble. Demy 8vo. Pp. 352. (London: Robert Hale and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Guarmani, Carlo. Northern Najd: a Journey from Jerusalem to Anaiza in Qasim. Translated from the Italian by Lady Capel-Cure. Cr. 4to. Pp. xliv +135. (London: The Argonaut Press, 1938.) 42*s.* net.

Hanbury-Tracy, John. Black River of Tibet. Demy 8vo. Pp. 305. (London: Frederick Muller, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Hebert, Walther H., Herausgegeben durch. Österreich-Kunde. (Handwerkszeug der Volkswirtschaftlers, Sonderband.) 8vo. Pp. 246. (Stuttgart: Verlag für Wirtschaft und Verkehr, 1938.) 5.60 gold marks.

Hedin, S. Der wandernde See. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 295. (Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1937.) 6.50 gold marks.

Hegel, V. Erinnerungswege durch Alt-Strassburg. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 112. (Strassburg: Rhenus-Verlag, 1938.) 2.80 gold marks.

Hielscher, K. Deutschland: Landschaft und Baukunst. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 280. (Leipzig: F. A. Brockhaus, 1938.) 12.50 gold marks.

Howard, Arthur D. Yellowstone through the Ages. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 64. (New York: Columbia University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Kriechbaum, E. Baiernland: Landschaft und Volkstum. Med. 8vo. Pp. 143. (München: Knorr und Hirth, 1938.) 3.50 gold marks.

Macgregor, Alasdair Alpin. Summer Days among the Western Isles. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvii +342. (Edinburgh and London: Thomas Nelson and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Martens, O., und Karstedt, O. Afrika: ein Handbuch für Wirtschaft und Reise. Vierte Auflage. Pott 8vo. Band 1. Pp. 525. Band 2. Pp. 693. (Berlin: Dietrich Reimer, 1938.) 7 gold marks.

Mee, Arthur, Edited by. Gloucestershire: the Glory of the Cotswolds. (The King's England: a New Domesday Book of 10,000 Towns and Villages.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 456 +166 plates. (London: Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Mielche, H. Reise ans Ende der Welt. Übersetzung aus dem Dänischen von Eleonore Voeltzel. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 287. (Wien: Zinnen-Verlag, 1938.) 5.50 gold marks.

Montgomery, Elizabeth. A Land Divided. Demy 8vo. Pp. 288. (London: Hutchinson and Co. (Publishers), Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Ostwald, H. Deutschland: ein Buch der Heimat. Med. 8vo. Pp. 320. (Berlin: P. Franke, 1938.) 2.85 gold marks.

Rasmussen, K. Mein Reisetagebuch: Über der grönländische Inlandeis nach dem Peary-Land. Übertragen von Änne Schmücker. 8vo. Pp. 219. (Berlin: S. Fischer, 1938.) 4.50 gold marks.

Rising, T. and T. *Kingfisher* Abroad. Demy 8vo. Pp. 248. (London: Jonathan Cape, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Rubio, Padro. Patagonian Year. Translated from the Norwegian by Arthur G. Chater. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vi +208 +8 plates. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Seipp, Bettina. Neapel und Sizilien als Land der Griechen erlebt. 8vo. Pp. 242 +46 plates. (Leipzig: Insel-Verlag, 1938.) 6.50 gold marks.

Sheridan, Clare. Redskin Interlude. Demy 8vo. Pp. 318. (London: Ivor Nicholson and Watson, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Siedentop, Irmfried. Büsingen und Verenahof in der Schweiz. 8vo. Pp. 100. (Frankfürt a.M.: Moritz Diesterweg, 1938.) 2.80 gold marks.

Smythe, F. S. Kamet Conquered. (Black Jacket Books.) Gl. 8vo. Pp. 320. (London: Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* net.

Steinheil, O. Deutsches Reich (ohne das Land Österreich). (Baedekers Autoführer, Band 1.) Pott 8vo. Pp. 632. (Leipzig: Karl Baedeker, 1938.) 8 gold marks.

Urch, R. O. G. Latvia: Country and People. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 280. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* net.

Wahlert, R. von. Berlin in Bildern. 8vo. Pp. 179. (Berlin: August Scherl, 1938.) 2.70 gold marks.

Welch, Galbraith. The Unveiling of Timbuctoo. Demy 8vo. Pp. 351 +16 plates. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) 16*s.* net.

Wilkinson, Walter. Puppets through America. Demy 8vo. Pp. 248. (London: Geoffrey Bles, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Yeats-Brown, F. Kinder der Mutter Ganga. Einzige autorisierte übersetzung von Gertrud von Hollander. 8vo. Pp. 244. (Berlin: Vorhut-Verlag, 1937.) 4 gold marks.

Younghusband, Sir Francis. Everest: the Challenge. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix +243. (Edinburgh and London: Thomas Nelson and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Zedtwitz, F. Graf von. Im Banne der Pole: ein Heldenbuch von Polarforschern und ihren Fahrten. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 182. (Berlin: Buchmeister-Verlag, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.

General Biology: Natural History Botany: Zoology

Bieger, W., und Wahlström, A. Die wildlebenden Säugetiere Mitteleuropas. (Sammlung naturwiss. Taschenbücher, Band 2.) Pott 8vo. Pp. 88 +82 plates. (Heidelberg: Carl Winter, 1938.) 5 gold marks.

Buchner, P. Allgemeine Zoologie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 372. (Leipzig: Quelle und Meyer, 1938.) 10.50 gold marks.

Curtis's Botanical Magazine. Edited by Sir Arthur William Hill. (Published for the Royal Horticultural Society, London.) Vol. 161, Part 2. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 40 +plates 9524–9534. (London: Bernard Quaritch, Ltd., 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Dircksen, R. Die Insel der Vögel: ein Buch von Austernfischern, Seeschwalben und Regenpfeifern. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 112. (Essen: Essener Verlags-Anstalt, 1938.) 3.50 gold marks.

Discovery Reports. Issued by the Discovery Committee, Colonial Office, London, on behalf of the Government of the Dependencies of the Falkland Islands. Vol. 17. Roy. 4to. Larvæ of Decapod Crustacea. Part 5: Nephropsidea and Thalassinidea. By Robert Gurney. Pp. 291–344. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Engler, A., Herausgegeben von. Das Pflanzenreich: Regni vegetabilis conspectus. IV, 127 (Heft 103). Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 326. (Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, 1938.) 47.50 gold marks.

Fahrenkamp, K. Vom Aufbau und Abbau des Lebendigen. Teil 2: Herzwirksame Stoffe in ihrem Einfluss auf die Pflanze nach Freilandbeobachtungen. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 83. (Stuttgart: Hippokrates-Verlag, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.

Frey-Wyssling, A. Submikroskopische Morphologie des Protoplasmas und seiner Derivate. (Protoplasma-Monographien, Band 15.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xiv +317. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 22 gold marks.*

Geitler, Lothar. Chromosomenbau. (Protoplasma-Monographien, Band 14.) Med. 8vo. Pp. vii +190. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 15 gold marks.*

Glover, P. M. Lac Cultivation in India. Being a second and revised edition of "A Practical Manual of Lac Cultivation". Cr. 4to. Pp. vii +147 +25 plates. (Namkum: Indian Lac Research Institute, 1937.) 2 rupees.*

Hanemann, J. Die Flora der näheren und weiteren Umgebung Rothenburgs ob der Tauber. Pott 8vo. Pp. 92. (Rothenburg: Peter Verlag, 1938.) 0.90 gold mark.

Hatfield, E. J. An Introduction to Biology. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 540. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 6*s.* 6*d.**

Holman, Richard M., and Robbins, Wilfred W. A Textbook of General Botany: for Colleges and Universities. Fourth edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvii +664. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Holze, R. Neuzeitliche Fasanenzucht. Zweite neubearbeitete Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 95. (Berlin: Paul Parey, 1938.) 3.20 gold marks.

Hornitschek, H. Bau und Entwicklung der Locke des Karakulschafes. (Kühn-Archiv, Band 47, Teil 3.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 81–174. (Berlin: Paul Parey, 1938.) 3.60 gold marks.

Keliher, Alice V. Life and Growth. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 255. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Kuntze, H. A. Literatur über tropische Nutzpflanzen und deren Krankheiten und Schädlinge. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 32. (Berlin: Paul Parey, 1938.) 0.80 gold mark.

Lehmann, E., in Gemeinschaft mit **Martin, O.,** Herausgegeben von. Deutsches Biologen-Handbuch. Zweite Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 261. (München: J. F. Lehmann, 1938.) 6 gold marks.

Leick, E. "Soll" und "Haben" im Haushalt der Natur. (Greifswalder Universitätsreden, Heft 49.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 21. (Greifswald: Bamberg Verlag, 1938.) 1 gold mark.

Lewis, Ernest. In Search of the Gyr-Falcon: an Account of a Trip to North-West Iceland. With a Memoir of the Author. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxiii +235 +24 plates. (London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Mangham, S., and **Hockley, A. R.** Biology for Pharmaceutical Students and Others. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +613 +3 plates. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.) 21*s.**

Mangold, E. Ernährung und Fütterung des Hundes. (Kleintier und Pelztier, Heft 4.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 194. (Leipzig: Schöps Verlag, 1938.) 7.50 gold marks.

Marshall, J. F. The British Mosquitoes. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xi +341 +20 plates. (London: British Museum (Natural History), 1938.) 20*s.**

Miehe, H. Taschenbuch der Botanik. Teil 1. Zehnte verbesserte Auflage, bearbeitet von Walter Mevius. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 208. (Leipzig: G. Thieme, 1938.) 5.85 gold marks.

Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. Fishery Investigations, Series 2, Vol. 16, No. 2: The Sprat and the Sprat Fishery of England. By J. Armitage Robertson. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 103. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Müller, Armin. Individualität und Fortpflanzung als Polaritätserscheinung: Die Herabwanderung der Keimdrüsen der Säugetiere im Lichte organ. Auffassung. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 66. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 3 gold marks.

Müller, K. M. *Abies grandis* und ihre Klimarassen. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 118. (Neudamm: J. Neumann, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.

Nicol, Hugh. Plant Growth-Substances: their Chemistry and Applications, with Special Reference to Synthetics. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +108 +4 plates. (London: Leonard Hill, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.**

Norman, sen., H. Graf von. Unser Pferd. 2 Bände. 8vo. Band 2. Pp. 357–762. (Berlin: Limpert Verlag, 1938.) Vollständig, 14 gold marks.

Ogura, Y. Anatomie der Vegetationsorgane der Pteridophyten. (Handbuch der Pflanzenanatomie, Abteilung 2, Band 7, Teil 2B.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 476. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 60 gold marks.

Pietsch, A. Die Unkräuter Deutschlands in der heimatlichen Natur und im Kampfe mit dem Menschen. (Biologische Zeitfragen.) 8vo. Pp. 117 +2 plates. (Erfurt: Kurt Stenger, 1938.) 2.85 gold marks.

Rosenberg, B. E. Die Sonnenblume. 8vo. Pp. 73. (Würzburg: Konrad Triltsch, 1938.) 3 gold marks.

Schenkling, S. Faunistischer Führer durch die Coleopteren-Literatur. 4 Bände. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Band 1: Europa, Lieferung 1. Pp. 64. (Neubrandenburg: Feller Verlag, 1938.) 8 gold marks.

Schmitt, C. Lebenskampf und Anpassung der Pflanze. (Wege zur Naturliebe, Band 6.) Siebente Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 68. (Freising-München: Datterer Verlag, 1938.) 2.30 gold marks.

Schumacher, S. von. Baumaterial und Entstehen des tierischen Körpers. (Klentier und Pelztier, Heft 5.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 64. (Leipzig: Schöps Verlag, 1938.) 4.20 gold marks.

Schussnig, Bruno. Vergleichende Morphologie der niederen Pflanzen: eine Einführung in deren Formbildung und Formwechsel auf entwicklungsgeschichtlicher Grundlage. Teil 1: Formbildung. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +382. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 36 gold marks.*

Steiniger, F. Warnen und Tarnen im Tierreich: ein Bildbuch zur Schutzanpassungsfrage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 91. (Berlin-Lichterfelde: Hugo Bermühler, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.

Walter, Herbert Eugene. Genetics: an Introduction to the Study of Heredity. Fourth edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvii +412. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Wieman, H. L. General Zoology. (McGraw-Hill Publications in the Zoological Sciences.) Third edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. x +497. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.**

Young, Clarence W., Stebbins, G. L., and Hylander, C. John. The Human Organism and the World of Life: a Survey in Biological Science. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii + 657. (New York and London: Harper and Bros., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Zimmermann, W. Vererbung "erworbener Eigenschaften" und Auslese. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 346. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 17 gold marks.

Agriculture: Horticulture: Forestry

Culpin, C. Farm Machinery. Med. 8vo. Pp. 405. (London: Crosby Lockwood and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Farthing, F. Hadfield. Saturday in My Garden: a Practical Guide to the Cultivation of Small Gardens, with Hints on their Care and Management. Tenth edition, revised by A. C. Bartlett. Demy 8vo. Pp. 408. (London: Richards Press, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Foley, Daniel J. Annuals for your Garden. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 96. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.

Hedrick, U. P. Cyclopedia of Hardy Fruits. Second enlarged edition. Cr. 4to. Pp. ix +402 +14 plates. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 25*s.* net.

Holroyd, George H. Experimental Garden Science: being 70 Experiments for Indoor Work. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 88. (London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.*

Horvath, A. A. The Soybean Industry. Demy 8vo. Pp. vi +221. (London: E. and F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1938.) 16*s.* net.

Jull, Morley A. Poultry Husbandry. (McGraw-Hill Publications in the Agricultural Sciences.) Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +548. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 24*s.**

Kreuz, A. Handbuch der landwirtschaftlichen Abwasserverwertung. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 379. (Berlin: Ebeling und Hiehold, 1938.) 24 gold marks.

Lawson, Carl W., and Putney, Fred S. Dairy Cattle Feeding and Management. Third edition, by H. O. Henderson. Demy 8vo. Pp. 557. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.

Mayo, A. The Owner-Gardener's Handbook. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 165. (London: R. Cobden-Sanderson, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Middleton, C. H., Edited by. Colour all the Year in my Garden. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 128. (London: Ward, Lock and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Nixon, Herman Clarence. Forty Acres and Steel Mules. Cr. 4to. Pp. vii +98 +32 plates. (Chapel Hill, N.C.: University of North Carolina Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 2.50 dollars; 11*s.* 6*d.**

Orwin, C. S. and C. S. The Open Fields. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xii +332 +29 plates. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Otto, Fr. Th. Die Grundschule des Imkers. 8vo. Pp. 297. (Leipzig: Leipziger Bienenzeitung, 1938.) 4.50 gold marks.

Robert, J. C. The Tobacco Kingdom: Plantation, Market and Factory in Virginia and North Carolina, 1800–1860. 8vo. Pp. xiv +286. (Durham, N.C.: Duke University Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 13*s.* 6*d.* net.

Sigmond, Alexius A. J. de. The Principles of Soil Science. Translated from the Hungarian by Arthur B. Yolland; translation edited by G. V. Jacks. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiv +362 +4 plates. (London: Thomas Murby and Co., 1938.) 22*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Stoker, Fred. A Gardener's Progress. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii + 457. (New York and London: Putnam and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Stuart, Muriel. Gardener's Nightcap. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 224. (London: Jonathan Cape, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Van de Boe, Louis. Planning and Planting your Own Place. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvii +290 +24 plates. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 20*s.* net.

Anatomy: Physiology

Einarson, Larus, and Ringsted, Axel. Effect of Chronic Vitamin E Deficiency on the Nervous System and the Skeletal Musculature in Adult Rats. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 163. (Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Elwell, F. R. Your Body and How it Works. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +84. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 2*s.*

Ewart, E. D. A Guide to Anatomy: for Students of Medical Gymnastics, Massage and Medical Electricity. Fourth edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +342 +39 plates. (London: H. K. Lewis and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Folsom, Joseph Kirk, Edited by. Plan for Marriage: an Intelligent Approach to Marriage and Parenthood. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii + 305. (New York and London: Harper and Bros., 1938.) 9*s.* 6*d.* net.

Gortner, Ross Aitken. Outlines of Biochemistry. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. 1017. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 30*s.* net.

Gregory, Jennie. A B C of the Vitamins: a Survey in Charts. Roy. 8vo. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Haurowitz, Felix. Fortschritte der Biochemie, Teil 3 (1931–1938). (Wissenschaftliche Forschungsberichte: Naturwissenschaftliche Reihe, herausgegeben von Raphael Ed. Liesegang, Band 49.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xi +167. (Dresden und Leipzig: Theodor Steinkopff, 1938.) 9 gold marks.*

Henderson, Yandell. Adventures in Respiration: Modes of Asphyxiation and Methods of Resuscitation. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +316. (Baltimore, Md.: The Williams and Wilkins Co., 1938.) 3 dollars.*

Hunter, Richard H. Aids to Embryology. Third edition. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. 178. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Mitchell, Philip H. A Text Book of General Physiology: for Colleges. (McGraw-Hill Publications in the Zoological Sciences.) Third edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xviii +853. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 36*s.**

Ries, E. Grundriss der Histophysiologie. (Probleme der Biologie, Band 2.) 8vo. Pp. 413. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., 1938.) 24.80 gold marks.

Sayles, Leonard P. Manual for Comparative Anatomy. Cr. 4to. Pp. xi +214. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Schwartzman, Gregory. Phenomenon of Local Tissue Reactivity and its Immunological, Pathological and Clinical Significance. (Oxford Medical Publications.) 8vo. Pp. 461. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 34*s.* net.

Scott, George Ryley. Sex in Married Life: a Practical Handbook for Men and Women. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 88. (London: T. Werner Laurie, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Short, A. Rendle, and Pratt, C. L. G. A Synopsis of Physiology. Third edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 325. (Bristol: John Wright and Sons, Ltd.; London: Simpkin Marshall, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Strecker, Edward A., and Chambers (Jr.) Francis T. Alcohol—One Man's Meat. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xvi +230. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Vazifdar, N. J. Physiology of the Central Nervous System and Special Senses. Seventh edition, revised and enlarged. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +307 +vii. (Bombay: Popular Book Depot: London: H. K. Lewis and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Whittaker, C. R. Anatomy (Osteology). (Catechism Series.) Fifth edition. Gl. 8vo. Part 6. Pp. 74. (Edinburgh: E. and S. Livingstone, 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.* net.

Zeiger, K. Physikochemische Grundlagen der histologischen Methodik. (Wissenschaftliche Forschungsberichte, Naturwissenschaftliche Reihe, herausgegeben von Raphael Ed. Liesegang, Band 48.) 8vo. Pp. 202. (Dresden und Leipzig: Theodor Steinkopff, 1938.) 14 gold marks.

Anthropology: Archæology

Breasted, James Henry. The Conquest of Civilization. New edition, fully revised and reset, including New Text, with the author's own Revisions and Notes. Edited by E. Williams Ware. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +669. (New York and London: Harper and Bros., 1938.) 16*s.* net.

Carlin, J. Gulla und ich wandern durch Kamerun. Aus dem Englischen übertragen von W. E. Süskind. 8vo. Pp. 369. (Stuttgart: Deutsche Verlags-Anstalt, 1937.) 6.75 gold marks.

Doughty, Ch. M. Die Offenbarung Arabiens. Aus dem Englischen von H. Federmann. 8vo. Pp. 612. (Leipzig: P. List, 1938.) 11 gold marks.

Ewen, C. L'Estrange. A Guide to the Origin of British Surnames. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 206. (London: John Gifford, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Keesing, Felix M. The Philippines: a Nation in the Making. (Issued under the auspices of the University of Hawaii and the American Council, Institute of Pacific Relations.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +137 +31 plates. (London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 6*s.* net.*

Keiter, Fr. Rasse und Kultur. 3 Bände. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Band 2: Vorzeitrassen und Naturvölker. Pp. 334. (Stuttgart: Ferdinand Enke, 1938.) 17.40 gold marks.

Pastenaci, K. 4000 Jahre Ostdeutschland: Die Vor- und Frühgeschichte Ostdeutschlands zwischen 3000 vor und 1000 nach der Zeitwende. Vierte vermehrte Auflage. Pott 8vo. Pp. 138 +40 plates. (Leipzig: Schwarzhäupter-Verlag, 1938.) 2.80 gold marks.

Pressmar, Emma. Die Vor- und Frühgeschichte des Ulmer Winkels auf bodenkundlicher Grundlage. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 159. (München und Berlin: R. Oldenbourg, 1938.) 6 gold marks.

Read, Margaret. Native Standards of Living and African Culture Change: Illustrated by Examples from the Ngoni Highlands of Nyasaland. (International Institute of African Languages and Culture, Memorandum 16.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 56 +4 plates. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 1*s.**

Rieth, A. Vorgeschichte der Schwäbischen Alb unter besonderer Berücksichtigung des Fundbestandes der mittleren Alb. (Mannus-Bücherei, Band 61.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 264. (Leipzig: Curt Kabitzsch, 1938.) 25.50 gold marks.

Schuler, B. Altes Erbe des neuen China: ein Beitrag zur Verständigung von West und Ost. 8vo. Pp. 319. (Paderborn: Ferdinand Schöningh, 1937.) 4.30 gold marks.

Uenze, O. Die frühbronzezeitlichen triangulären Vollgriffdolche. (Vorgeschichtliche Forschungen, Heft 11.) 8vo. Pp. 93 +52 plates. (Berlin: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1938.)

Unger, E. Orientierungs-Symbolik. (Welt und Mensch im Alten Orient, Nr. 3.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 56. (Berlin: Witting Verlag, 1937.) 2.25 gold marks.

Wahle, E. Vorzeit am Oberrhein. 8vo. Pp. 112 +16 plates. (Heidelberg: Carl Winter, 1937.) 2 gold marks.

Philosophy: Psychology

Baumgarten, E. Der Pragmatismus: R. W. Emerson, W. James, J. Dewey. (Die geistigen Grundlagen der amerikanischen Gemeinwesens, Band 2.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 433. (Frankfurt a.M.: Klostermann Verlag, 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Bowman, Archibald Allan. Studies in the Philosophy of Religion. Edited, with a Memorial Introduction, by Norman Kemp Smith. 2 Vols. Demy 8vo. Vol. 1. Pp. xlviii +424. Vol 2. Pp. xiii +438. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 30*s.* net.

Bozzano, Ernesto. Discarnate Influence in Human Life: a Review of the Case for Spirit Intervention. Translated by Isabel Emerson. (Library of the International Institute for Psychical Research, Vol. 1.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xiv +274. (London: International Institute for Psychical Research, and John M. Watkins, 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.**

Ewing, Irene R., and Ewing, Alex. W. G. The Handicap of Deafness. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +328 +3 plates. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hopkins, Pryns. The Psychology of Social Movements: a Psycho-Analytic View of Society. Demy 8vo. Pp. 284. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Kanga, D. D., Edited by. Where Theosophy and Science Meet: a Stimulus to Modern Thought; a Collective Work. Part 1: Nature, from Macrocosm to Microcosm. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxv +163 +1 plate. (Adyar, Madras: The Adyar Library Association, 1938.) 1.14 rupees; 3*s.* 6*d.**

Manoil, A. La psychologie expérimentale en italie (École de Milan). (Bibliothèque de Philosophie contemporaine.) Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +490 +16 plates. (Paris: Félix Alcan, 1938.) 80 francs.*

Menninger, Karl A. Man against Himself. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +485. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Metzger, Hélène. Attraction universelle et religion naturelle chez quelques commentateurs anglais de Newton. (Philosophie et histoire de la pensée scientifique, 4, 5 et 6.) Première partie: Introduction philosophique. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ii +52. 12 francs. Deuxième partie: Newton, Bentley, Whiston, Toland. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ii +53–112. 15 francs. Troisième partie: Clarke, Cheyne, Derham, Baxter, Priestley. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ii +113–222. 25 francs. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 621–623.) (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1938.)*

Seashore, Carl E. Psychology of Music. (McGraw-Hill Publications in Psychology. Med. 8vo. Pp. xix + 408. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 24*s.**

Stevens, Stanley Smith, and Davis, Hallowell. Hearing: its Psychology and Physiology. Med. 8vo. Pp. xv +489. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 22*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Stinchfield, Sara M., and Young, Edna Hill. Children with Delayed or Defective Speech: Motor-Kinæsthetic Factors in their Training. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvi +174. (Stanford University, Calif.: Stanford University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 14*s.* net.*

Strang, Ruth. An Introduction to Child Study. Revised edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xv + 681. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Wolf, A. Textbook of Logic. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 455. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* net.

Yu-lan, Fung. A History of Chinese Philosophy. Translated by Derk Bodde. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.

Miscellany

Beetham, Gertrude E. Fact and Fancy. Gl. 8vo. Pp. 160 +9 plates. (Bristol: John Wright and Sons, Ltd.; London: Simpkin Marshall, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

British Association. The Advancement of Science, 1938: Addresses delivered at the Annual Meeting of the British Association for the Advancement of Science (108th Year), Cambridge, August 17–24, 1938. Demy 8vo. Pp. ii +262. (London: British Association, 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.**

Cattell, J. McKeen, and Cattell, Jacques, Edited by. American Men of Science: a Biographical Directory. Sixth edition. Cr. 4to. Pp. viii +1608. (New York: The Science Press, 1938.) 12 dollars.*

Claxton, William J. The Age of Science. (Homeland Histories, Book 6.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 195. (London: Wells Gardner, Darton and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.*

Hornell, James. British Coracles and Irish Curraghs: with a Note on the Quffah of Iraq. (Published for the Society for Nautical Research.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xii +168 +23 plates. (London: Bernard Quaritch, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Keir, David. Desolation of the Highlands. (Fact, No. 17.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 97. (London: Fact, 1938.) 6*d.**

Kuczynski, Jürgen. Hunger and Work: Statistical Studies. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +132. (London: Lawrence and Wishart, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Lefanu, W. R. British Periodicals of Medicine: a Chronological List. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 93. (Baltimore, Md.: Johns Hopkins Press, 1938.) 1.25 dollars.*

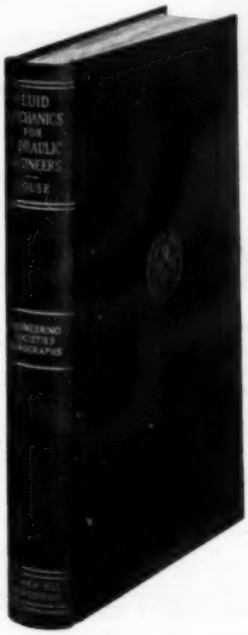
Matagrin, A. Manuel du Savonnier. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xvii +268. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 30 francs.*

Science in General Education: Suggestions for Science Teachers in Secondary Schools and in the Lower Division of Colleges. Report of the Committee on the Function of Science in General Education, Commission on Secondary School Curriculum. (Progressive Education Association Publications.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xiii +591. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Sechehaye, Adrien. The Treatment of Tuberculous Affections with Umckaloabo. Extracts from a Communication made in Lausanne at the General Meeting of the Physicians of French Switzerland, with some New Observations of Patients and Complementary Remarks, followed by a few from Physicians. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 79. (London: B. Fraser and Co., 1938.) 1*s.**

Watkeys, C. W., Editor. An Orientation in Science. By eleven Members of the University of Rochester Faculty: C. W. Watkeys, H. L. Alling, W. Berry, R. G. Daggs, F. C. Fairbanks, R. W. Helmkamp, J. E. Hoffmeister, C. Stern, R. P. Tittsler, W. E. Van de Walle, T. Russell Wilkins. Med. 8vo. Pp. x +560. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.**

Wert, James E. Educational Statistics. (McGraw-Hill Series in Education.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +305. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 18*s.*



THIS is the first up-to-date general text of fluid mechanics, catering specifically for the hydraulic engineer. It presents in systematic detail the fundamental principles of fluid motion and their application to various phases of hydraulic engineering. Emphasis is placed upon sound physical analysis of actual flow phenomena, in order to provide the engineer with more dependable methods of approach than empirical hydraulics can afford.

The presentation is new. Although some of the subject-matter is to be found in foreign texts, the basic material is explained in more simple mathematical terms, and places in the hands of the hydraulic engineer sound physical methods of approach long since adopted in other professions—in particular in the fields of aeronautics, structures, and elasticity and strength of materials.

The new material includes: A comprehensive study of the flow net and its application; modern conceptions of fluid turbulence; rapidly varied flow in open channels; sediment transportation; and wave motion.

Fluid Mechanics for Hydraulic Engineers

By HUNTER ROUSE, Dr. Ing.

Assistant Professor of Fluid Mechanics, California Institute of Technology

422 pages, 9 × 6, 245 illustrations, 30/- net

(Engineering Societies Monographs)

Chapter Headings

Engineering Societies Monographs
Preface
Dimensional Analysis

PART ONE
FUNDAMENTALS OF HYDROMECHANICS
Elementary Principles of Flow
Generalized Equations
Irrotational Motion
Conformal Mapping
Applicability of the Fundamental Equations

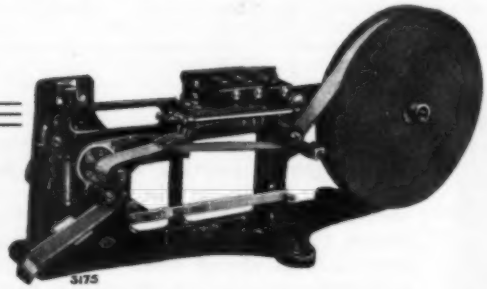
PART TWO
MECHANICS OF FLUID RESISTANCE
Fundamental Equations of Viscous Flow
Problems in Laminar Motion
Fluid Turbulence
Characteristics of the Boundary Layer
Flow Around Immersed Bodies
Flow in Closed Conduits
Flow in Open Channels
Transportation of Sediment

PART THREE
MECHANICS OF WAVE MOTION
General Characteristics of Wave Phenomena
Gravity Waves in Open Channels

APPENDIX
Physical Properties of Common Fluids
Index

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd

Aldwych House **London, W.C.2**



LABORATORY CHRONOGRAPH

This instrument may be used to record simultaneously the occurrence of any three events, which can be arranged to make or break an electric circuit. Time signals at the rate of 50 per second can be recorded to an accuracy of 0·01 second. The Chronograph may be driven direct from a small electric motor, or a suitable speed reduction gear can be supplied. A six-pen Chronograph is also made.

Full details are in LIST 100-N. May we send you a copy?

CAMBRIDGE
INSTRUMENT CO LTD
WORKS: LONDON & CAMBRIDGE — *Head Office & Showroom:* 13 GROSVENOR PLACE LONDON, S.W.1.

FOR THE STUDY OF METALLURGICAL CONDITIONS
by means of X-rays for industrial or research work

The
DEXRAE
INDUSTRIAL X-RAY
UNIT

A completely self-contained unit mounted on a compact trolley stand, including a hot-cathode X-ray tube of special design together with vacuum pumps, transformer and controls. The water-cooled anticathode carries four targets of different metals which can be brought into use in rotation ◆ A series of interchangeable cameras is available ◆ Specimen table takes objects up to 50 lbs. weight; larger objects examined *in situ* ◆ Unit is shock-free and X-ray shielded

ADAM HILGER LTD.
98 ST. PANCRAS WAY CAMDEN ROAD
LONDON N.W.1 ENGLAND
Phone: **GULliver 4451** (3 lines)

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY FISHER, KNIGHT & CO., LTD., ST. ALBANS.

✱ CONSTABLE ✱

Just published

SURVEYING AND FIELD WORK

by

JAMES WILLIAMSON, M.Inst. C.E.

(Chief Engineer, Sir William Arrol & Co., Ltd.)

Second Edition Revised

20s. net

This revised edition covers basic principles and methods. Applications of Surveying and Levelling to special problems are fully discussed. Detailed consideration is given to errors which may arise, and to precautions required for the minimising of errors.

✱

OUTLINES OF EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY

by

the late ARTHUR DENDY, F.R.S.

Fourth Edition. Reissued with an Introductory Note

16s. net

✱

IN SEARCH OF THE GYR-FALCON

An Account of a Trip to North-West Iceland

by

ERNEST LEWIS

With 24 photographs and a Memoir

12s. 6d. net

" . . . Read the book as travel, as ornithology, and as the last gift of a genius who cannot be replaced". (*Zoo*).

10 ORANGE STREET LONDON WC2

ARNOLD BOOKS

Biochemistry and Life

The Stuff We're Made of

By **W. O KERMACK, D.Sc., LL.D.,** and **P. EGGLETON, D.Sc.,** 352 *pages,* 55 *illustrations and* 8 *plates.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

We think this is rather a *tour de force*; it is the first attempt, by two Edinburgh biochemists, to explain in ordinary language the machinery of life, and to illuminate for the non-specialist reader an intriguing department of science in which momentous discoveries are still being made.

Chemistry, Matter & Life

By **Stephen Miall, LL.D., B.Sc.,** and **L. M. Miall, B.A.,** *xii* +296 *pages,* 8 *half-tone plates.* 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

"This book can be recommended to all who wish to obtain some knowledge of what the science of chemistry really means. It is readable and reliable, and well illustrated."—*Nature.*

"The most remarkable feature of this excellent book is its extreme accuracy."—*Journal of Education.*

An Introduction to

Industrial Mycology

By **G. SMITH, M.Sc., A.I.C.,** *xii* +302 *pages,* 127 *illustrations.* 16*s.* net.

A concise account of those moulds which are industrially important, especially intended for chemists and others with little botanical knowledge, and well illustrated with photomicrographs.

The Principles of

Bacteriology & Immunity

By **Professor W. W. C. TOPLEY, M.D., F.R.C.P., F.R.S.,** and **Professor G. S. WILSON, M.D., F.R.C.P.,** *second edition, Super Royal* 8*vo., xvi* +1645 *pages,* 276 *illustrations,* 192 *tables.* 50*s. net.*

"It has already become a classic . . . as a book for the advanced student it is unrivalled by any other work. It is rare to find the functions of a reference book and a text-book so admirably combined."—*The Lancet.*

An Outline of Immunity

By **Professor W. W. C. TOPLEY, F.R.S.,** *viii* +416 *pages,* 37 *diagrams.* 18*s. net.*

"It is a credit to the author himself and to British medical scholarship."—*British Medical Journal.*

The Arachnida

By **THEODORE H. SAVORY, M.A.,** *Crown* 4*to., xii* + 218 *pages, with* 99 *drawings and* 8 *plates.* 25*s. net.*

"To the naturalist it is a stimulating mine, to the zoologist a most valuable work of reference."—*Discovery.*

Salmon!

Experiences and Reflections

By **W. L. CALDERWOOD, I.S.O., F.R.S.E.,** *formerly Inspector of Salmon Fisheries for Scotland, with* 12 *plates.* 6*s. net.*

"Few could have had his experiences; fewer still could have written of them as he has done."—*The Scotsman.*

Detailed Prospectuses and Catalogue on request.

EDWARD ARNOLD & CO
41 & 43 MADDOX ST. LONDON, W.1

MEDICAL ENTOMOLOGY

A Survey of Insects and Allied Forms which affect the Health of Man and Animals

By WILLIAM A. RILEY, Ph.D., Sc.D.
Professor of Entomology and Economic Zoology, University of Minnesota

and OSKAR A. JOHANNSEN, Ph.D.
Professor of Entomology, Cornell University

483 pages, 9 × 6, 184 illustrations, 25/- net

(McGraw-Hill Publications in the Zoological Sciences)

Contents

Early Suggestions Regarding the Transmission of Disease by Insects
Ways in which Arthropods May Affect the Health of Man and Animals
Classes of Phylum Arthropoda
Class Arachnida
Class Arachnida (Continued)
Ixodoidea, or Ticks
Myriapoda, or Centipedes and Millipedes
Structure and Development of Insects
Hexapoda, or True Insects
Anoplura, or lice
Hemiptera
Coleoptera
Lepidoptera
Diptera
Culicidæ, or Mosquitoes
Mosquitoes and Disease
Measures for Avoidance and Extermination of Mosquitoes
Other Blood-sucking Diptera
Botflies
House Flies and Their Allies
Glossina, or Tsetse Flies
Myiasis, or Infestation of Man and Animals by Diptera
Siphonaptera, or Fleas
Hymenoptera
Appendix
Bibliography
Supplementary Bibliography
Index

Features of the New Edition

1. New experimental data have made more probable the theory that kalaazar is transmitted by Phlebotomus and that equine encephalomyelitis is mosquito-borne.

2. Attempts to distinguish zoophilic races of Anophelines has shifted from dependence on the maxillary index to a recognition of distinct types of egg pattern.

3. The discovery that the actually parasitic American screw-worm fly has for many decades been overlooked in favour of a secondary invader.

4. Most significant have been the changing viewpoints regarding the distribution and the vectors of Rocky Mountain spotted fever, endemic typhus, Chagas' disease, jungle yellow fever, and sylvatic plague.

5. The extent to which the "black widow" spider, *Latrodectus mactans*, has attracted attention during the past few years has stimulated studies on the geographic distribution, the life history, and the taxonomy of the species. Frequent mis-identifications of harmless spiders make it desirable to point out more clearly the characteristics of the species.

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd
Aldwych House **London, W.C.2**

Recent Scientific and Technical Books

Volumes marked with an asterisk (*) have been received at "NATURE" Office

Mathematics : Mechanics : Physics

Addison, Herbert. A Text Book of Applied Hydraulics. Second edition, revised and enlarged. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +435. (London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Anniss, F. The New Practical Physics. (Science for Young Citizens.) Book 5 : Electricity and Magnetism. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 313. (London and New York : Gregg Publishing Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.*

Ashworth, J. R. Ferromagnetism : the Development of a General Equation to Magnetism. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiii +97. (London : Taylor and Francis, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Becker, Richard, Herausgegeben von. Probleme der technischen Magnetisierungskurve. Med. 8vo. Pp. 172. (Berlin : Julius Springer, 1938.) 16.50 gold marks.

Calthrop, J. E. Advanced Experiments in Practical Physics. Demy 8vo. Pp. xix +121. (London : William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.**

Croft, Hubert O. Thermodynamics, Fluid Flow and Heat Transmission. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +312. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.*

Datta, Bibhutibhusan, and **Singh, Avadhesh Narayan.** History of Hindu Mathematics : a Source Book. Part 2 : Algebra. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +314. (Lahore : Motilal Banarsi Das, 1938.) 7.8 rupees ; 13*s.**

Deming, W. Edwards. Some Notes on Least Squares. Ex. Cr. 4to. Pp. vi +181. (Washington, D.C. : Graduate School, Department of Agriculture, 1938.) 1.50 dollars.*

Fisher, R. A., and **Yates, F.** Statistical Tables for Biological, Agricultural and Medical Research. Demy 4to. Pp. viii +90. (London and Edinburgh : Oliver and Boyd, 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hermes, H. Eine Axiomatisierung der allgemeinen Mechanik. (Forschungen zur Logik und zur Grundlegung der exakten Wissenschaften, Neue Folge, Heft 3.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 48. (Leipzig : S. Hirzel, 1938.) 2.20 gold marks.

Hevesy, George, and **Paneth, F. A.** A Manual of Radioactivity. Second edition, completely revised and enlarged. Translated by Robert W. Lawson. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvi +306 +5 plates. (London : Oxford University Press, 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hughes, Howard K., and **Miller, Glen T.** Trigonometry. Med. 8vo. Pp. 188. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Jahnke, E., und **Emde, Fr.** Funktionentafeln mit Formeln und Kurven. Dritte neubearbeitete Auflage. Med. 8vo. Pp. 305. (Leipzig und Berlin : B. G. Teubner, 1938.) 15 gold marks.

Lloyd, Ll. S. Decibels and Phons : a Musical Analogy. Demy 8vo. Pp. 20. (London : Oxford University Press, 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Loeb, Leonard B. Fundamentals of Electricity and Magnetism. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxiv +554. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc. ; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Raum, Otto F., and **Lauwerys, J. A.** Arithmetic in Africa. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 94. (London : Evans Bros., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Rouse, Hunter. Fluid Mechanics for Hydraulic Engineers. (Engineering Societies Monographs.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xvi +422. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 30*s.**

Strutt, M. J. O. Moderne Mehrgitter-Elektronenröhren. Band 2 : Elektrophysikalische Grundlagen. Roy. 8vo. Pp. v +144. (Berlin : Julius Springer, 1938.) 13.50 gold marks.*

Thompson, S. P. Höhere Mathematik—und doch verständlich : Eine leichtfassliche Einführung in die Differential- und Integralrechnung für chemiker, Biologen und Volkswirtschaftler. Aus dem Englischen übertragen von Klaus Clusius. Vierte verbesserte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 238. (Leipzig : Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 6.20 gold marks.

Webb, H., and **Hill, J. C.** Arithmetic of Daily Life. Book 3. Teachers' edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +96. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.*

Wright, W. D. The Perception of Light : an Analysis of Visual Phenomena in relation to Technical Problems of Vision and Illumination. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +100. (London, Glasgow and Bombay : Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Chemistry : Chemical Industry

Coles, Leonard A. The Book of Chemical Discovery. (Modern Boy's Bookshelf.) Cheap edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 288. (London, Bombay and Sydney : George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research : Fuel Research. Technical Paper No. 47 : The Production of Active Carbon from Bituminous Coal. By J. G. King, D. MacDougall and H. Gilmour. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +55. 1*s.* 3*d.* net. Technical Paper No. 48 : The Hydrogenation-Cracking of Tars. Part 4 : The Production of Aromatic Hydrocarbons from Phenols at Atmospheric Pressure. By H. E. Newall. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +55. 1*s.* 3*d.* net. (London : H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.)*

Faraday Society. Chemical Reactions involving Solids : a General Discussion held by the Faraday Society, April 1938. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 821–1088. (London and Edinburgh : Gurney and Jackson, 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Gatty, O., and **Spooner, E. C. R.** The Electrode Potential Behaviour of Corroding Metals in Aqueous Solutions. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +504. (Oxford : Clarendon Press ; London : Oxford University Press, 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Jordan, Otto. The Technology of Solvents. Translated from the German by Alan D. Whitehead. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xx +351. (London : Leonard Hill, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.

Kausch, Oscar. Das Wasserstoffsuperoxyd : Eigenschaften, Herstellung und Verwendung. (Monographien über chemisch-technische Fabrikations-Methoden, Band 55.) Med. 8vo. Pp. 254. (Halle a.S. : Wilhelm Knapp, 1938.) 13.50 gold marks.

Kiemm, W. Anorganische Chemie. (Sammlung Göschen, Band 37.) Zweite verbesserte Auflage. Pott 8vo. Pp. 175. (Berlin : Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1938.) 1.62 gold marks.

Lyons, C. G., and **Appleyard, F. N.** Elementary Analytical Chemistry : Qualitative and Quantitative. Thirteenth edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 282. (London : J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.*

Mellor, J. W., and **Thompson, H. V.** A Treatise on Quantitative Inorganic Analysis ; with Special Reference to the Analysis of Clays, Silicates and Related Minerals. Second edition, completely revised and reset. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxxi +784. (London : Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 42*s.* net.*

Mitchell, J. A., and **Hyde, C. W.** Systematic Chemical Calculations. Demy 8vo. Pp. 64. (London : George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Oppenheimer, Carl. Die Fermente und ihre Wirkungen. Supplement. Lieferung 10 (Band 2, Specieller Teil : Haupt-Teil 18–20.) Imp. 8vo. Pp. 1423–1582. (Den Haag : W. Junk, 1938.) 10fl.*

Regardie, Israel. The Philosopher's Stone: a Modern Comparative Approach to Alchemy from the Psychological and Magical Points of View. Demy 8vo. Pp. 204. (London: Rider and Co., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Römpp, H. Chemie des Alltags: Praktische Chemie für jedermann. Vierzehnte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 248. (Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.

Schlösser, Peter. Die Betriebsbuchhaltung der chemischen Industrie. Roy. 8vo. Band 1: Textteil. Pp. viii +92. Band 2: Formularteil. Pp. ix +112. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 26.40 gold marks.

Schülein, Julius. Die Bierhefe als Heil-, Nähr- und Futtermittel. (Technische Fortschrittsberichte, herausgegeben von B. Rassow, Band 35.) Zweite umgearbeitete und erweiterte Auflage. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +262. (Dresden und Leipzig: Theodor Steinkopff, 1938.) 11 gold marks.*

Schwalbe, Carl G. Die Chemie der Cellulose: unter besonderer Berücksichtigung der Spinnfaser- und Zellstoff-Industrien. Zweite völlig umgearbeitete Auflage. Hälfte 1, Abteilung 1: Die Chemie der Hölzer. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +451. (Berlin: Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1938.) 24 gold marks.*

Seith, W., und Ruthardt, K. Chemische Spektralanalyse. (Anleitungen für die chemische Laboratoriumspraxis, herausgegeben von E. Zintl, Band 1.) 8vo. Pp. 103. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 7.50 gold marks.

Thorpe, Jocelyn Field, and Whiteley, M. A. Thorpe's Dictionary of Applied Chemistry. Fourth edition, Vol. 2: Bl—Chemical Analysis. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxiii +712. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 63*s.* net.*

Technology

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Building Research. Bulletin No. 13: Calcium Sulphate Plasters. By W. R. Pippard. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +16. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 4*d.* net.*

Gamble, Charles W. Modern Illustration Processes: an Introductory Textbook for all Students of Printing Methods. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi + 408. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Hetzer, Josef. Textil-Hilfsmittel-Tabellen (insbesondere Schaum-, Netz-, Wasch-, Reinigungs-, Dispergier- usw. -Mittel). Zweite, erweiterte Auflage. Med. 8vo. Pp. vi +327. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 24 gold marks.

Karfeld, K. P., Herausgegeben von. Leica in aller Welt. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 40 +132 plates. (München: Knorr und Hirth, 1938.) 7.80 gold marks.

Richter, H. Die Kathodenstrahlenröhre: ihre vielseitige Anwendung in Technik, Naturwissenschaft und Medizin. Med. 8vo. Pp. 331. (Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938.) 20 gold marks.

Smethurst, Philip C. Light on Exposure Problems. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 92. (London: Automatic Coil Winder and Electrical Equipment Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.*

Spencer, D. A. Colour Photography in Practice. Cr. 4to. Pp. xvi +275. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Stegmann, Karl. Die Schneidemaschine für Papier und andere blättrige Stoffe. Med. 8vo. Pp. iv + 62. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 3.60 gold marks.

Meteorology: Geophysics

Air Ministry: Meteorological Office. The Weekly Weather Report for the Period February 28th, 1937, to February 26th, 1938. Sixtieth Year, Vol. 54, New Series: Particulars of Temperature, Rainfall and Bright Sunshine for each Week. (M.O. 429.) Roy. 4to. Pp. 72. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hottinger, Max. Klima und Gradtage in ihren Beziehungen zur Heiz- und Lüftungstechnik. Med. 8vo. Pp. vii +120 +60 plates. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 9.60 gold marks.

Kirsch, G. Geomechanik: Entwurf zu einer Physik der Erdgeschichte. 8vo. Pp. 151. (Leipzig: Johann Ambrosius Barth, 1938.) 14.80 gold marks.

Leet, L. D. Practical Seismology and Seismic Prospecting. Edited by K. F. Mather. (Century Earth Science Series.) Med. 8vo. Pp. x + 430. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1938.) 25*s.* net.

Geology: Mineralogy

Geological Survey of Great Britain, England and Wales, Memoirs of the. Shrewsbury District, including the Hanwood Coalfield (One-inch Geological Sheet 152, New Series). By R. W. Pocock, T. H. Whitehead, C. B. Webb, T. Robertson; with Contributions by D. A. Wray, C. J. Stubblefield, T. C. Cantrill, W. M. Davies. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xii +297 +8 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Haughton, S. H., Edited by. Lexicon de Stratigraphie. Vol. 1: Africa. Demy 8vo. Pp. vi +432. (London: Thomas Murby and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 31*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Reiff, W. Obere bunte Estherienschichten, Schilfsandstein und dunkle Mergel im mittleren Württemberg. (Tübinger geogr. und geolog. Abhandlungen, Reihe 1, Heft 26.) Med. 8vo. Pp. 200 +8 plates. (Öhringen: Hohenlohe'sche Buchhandlung, 1938.) 4 gold marks.

Vosseler, P. Einführung in die Geologie der Umgebung von Basel in 12 Exkursionen. 8vo. Pp. 112. (Basel: Helbing und Lichtenhahn, 1938.) 3.30 gold marks.

General Biology: Natural History Botany: Zoology

Allen, Glover M. The Mammals of China and Mongolia. (Central Asiatic Expeditions: Natural History of Central Asia, Vol. 11, Part 1.) Demy 4to. Pp. xxv + 620 +9 plates. (New York: American Museum of Natural History, 1938.) 10 dollars.*

Aufrère, L.; Bodenheimer, F.-S.; Chevalier, A.; Chopard, L.; Emberger, L.; Holey, H.; Gauthier, H.; Joleaud, L.; Killian, Ch., et Féher, D.; Marie, R.; Monod, Th.; Peyerimhoff, P. de; Reymond, A.; Seurat, L.-G.; de Chardin, P. Teilhard; Uvarov, B.-P.; Zolotarewski, B.; et Murat, M. La vie dans la région désertique Nord-tropicale de l'ancien monde. (Société de Biogéographie, Vol. 6.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. v +406. (Paris: Paul Lechevalier, 1938.) 175 francs.*

Barton, Frank Townend. Our Dogs and all About Them: a Practical Guide for Everyone who keeps a Dog. Demy 8vo. Pp. 360. (London: Jarrolds Publishers (London), Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Discovery Reports. Issued by the Discovery Committee, Colonial Office, London, on behalf of the Government of the Dependencies of the Falkland Islands. Vol. 18. Roy. 4to. On the Operation of Large Plankton Nets. By James W. S. Marr. Pp. 105–120 +plate 2. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 3*s.* net.

Ditmars, Raymond L. The Fight to Live. (London: Lovat Dickson, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Edwin, Maribel. Brian and the Wood-Folk. First cheap edition. Pott 4to. Pp. vii +179. (London and Toronto: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Fabre, Jean Henri. Marvels of the Insect World. Edited, annotated and translated by Percy F. Bicknell. Demy 8vo. Pp. 239. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Fishery Board for Scotland. Salmon Fisheries, 1938, No. 4: Sea Trout of the River Carron and Loch Doule (Dhughaill), Western Ross-shire. By G. Herbert Nall; with an Appendix on Salmon from the same River, by P. R. C. Macfarlane. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 42 +6 plates. (Edinburgh and London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Flahault, Ch. La distribution géographique des végétaux dans la région Méditerranéene française. Œuvre posthume publiée par H. Gaussen. (Encyclopédie biologique, Vol. 18.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. xi +180 +4 plates. (Paris: Paul Lechevalier, 1937.) 100 francs.*

Franke, H. Z-i-i-h, die Beutelmeise. Med. 8vo. Pp. 94. (Wien und Leipzig: Franz Deuticke, 1938.) 3 gold marks.

Gordon, Douglas. The Pageant of Wings. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii +304. (London: John Murray, 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Götting, F. Pflanzenbilder aus den Alpen. Pott 8vo. Pp. 128. (Wien: Ostmarken-Verlag, 1938.) 3 gold marks.

Grimpe, G., und Wagler, E., Gegründet von. Die Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee. Herausgegeben von G. Grimpe. Lieferung 33, Teil 4.b: *Turbellaria* (*Strudelwürmer*) I. (Allgemeiner Teil). Von J. Meixner. Med. 8vo. Pp. 146. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 16 gold marks.*

Horton-Smith, C. The Flight of Birds. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 182 +17 plates. (London: H. F. and G. Witherby, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Junk, W., Oppenheimer, C., und **Weisbach, W.,** Editores. Tabulae Biologicae. Vol. 16, Pars 2. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 113–192. (Den Haag: W. Junk, 1938.) Vol. (4 parts), 35 fl.*

Kükenthal, Willy, Gegründet von. Handbuch der Zoologie: eine Naturgeschichte der Stämme des Tierreiches. Herausgegeben von Thilo Krumbach. Band 4, Hälfte 2: Insecta 3. Bearbeitet von Max Beier und Friedr. Hendel. Lieferung 14. Med. 4to. Pp. 2445–2756 +xvi. (Berlin: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1938.) 48 gold marks.*

McCleary, G. F. Population: To-day's Question. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 222. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

MacDougal, Daniel T. Tree Growth. (A New Series of Plant Science Books, edited by Frans Verdoorn, Vol. 1). Roy. 8vo. Pp. v +240. (Leiden: Chronica Botanica Co.; London: Wm. Dawson and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 7 guilders; 15*s.**

Mellanby, Helen. Animal Life in Fresh Water: a Guide to British Fresh-water Invertebrates. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +296. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Ministry of Agriculture and Fisheries. Fishery Investigations, Series 1, Vol. 4, No. 1: An Investigation of the Effects of Milk Wastes on the Bristol Avon. By F. T. K. Pentelow, R. W. Butcher and J. Grindley. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 76 +3 plates. 4*s.* 6*d.* net. Fishery Investigations, Series 2, Vol. 16, No. 3: Phytoplankton and the Herring. Part 3: Distribution of Phosphate in 1934–1936. By Michael Graham. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 30. 2*s.* net. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.)*

Parent, Le Chanoine O. Faune de France. 35: Diptères dolichopodidae. (Fédération française des Sociétés de Sciences naturelles: Office central de Faunistique.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 720. (Paris: Paul Lechevalier et fils, 1938.) 350 francs.*

Ritter, William Emerson. The California Woodpecker and I: a Study in Comparative Zoology. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiv +340. (Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 16*s.* net.*

Russell, E. S. The Behaviour of Animals: an Introduction to its Study. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +196 +6 plates. (London: Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Schenkling, S. Faunistischer Führer durch die Coleopteren-Literatur: Die wichtigste Käfer-Literatur nach geographischen Gebieten geordnet. Band 1: Europa. Cr. 4to. Lieferung 1. Pp. 64. 6 gold marks. Lieferung 2. Pp. 65–128. 6 gold marks. (Neubrandenburg: Gustav Feller, 1938.)*

Tiemann, A. Der Zwischenfruchtbau. Zweite neubearbeitete und erweiterte Auflage. Med. 8vo. Pp. 180. (Berlin: Reichsnährstand Verlags-G.m.b.H., 1938.) 2.70 gold marks.

Weber, B. Die Grösse der Natur im Kleinen. 8vo. Pp. 256. (Einsiedeln: Benziger Verlag, 1938.) 4.30 gold marks.

Agriculture: Horticulture: Forestry

Chittenden, F. J., Edited by. Ornamental Flowering Trees and Shrubs. Report of the Conference held by the Royal Horticultural Society at the Greycoat Street Hall, April 26–29, 1938. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ii +272 +80 plates. (London: Royal Horticultural Society, 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.*; to Fellows, 7*s.* 6*d.**

Coley, Hilda M. Some Other Garden Flowers. (Our Heritage of Garden Flowers: Book 2.) Cr. 4to. Pp. 94 +32 plates. (London: The Lutterworth Press, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Ganguli, Birendranath. Trends of Agriculture and Population in the Ganges Valley: a Study in Agricultural Economics. Demy 8vo. Pp. xviii +315. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Geerligs, H. C. P. and R. J. P. Cane Sugar Production, 1912–1937. Supplement to "World's Cane Sugar Industry, Past and Present". Cr. 4to. Pp. 164. (London: Norman Rodger, 1938.) 10*s.* net.

Graham, Dorothy. Chinese Gardens: Gardens of the Contemporary Scene; an Account of their Design and Symbolism. Cr. 4to. Pp. 239. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.

Schöhl, H. Österreichs Landwirtschaft: Gestalt und Wandlung, 1918–1938. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 126. (Berlin: Reichsnährstand Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 3 gold marks.

Villar, Emilio H. del. Los Suelos de la Peninsula Luso-Ibérica (Soils of the Lusitano-Iberian Peninsula) (Spain and Portugal.) International edition in Spanish and English. The English Text (somewhat abridged) by by G. W. Robinson. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 416. (London: Thomas Murby and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 40*s.* net.*

Wilmanns, W. Die Landwirtschaft Chinas. (Berichte über Landwirtschaft, Neue Folge, Sonderheft 133.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 87. (Berlin: Paul Parey, 1938.) 6.50 gold marks.

Wutz, A. T. Alpenländische Milchwirtschaft. 8vo. Pp. 133. (Berlin: Reichsnährstand Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 4 gold marks.

Anatomy: Physiology

Auer, K. Atlas pathologischer und klinischer Anatomie für Dentisten. Zweite Auflage. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 292. (München: Apollonia Verlag, 1938.) 38 gold marks.

Bacharach, A. L. Science and Nutrition. (Changing World Library, No. 11.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiv +154. (London: Watts and Co., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Beaumont, G. E. Diets for Diabetes: arranged in Menu Form. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vi +49. (London: J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* net.*

Harris, Leslie J. Vitamins in Theory and Practice. Third edition. Pott 4to. Pp. xix +242. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Lehnartz, E. Einführung in die chemische Physiologie. Zweite Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix +434. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 19.60 gold marks.*

Rogers, Charles Gardner. Textbook of Comparative Physiology. (McGraw-Hill Publications in the Zoological Sciences.) Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xviii +715. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 30*s.**

Spemann, Hans. Embryonic Development and Induction. (Yale University: Mrs. Hepsa Ely Silliman Memorial Lectures.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +401. (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 22*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Thorpe, William Veale. Biochemistry for Medical Students. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +357. (London: J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.**

Zoethout, William D. A Textbook of Physiology. Sixth edition. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 714. (London: Henry Kimpton, 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Anthropology: Archæology

Barton, R. F. Philippine Pagans: the Autobiographies of Three Ifugaos. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxi +271 +24 plates. (London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Cunow, H. Geschichte und Kultur des Inkareiches: ein Beitrag zur Kulturgeschichte Altamerikas. Med. 8vo. Pp. 208. (Amsterdam: Elsevier Verlag, 1937.) 8.95 gold marks.

Gorer, Geoffrey. Himalayan Village: an Account of the Lepchas of Sikkim. Med. 8vo. Pp. 510 +32 plates. (London: Michael Joseph, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Gutmann, B. Die Stammeslehren der Dschagga. (Arbeiten zur Entwicklungspsychologie, Stück 19.) Med. 8vo. Band 3 (Schluss.) Pp. 661. (München: C. H. Beck, 1938.) 36 gold marks.

Hess, J. J. Von den Beduinen des inneren Arabiens. Med. 8vo. Pp. 177. (Zürich: Niehans Verlag, 1938.) 9 gold marks.

Katz, John. The Will to Civilization: an Inquiry into the Principles of Historic Change. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +346. (London: Martin Secker and Warburg, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Leers, J. von. Rassen, Völker und Volkstümer. Med. 8vo. Pp. 421. (Langensalza: Beltz Verlag, 1938.) 7.50 gold marks.

Wainwright, G. A. The Sky-Religion in Egypt: its Antiquity and Effects. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +122 +2 plates. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Philosophy: Psychology

Bumke, Oswald. Die Psychoanalyse und ihre Kinder: Eine Auseinandersetzung mit Freud, Adler und Jung. Zweite Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 149. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 7.80 gold marks.

Chandler, A. R., and Barnhart, E. N. A Bibliography of Psychological and Experimental Aesthetics, 1864–1937. Small 4to. Pp. iv +190. (Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 9*s.* net.

Douglas, O. B., and Holland, B. F. Fundamentals of Educational Psychology. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +598. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Drury, Edward Guy D. Psyche and the Physiologists: and other Essays on Sensation. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +104. (London: H. K. Lewis and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Dunne, J. W. The New Immortality. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 157. (London: Faber and Faber, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Flinker, R. Die Psychologie und Psychopathologie der Hysterie. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 63. (Leipzig: Georg Thieme, 1938.) 4.20 gold marks.

Gerritsen, T. J. C. La philosophie de Heymans. 8vo. Pp. 300. (Paris: Félix Alcan, 1938.) 50 francs.

Hartmann, N. Möglichkeit und Wirklichkeit. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 481. (Berlin: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Lambek, C. Studies in the Dynamic Coherence of Mental Life. Demy 8vo. Pp. 131. (Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard; London: Williams and Norgate, Ltd., 1938.) 6.00 kr.*

LaPiere, Richard T. Collective Behavior. (McGraw-Hill Publications in Sociology.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii +577. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 24*s.*

Mally, Ernst. Wahrscheinlichkeit und Gesetz: ein Beitrag zur wahrscheinlichkeitstheoretischen Begründung der Naturwissenschaft. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 72. (Berlin: Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1938.) 3.80 gold marks.*

Mead, G. H. The Philosophy of the Act. Edited, with introduction, by C. W. Morris. 8vo. Pp. lxxxiv +696. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 22*s.* 6*d.* net.

Metchnikoff, Elie. The Nature of Man: Studies in Optimistic Philosophy. The English translation edited by Sir P. Chalmers Mitchell. Revised and brought up to date by C. M. Beadnell. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xviii +210. (London: Watts and Co., 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Metz, Rudolf. A Hundred Years of British Philosophy. Translated by J. W. Harvey, T. E. Jessop and H. Sturd. Edited by J. H. Muirhead. Demy 8vo. Pp. 828. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.

Perera, H. S. The Psychology of Learning and Teaching: a New Contribution to the Subject in the Form of a Three-Phase Theory. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiii +228. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Petermann, B. Wesensfragen seelischen Seins: eine Einführung in das moderne psychologisch Denken. 8vo. Pp. 222. (Leipzig: Johann Ambrosius Barth, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.

Sandulescu-Godeni, C. Das Verhältnis von Rationalität und Irrationalität in der Philosophie Platons. (Neue dt. Forschungen, Abteilung Philosophie, Band 27.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 338. (Berlin: Junker und Dünnhaupt, 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Schmekel, A. Forschungen zur Philosophie des Hellenismus. Herausgegeben von J. Schmekel. (Die positive Philosophie in ihrer geschichtlichen Entwicklung, Band 1.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 677. (Berlin: Weidmann Verlag, 1938.) 24 gold marks.

Sherman, Mandel. Mental Conflicts and Personality. (Longmans' Psychology Series.) Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +319. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Stern, William. General Psychology: from the Personalistic Standpoint. Translated by Howard Davis Spoerl. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxii +590. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 20*s.* net.

Bacteriology: Hygiene

Brill, J. A., Howard, F. T., and Cannon, P. R. Body Defenses against Disease. Cr. 8vo. Pp. iv +32. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 9*d.* net.

Currie, J. R. Hygiene: Manual of Public Health. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiii + 324. (Edinburgh: E. and S. Livingstone, 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Funnell, Edith M. Aids to Hygiene: for Nurses. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. xii +223. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Smith, R. C. F. Hygiene for Schools. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi + 299. (London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Stempell, W. Die tierischen Parasiten des Menschen. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 226. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Miscellany

Eddington, Sir Arthur. New Pathways in Science: Messenger Lectures, 1934. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 333. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Harrison, J. M., Edited by. Elementary General Science. Book 1. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xvi +256. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.**

James, C. L. R. A History of Negro Revolt. (Fact, No. 18.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 98. (London: Fact, 1938.) 6*d.**

Langdon-Brown, Sir Walter. Thus we are Men. Demy 8vo. Pp. x + 344. (London: Kegan Paul and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Mumford, Lewis. The Culture of Cities. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xii + 586 + 32 plates. (London: Martin Secker and Warburg, Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Pacifist Research Bureau. Why were they Proud? a Study of Empire. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 143. (London: Pacifist Research Bureau, 1938.) 1*s.**

Pooley, J. A. Sinclair. What's What and Who's Who in some World Affairs. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +265. (London: John Bale, Sons and Curnow, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Ruhmann, Walter. Drastische Hautreizbehandlung: Heilwege bei inneren Erkrankungen. Med. 8vo. Pp. iii +115. (Leipzig: Krüger und Co., 1938.) 3.80 gold marks.*

Schoen-Wildenegg, Ernst P. v. Urmass und Schöpfung: Neuentdeckte Gesetzlichkeiten. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii + 235. (Berlin: G. Schoenfelds Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.*

Schultzer, Bent. Observation and Protocol Statement. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix +151. (Copenhagen: Levin and Munksgaard; London: Williams and Norgate, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Thomson, Sir J. Arthur. Scientific Riddles. Demy 8vo. Pp. 384. (London: Scientific Book Club, 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.**

AN IMPORTANT NEW BOOK

ULTRASONICS

AND THEIR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL APPLICATIONS

By Dr. LUDWIG BERGMANN

Professor of Physics in the University of Breslau

The subject of ultrasonics (or supersonics)—the study of material vibrations of a frequency of 20,000 to 2,000,000 per second, and therefore much too high to be heard by the ear—is one of great interest, with many applications in various branches of science and technology. Until the publication of this book the literature of ultrasonics was scattered through some hundreds of issues of scientific and technical journals.

Dr. Bergmann's book, though very comprehensive, is not too heavy or detailed, and provides just such an account as was needed of the present situation in ultrasonic research and its applications. In all cases references are given to the original source, and the bibliography has been brought right up to date. The English translation is by Dr. H. Stafford Hatfield.

With numerous illustrations and text figures. Price 16s. net.

G. BELL AND SONS, LTD., PORTUGAL STREET, LONDON, W.C.2

HEFFER'S

The Bookshop Known all over the World

For all Scientific Books, new and secondhand.

Catalogues on all subjects available free on application.

W. HEFFER & SONS, LTD.,
Booksellers & Publishers,
CAMBRIDGE - ENGLAND.

GAS SUPPLIES FOR LABORATORIES

Mansfield Oil-Gas apparatus places in the hands of scientists whose laboratories are not supplied with town's gas, a means of securing a supply of gas which gives a perfect oxidizing or reducing flame.

This plant has been supplied during the past 50 years to many of the important laboratories in the British Empire.

Write for particulars to

MANSFIELD & SONS
9 REDCROSS STREET, LIVERPOOL, 1

BOOKS

NEW SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

The large stock of English and Foreign Scientific books is arranged for easy inspection.
Classified Catalogues will be sent post free on request.
Orders by post are executed by return.

SCIENTIFIC LENDING LIBRARY

The Library lends books on the Pure, Applied and Medical Sciences.
Annual Subscription, Town or Country, from *One Guinea.*
Prospectus post free on application.

SECOND-HAND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

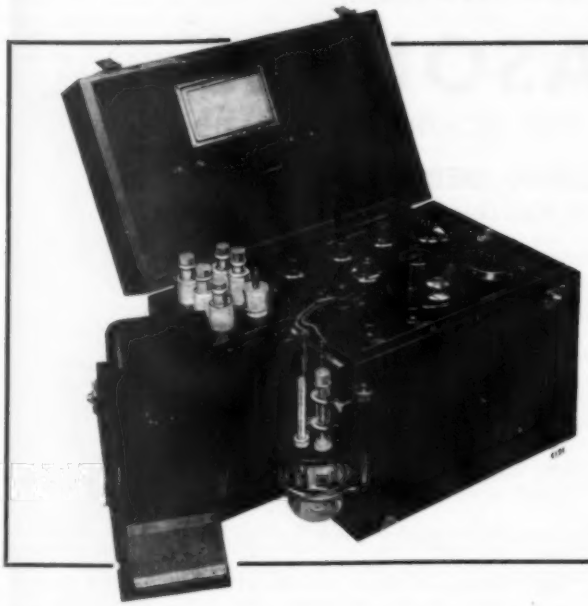
An extensive stock of *recent editions* on Pure, Applied and Medical Science, offered at greatly reduced prices. EARLY MEDICAL, PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL books always available. *Address:* 140 GOWER STREET.

STATIONERY

for the Student and Research Worker.
Drawing Instruments, Slide Rules, Logarithmic and Squared Papers in great variety.
Microscope Slides, Cover Slips and Boxes.
Loose-leaf and Bound Notebooks.

H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd.
136 GOWER STREET, LONDON, W.C.1
Telephone: EUSton 4282 (5 lines)

CAMBRIDGE PORTABLE pH METER

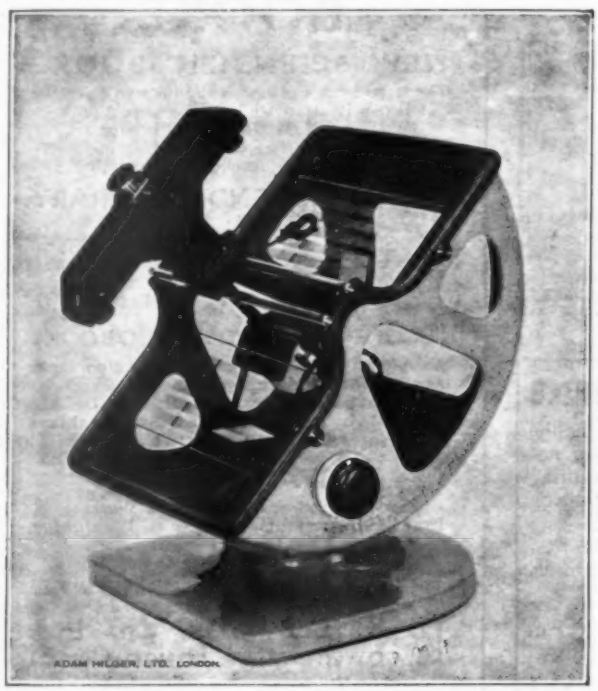


FOR USE WITH GLASS, QUINHYDRONE, ANTIMONY OR HYDROGEN ELECTRODES

This compact self-contained instrument is a development of the well-known Cambridge direct reading pH Meter. It incorporates an electrode system conveniently mounted on a movable bracket attached to the side of the instrument. Spare electrodes and buffer solutions are accommodated and the necessary batteries are carried in a removable drawer in the base. The instrument will read in pH units or millivolts, the range being 0-14 pH units, and 0-1400 millivolts.

Full details in our **SHEET NO. 11-N**
May we send you a copy ?

CAMBRIDGE INSTRUMENT CO LTD
LONDON & CAMBRIDGE — Head Office: 13 GROSVENOR PLACE LONDON, S.W.1



THE
Judd Lewis SPECTRUM COMPARATOR
NEW MODEL

For the rapid comparison of spectrum negatives, which may be examined while still wet

Essential for Spectrum Analysis by comparison with standard plates

ADAM HILGER LTD
98 St. Pancras Way, Camden Road
LONDON N.W.1 **ENGLAND**
GULliver 4451 (3 lines)

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY FISHER, KNIGHT AND CO., LTD., ST. ALBANS

* **CONSTABLE** *

OUTLINES OF EVOLUTIONARY BIOLOGY

by

the late ARTHUR DENDY, F.R.S.

Fourth Edition. Reissued with an Introductory Note by Maurice Burton, D.Sc. 16s. net

*

IN SEARCH OF THE GYR-FALCON

An Account of a Trip to North-West Iceland

by

ERNEST LEWIS

With 24 photographs and a Memoir 12s. 6d. net

*

THE THINKING BODY

A Study of the Balancing Forces of Dynamic Man

by

M. E. TODD

Profusely Illustrated 22s. 6d. net

*

SYSTEMATIC ORGANIC CHEMISTRY

Modern Methods of Preparation and Estimation

by

W. M. CUMMING, D.Sc., F.I.C.
I. V. HOPPER, Ph.D., F.I.C.
T. S. WHEELER, Ph.D., B.Sc.

Third Edition 25s. net

10 ORANGE STREET LONDON WC2

ARNOLD BOOKS

GIFT BOOKS FOR CHRISTMAS

The Stuff We're Made of

By **W. O KERMACK, D.Sc., LL.D.,** and **P. EGGLETON, D.Sc.,** 352 *pages,* 55 *illustrations and* 8 *plates.* 7s. 6d. *net.*

We think this is rather a *tour de force*; it is the first attempt, by two Edinburgh biochemists, to explain in ordinary language the machinery of life, and to illuminate for the non-specialist reader an intriguing department of science in which momentous discoveries are still being made.

Chemistry, Matter & Life

By **STEPHEN MIALL, LL.D., B.Sc.,** and **L. M. MIALL, B.A.,** *xii*+296 *pages,* 8 *half-tone plates.* 7s. 6d. *net.*

"This book can be recommended to all who wish to obtain some knowledge of what the science of chemistry really means. It is readable and reliable, and well illustrated."—*Nature.*

British Chemical Industry

Its Rise and Development

By **SIR GILBERT MORGAN, F.R.S.,** and **DR. D. D. PRATT,** *xii*+388 *pages,* 79 *text illustrations,* 32 *plates.* 21s. *net.*

"Beyond all question the best book about our chemical industry that has yet appeared. . . . All that we have read has given us pleasure and taught us something we did not know and ought to have known."—*Chemistry and Industry* (Editorial).

The Discovery of the Rare Gases

By **M. W. TRAVERS, D.Sc., F.R.S.,** Honorary Professor in the University of Bristol. With facsimile reproductions from Sir William Ramsay's Notebooks, and other illustrations. Demy 4to. *viii*+128 *pages.* 15s. *net*

The Naming of Plants

By **VERA HIGGINS, M.A.,** Editor, *Alpine Garden Society's Bulletin* and *Cactus Journal.* 3s. 6d. *net*

The Behaviour of Animals

An Introduction to its Study

By **E. S. RUSSELL, D.Sc., F.L.S.** *Second Edition, viii*+200 *pages. Illustrated.* 10s. 6d. *net*

Professor David

The Life of **Sir Edgeworth David, F.R.S.** By his daughter, **M. EDGEWORTH DAVID,** 320 *pages, with* 8 *plates and a map.* 12s. 6d. *net*

The Human Situation

PROFESSOR W. MACNEILE DIXON'S *superb Gifford Lectures. Demy* 8vo, 438 *pages. First Cheap Edition.* 7s. 6d. *net*

Detailed Prospectuses and Catalogue on request.

EDWARD ARNOLD & CO
41 & 43, MADDOX ST. LONDON, W.1

MACMILLAN'S NEW BOOKS

The Phase Rule and Phase Reactions

Theoretical and Practical

By SYDNEY T. BOWDEN, D.Sc., Ph.D., D.I.C.

Lecturer in Chemistry, University College, Cardiff

An account of the Phase Rule and its applications sufficiently comprehensive for students taking a General Science degree. Recent work on the subject is discussed. 10*s. net.*

Laboratory Methods of Biochemistry

By A. BERTHO and W. GRASSMANN

Translated by **W. McCartney, Ph.D. (Edin.), F.I.C.,** Imperial Bureau of Animal Nutrition, Rowett Institute, Aberdeen

An advanced course of practical biochemistry on the lines of Gattermann's "Laboratory Methods of Organic Chemistry". A limited amount of theory is included, dealing chiefly with well-established points. 18*s. net.*

Theoretical Hydrodynamics

By L. M. MILNE-THOMSON, M.A., F.R.S.E.

Professor of Mathematics in the Royal Naval College, Greenwich

This book gives a thorough, clear, and methodical exposition of the theory of fluid motion based on a consistent use of the complex variable in two dimensions and vectors in three dimensions. Stress is laid on those aspects and methods which are most useful in hydro- and aero-dynamical applications. Some 300 figures and about 500 exercises are included. 31*s. 6d. net.*

Poverty and Population

A Factual Study of Contemporary Social Waste

By RICHARD M. TITMUSS

With a Foreword by **Lord Horder**

"Neither humanist nor economist can escape the implications of the facts which are so clearly discovered in this book nor the obligations which the knowledge of these facts imposes upon both of them. The author's sub-title gives us, in a short sentence, the motif of his research."—*Lord Horder.* 10*s. 6d. net.*

MACMILLAN & Co. Ltd., LONDON, W.C.2

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS

Urban Sociology

By EARL E. MUNTZ, Ph.D.

Professor of Economics, New York University

Prof. Muntz gives us an excellent study of all the factors that have gone to the making of our great cities of to-day. His book is divided into five parts, headed: "The Evolution of the Modern City", "Housing", "Public Health and Safety", "Education in the Modern City" and "Urban Recreation". 16*s. net.*

An Introduction to Child Study

By RUTH STRANG

Associate Professor of Education, Teachers College, Columbia University

This book is intended for parents, teachers, and others who have, or will have in the future, responsibility for the education of children. It is consequently written in a non-technical, readable manner, and is concerned with the practical rather than the theoretical problems of child development. **Revised Edition.** 12*s.* 6*d. net.*

Manual for Comparative Anatomy

By LEONARD P. SAYLES

Assistant Professor of Biology, College of the City of New York

Following an initial chapter on Chordate Types, this manual treats the material usually covered in the laboratory work on comparative anatomy according to the comparative plan. Each of the organ systems is studied in all of the commonly used laboratory animals, and in others in less detail. Both text matter and drawings are included, with space allowed for the student's drawings and notes, so that the book will serve as a work book as well as a laboratory guide. 7*s.* 6*d. net.*

Two new volumes of the valuable "Engineering Science Series"

By V. M. FAIRES, M.E., M.S.

Professor of Mechanical Engineering, Agricultural and Mechanical College of Texas

Elementary Thermodynamics

A brief course dealing with a limited number of topics, though each is given a full discussion. Care has been taken to use technical words only in their correct significance. 12*s. net.*

Applied Thermodynamics

An elementary account of the thermodynamical theory involved in engineering problems. The arrangement is such that portions particularly appropriate to a group of students taking a special branch of engineering can be readily selected. 17*s. net.*

MACMILLAN & Co. Ltd., LONDON, W.C.2

Sixth Edition—*Now Ready*

American Men of Science

A BIOGRAPHICAL DIRECTORY

EDITED BY J. McKEEN CATTELL AND JAQUES CATTELL

The first edition of this BIOGRAPHICAL DIRECTORY OF AMERICAN MEN OF SCIENCE was published in 1906, the second edition in 1910, the third edition in 1921, the fourth edition in 1927 and the fifth in 1933. The present edition contains the records of about 28,000 living men of science, as compared with about 4,000 in the first edition. No single book of reference can cover the whole of North America and all lines of activity; it therefore becomes necessary to prepare special works. This volume, devoted to the men of science, sets standards in its treatment of a group on which the material prosperity and intellectual leadership of the country depend.

The book contains viii+1608 pages. It has been edited with great care and is believed to be as complete and accurate as any work of the character. It is well printed by The Science Press Printing Company; the high standards of the typography and binding of the book are representative of its contents.

Price: Twelve Dollars, net, postage paid

THE SCIENCE PRESS

LANCASTER, PA.—GRAND CENTRAL TERMINAL, NEW YORK, N. Y.

BOOKS

NEW SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

The large stock of English and Foreign Scientific books is arranged for easy inspection.
Classified Catalogues will be sent post free on request.
Orders by post are executed by return.

SCIENTIFIC LENDING LIBRARY

The Library lends books on the Pure, Applied and Medical Sciences.
Annual Subscription, Town or Country, from *One Guinea*.
Prospectus post free on application

SECOND-HAND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

An extensive stock of *recent editions* on Pure, Applied and Medical Science, offered at greatly reduced prices. EARLY MEDICAL, PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL books always available. *Address:* 140 GOWER STREET.

STATIONERY

for the Student and Research Worker.
Drawing Instruments, Slide Rules, Logarithmic and Squared Papers in great variety.
Microscope Slides, Cover Slips and Boxes.
Loose-leaf and Bound Notebooks.

H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd.
136 GOWER STREET, LONDON, W.C.1
Telephone: EUSton 4282 (5 lines)

DARK-BLINDS

as supplied to more than 600 Hospitals and Scientific Institutions (including Cambridge and Oxford Universities) and recently the Kodak Laboratories, Harrow.

ROLLER

London-made Tin-Barrell.

GROOVES

Pat. 2″ x 1″ all steel side-grooves.

Type N.T. (100% Light-tight)
Pat. No. 489116

●

Tel.:
Langham 2433 & 1129.

Estd. 100 years.

J. AVERY & CO.

81, GREAT PORTLAND STREET, LONDON, W.1.
(also General and Scientific Blind-Makers)

Recent Scientific and Technical Books

Volumes marked with an asterisk (*) have been received at "NATURE" Office

Mathematics : Mechanics : Physics

Albert, A. Adrian. Modern Higher Algebra. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiv +319. (Cambridge : At the University Press, 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Ballard, P. B. The A B C of Algebra. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 128. (London : University of London Press, Ltd., 1938.) Paper, 1*s.* 5*d.*; limp cloth, 1*s.* 7*d.*

Baten, William Dowell. Elementary Mathematical Statistics. Med. 8vo. Pp. 338. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Baudoux, Pierre. L'Antenne rayonnante. 8vo. Pp. 236. (Paris : Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 40 francs.

Bauer, Hans Adolf. Grundlagen der Atomphysik : eine Einführung in das Studium der Wellenmechanik. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +250. (Wien und Berlin : Julius Springer, 1938.) 12.60 gold marks.*

Bergmann, Ludwig. Ultrasonics : and their Scientific and Technical Applications. Translated by H. Stafford Hatfield. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix +264. (London : G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 16*s.* net.*

Bindel, E. Logarithmen für Jedermann. Med. 8vo. Pp. 95. (Stuttgart : Kohlhammer Verlag, 1938.) 3.30 gold marks.

Black and Davis. Teachers' Manual for "Elementary Practical Physics". Cr. 8vo. Pp. ii +172. (New York : The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.*

Burniston, A. Real Arithmetic, Senior Series. Teacher's Book 3. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix +240. (London and Glasgow : Collins Clear-Type Press, 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.*

Castelnuovo, Guido. Memorie scelte. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. x +588. (Bologna : Nicola Zanichelli, 1937.) 125 lire.*

Champion, F. C. Examples in General Physics, Light and Sound : for Intermediate Students. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vi +39. (London, Glasgow and Bombay : Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 3*d.**

Champion, F. C. Examples in Heat, Electricity and Magnetism : for Intermediate Students. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii +40. (London, Glasgow and Bombay : Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 3*d.**

Chapman, W. A. J. Applied Workshop Calculations. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +247. (London : Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.*

Conrad, V., Herausgegeben von. Physik der Atmosphäre. Bearbeitet von J. Zenneck, Rudolf Steinmaurer, P. Gruner, H. Landsberg, F. W. Paul Götz. (Ergebnisse der kosmischen Physik, Band 3.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. xi +333. (Leipzig : Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 32 gold marks.*

Crowther, James Arnold. Ions, Electrons and Ionizing Radiations. Seventh edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +348 +7 plates. (London : Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Davidson, J. A. Keep Fit Mechanical Tests in Arithmetic. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. 48. (London, Glasgow and Bombay : Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 5*d.*

Eucken, Arnold. Lehrbuch der chemischen Physik. Zweite vollkommen neu bearbeitete Auflage. Band 1 : Die korpuskularen Bausteine der Materie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xix +717. (Leipzig : Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 40 gold marks.*

Fischer, P. Arithmetik. (Sammlung Göschen, Band 47.) Pott 8vo. Pp. 152. (Berlin : Walter de Gruyter und Co., 1938.) 1.62 gold marks.

Haberland, G. Mechanik : Statik und Dynamik des festen Körper und die Flüssigkeiten und Festigkeitslehre. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik, Band 322.) Sechste verbesserte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 232. (Leipzig : Max Jänecke, 1938.) 3.60 gold marks.

Hachtroudi, Moshen. Les espaces d'éléments à connexion projective normale. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 565.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 86. (Paris : Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 20 francs.*

Hall, Edwin Herbert. A Dual Theory of Conduction in Metals. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +170. (Cambridge, Mass. : Murray Printing Co., 1938.) 2 dollars.*

Hirschlaff, E. Fluorescence and Phosphorescence. (Methuen's Monographs on Physical Subjects.) Fcap. 8vo. Pp. vi +130. (London : Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hoare, F. E. A Textbook of Thermodynamics. Second edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +307. (London : Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Hostelet, Georges. Le progrès de l'esprit. 2 : Les fondements expérimentaux de l'analyse mathématiques des faits statistiques. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 71. 15 francs. 3 : Le concours de l'analyse mathématique à l'analyse expérimentale des faits statistiques. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 70. 15 francs. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 552, 585.) (Paris : Hermann et Cie., 1937–1938.)*

Hunt, A. E. Arithmetic of Everyday Affairs. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 94. (Edinburgh and London : Oliver and Boyd, 1938.) 1*s.* 3*d.*

l'Institut Henri Poincaré, Annales de. Vol. 7, Fascicule 5 : Les fondements logiques du calcul des probabilités. Par Hans Reichenbach. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 267–348. (Paris : Institut Henri Poincaré; Gauthier-Villars, 1937.)*

Jönck, H. Mechanik und Festigkeitslehre. (Kraftbetriebstechnische Bücherei.) Med. 8vo. Pp. 280. (Berlin : Verlag der Deutschen Arbeitsfront, 1938.) 5 gold marks.

Köhler, O., und Calov, C. Mathematische Raumbilder. 24 Plastoreoskopdrucke (nach patentiertem Verfahren hergest.) mit erkl. Text. Med. 8vo. Pp. 66. (Berlin : Dreyer und Co., 1938.) 4 gold marks.

Lautman, Albert. Le progrès de l'esprit. 4 : Essai sur l'unité des sciences mathématiques dans leurs développement actuel. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 60. 15 francs. 5 : Essai sur les notions de structure et d'existence en mathématiques, 1 : Les schémas de structure. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 82. 20 francs. 6 : Essai sur les notions de structure et d'existence en mathématiques, 2 : Les schémas de genèse. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 83–160. 20 francs. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 589–591.) (Paris : Hermann et Cie., 1938.)*

Lea, Frederick Charles. Hydraulics : for Engineers and Engineering Students. Sixth edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +757. (London : Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Littmann, M. Getterstoffe und ihre Anwendung in der Hochvakuumtechnik (Gasaufzehrung durch Metalldämpfe). Roy. 8vo. Pp. 103. (Leipzig : Winter Verlag, 1938.) 8.40 gold marks.

Lloyd, Ll. S. A Musical Slide-Rule. Demy 8vo. Pp. ii +25. (London, New York and Toronto : Oxford University Press, 1938.) 2*s.* net; Slide rule only, 1*s.* net.*

Loeb, Leonard B. Fundamentals of Electricity and Magnetism. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxiv +554. (New York : John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Lynn, R. J., and Aitken, Robert. Book-Keeping by Reason. (Junior Commercial Series.) Imp. 16mo. Pp. 135. (London and New York : Gregg Publishing Co., Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.*

Peppler, W. Druckübertragung an geschmierten zylindrischen Gleit- und Walzflächen. (V.D.I.-Forschungsheft 391.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 24 +10 plates. (Berlin : V.D.I. Verlag, G.m.b.H., 1938.) 5 gold marks.

Physikalischen Gesellschaft Zürich. Der feste Körper: Vorträge an der Tagung der Physikalischen Gesellschaft Zürich anlässlich der Feier ihres 50 jährigen Bestehens. Med. 8vo. Pp. vi +154. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1938.) 7 gold marks.*

Points, W. G. The Young Citizen's Arithmetic. Cr. 8vo. Book 1. Pp. 80 +xvi. Book 2. Pp. 80 +xii. Book 3. Pp. 88 +xii. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 1*s.* 3*d.* each; with Answers, 1*s.* 6*d.* each.

Poussin, C. de La Vallée. Publications de l'Institut mathématique de l'Université de Strasbourg. 2: Les nouvelles méthodes de la théorie du potentiel et le problème généralisé de Dirichlet. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 578.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 47. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 15 francs.*

Reddick, H. W., and Miller, F. H. Advanced Mathematics for Engineers. Med. 8vo. Pp. x +473. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Siddons, A. W., and Snell, K. S. Notes and Answers to Exercises in "A New Geometry". Cr. 8vo. Pp. 16. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 1*s.*

Steinhaus, H. Mathematical Snapshots. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 136. (New York, Leipzig, London and Paris: G. E. Stechert and Co., 1938.)*

Thomas, Joseph Miller. Theory of Equations. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +211. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 12*s.**

Valiron, Georges. Exposés sur la théorie des fonctions. 9: Sur les valeurs exceptionnelles des fonctions méromorphes et de leurs dérivées. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 570.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 54. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 18 francs.*

Van Mieghem, Jacques. Contribution à la théorie du principe des ondes enveloppes de Huygens. 8vo. Pp. 100. (Paris: Gauthier-Villars, 1938.) 30 francs.

Vasilesco, Florin. Exposés sur la théorie des fonctions. 10: La notion de capacité. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 571.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 50. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 15 francs.*

Waugh, Albert E. Laboratory Manual and Problems for Elements of Statistical Method. Med. 8vo. Pp. 171. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.*

Wheatcroft, E. L. E. Gaseous Electrical Conductors. (Oxford Engineering Science Series.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. xi +265 +6 plates. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

White, W. Bertram. Arithmetic Tests of To-day (Mental Script). Junior Series. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 64. (London and New York: Gregg Publishing Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.*

Wood, E. H. Text-Book of Mechanics. Med. 8vo. Pp. 267. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.

Engineering

Albert, C. D., and Rogers, F. S. Kinematics of Machinery. First edition, revised printing. Med. 8vo. Pp. 527. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 22*s.* 6*d.* net.

Bergtold, F. Hilfsbuch für Rundfunk- und Verstärkertechnik. Zweite ergänzte und erweiterte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 150. (Berlin: Weidmann Verlag, 1938.) 6 gold marks.

Bevan, Edward Vaughan, and Rees, Bernard Trevelyan. Sewers: Theory, Design, Specification and Construction; a Reference Book for Civil, Municipal and Sanitary Engineers and a Text-Book for Students. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xix +404. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Bingel, Rudolf. Die Elektrizität im Aufgabenkreis der deutschen Technik: Festvortrag, gehalten am 24 Mai 1938 auf der Tagung des Verbandes Deutscher Elektrotechniker im grossen Saal des Gürzenich zu Köln. 8vo. Pp. 90. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 2.70 gold marks.

Brockmöller, J. Fernsehsender und Kathodenstrahlenempfänger. (Kleine Schriften für Erziehung und Unterricht, Heft 4.) 8vo. Pp. 31. (Frankfurt a.M.: Moritz Diesterweg, 1938.) 0.50 gold mark.

Camm, F. J., Edited by. Practical Wireless Service Manual. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 288. (London: George Newnes, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Camm, F. J., Edited by. Wireless Transmission for Amateurs. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 144. (London: George Newnes, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.

Case, John. The Strength of Materials: a Treatise on the Theory of Stress Calculations for Engineers. Third edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +602. (London: Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 30*s.* net.*

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research. Principles of Modern Building. Vol. 1: Walls, Partitions and Chimneys. By R. Fitzmaurice. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 400 +20 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Building Research. Technical Paper No. 23: Studies in Reinforced Concrete. 6: The Strength and Deformation of Reinforced Concrete Columns under Combined Direct Stress and Bending. By F. G. Thomas. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +42 +4 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 1*s.* net.*

Fairman, Seibert, and Cutshall, Chester S. Engineering Mechanics. Med. 8vo. Pp. xi +267. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 13*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Grötsch, R. Flugfunkpeilwesen und Funknavigation. (Deutsche Radio-Bücherei, Band 62.) Vierte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 179. (Berlin-Tempelhof: J. Schneider, 1938.) 4 gold marks.

Grütter, K. Elektrizität und Bauen. Unter Mitarbeit von K. Meyer. Dritte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 157. (Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938.) 3.80 gold marks.

Günther, H. (W. de Haas). Grundlagen der elektrischen Messtechnik für Funkbastler, Funktechniker und Funkingenieure, sowie für Elektriker und Elektroingenieure. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 63. (Stuttgart: Franckh'sche Verlagsbuchhandlung, 1938.) 3.60 gold marks.

Hauf, Harold Dana. Design of Steel Buildings. Med. 8vo. Pp. 232. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 13*s.* 6*d.* net.

Hettwig, E., und Mai, Walter. Selbstwählfernverkehr in Bahnfernsprechanlagen. Med. 8vo. Pp. vi +170. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 12.60 gold marks.

Hutchinson, Robert W. Elementary Technical Electricity. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +392. (London: University Tutorial Press, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* 6*d.**

Johnstone-Taylor, F. River Engineering: Principles and Practice. Second edition enlarged. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xxii +119. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Jones, Fred R. Farm Gas Engines and Tractors. (McGraw-Hill Publications in Agricultural Engineering.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +486. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 21*s.**

Jones, H. H. A.C. Motors of Fractional Horse-Power: a Manual of Design, Construction and Maintenance. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 189. (London: E. and F. N. Spon, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Juhasz, K. J. de, und Geiger, J. Der Indikator: seine Theorie und seine mechanischen, optischen und elektrischen Ausführungsarten. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix +293. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 27 gold marks.

Kerchner, Russell M., and Corcoran, George F. Alternating Current Circuits. Med. 8vo. Pp. 510. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 23*s.* 6*d.* net.

Kollak, R., und Wehde, H. Kurzwellen-Antennen. 8vo. Pp. 160. (Berlin: Weidmann Verlag, 1938.) 6.90 gold marks.

Laudeley, G. Die Berechnung von Dachflächen. (Das Dach in Gestaltung, Werkstoff und Technik.) Med. 8vo. Pp. 103. (Berlin: Petzold Verlag, 1938.) 3.20 gold marks.

Laurson, Philip Gustave, and Cox, William Junkin. Mechanics of Materials. Med. 8vo. Pp. x +408. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Marshall, C. F. Dendy. A History of British Railways, down to the Year 1830. Folio. Pp. xii +246. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 38*s.* net.

Morley, Arthur, and Hughes, Edward. Mechanical Engineering Science: a Second Year Course. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiv +260. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.**

Moseley, Sydney A., and Chapple, H. J. Barton. A Simple Guide to Television. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 43. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* net.

Nesper, E. Die Hauptsache: Eine gute Rundfunk-Antenne! Zweite wesentlich veränderte und erweiterte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 102. (Berlin: Siemens Verlag, 1938.) 2.60 gold marks.

Ratheiser, L. Rundfunkröhren. (Die Telefunken-Buchreihe, Band 5.) Dritte neubearbeitete und erweiterte Auflage. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 276. (Berlin: Union Deutsche Verlagsgesellschaft, 1938.) 4 gold marks.

Richardson, R. C. H. The Commissioning of Electrical Plant and Associated Problems. (Monographs on Electrical Engineering, Vol. 5.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +363. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Rissik, H. The Rectification of Alternating Current: an Introductory Study of the Electrical and Physical Phenomena associated with the Static Conversion of Alternating to Direct Current. (Electrical Engineering Library.) Demy 8vo. Pp. x +219. (London: English Universities Press, Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Rudorff, D. W. The Superheater in Modern Power Plant. Demy 8vo. Pp. 303. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.

Schadow, R. Systematische Fehlersuche an Rundfunkgeräten. 8vo. Pp. 361. (Berlin: Weidmann Verlag, 1938.) 13.50 gold marks.

Slagg, the late Charles, and Johnstone-Taylor, F. Water Engineering: an Introductory Treatise on the Subject of Waterworks and their Construction. Second edition enlarged. Demy 8vo. Pp. xviii +156. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Tamm, Walther. Die Grundlagen der Raumkühlung. Med. 8vo. Pp. v +80 +2 plates. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 9.60 gold marks.

Wallace, G. F. Detail Stressing of Aircraft. Demy 8vo. Pp. 30. (London: Draughtsman Publishing Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* net.*

Waterman, Earle Lytton. Elements of Water Supply Engineering. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvii +329. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Wigand, R. So arbeiten unsere Röhren. (Lehrmeister-Bücherei, 1201–1204.) Pott 8vo. Pp. 156. (Leipzig: Hachmeister und Thal, 1938.) 1.40 gold marks.

Wigand, R. Senden und Empfang kurzer und ultrakurzer Wellen. (Lehrmeister-Bücherei, 1081–1082.) Pott 8vo. Teil 3. Pp. 80. (Leipzig: Hachmeister und Thal, 1938.) 0.70 gold mark.

Williamson, James. Surveying and Field Work: a Practical Text-Book intended for the use of Students in Technical Schools and Colleges and as a Work of Reference for Surveyors, Engineers and Architects. (Glasgow Text-Books of Civil Engineering.) Second revised and enlarged edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxvi +511. (London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 20*s.* net.*

Williamson, J. W. Railways To-day. (The Pageant of Progress Series.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 160 +23 plates. (London, New York and Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Chemistry: Chemical Industry

Berg, R. Die analytische Verwendung von O-Oxychinolin ("Oxin") und seiner Derivate. (Die chemische Analyse, Band 34.) Zweite umgearbeitete und erweiterte Auflage von "Das O-Oxychinolin ('Oxin')". Roy. 8vo. Pp. xi +114. (Stuttgart: Ferdinand Enke, 1938.) 11 gold marks.

Blair, G. W. Scott. An Introduction to Industrial Rheology. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiii +143. (London: J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.**

Bodansky, Meyer, and Fay, Marion. Laboratory Manual of Physiological Chemistry. Fourth edition. Med 8vo. Pp. vii +259. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* net.*

Bowden, Sydney T. The Phase Rule and Phase Reactions: Theoretical and Practical. Demy 8vo. Pp. xviii +303. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* net.*

Davidsohn, J., and Davidsohn, A. Shoe Creams and Polishing Waxes. Roy. 8vo. Pp. x +142. (London: Leonard Hill, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* net.

Eistert, B. Tautomerie und Mesomerie: Gleichgewicht und 'Resonanz'. (Sammlung chemische und chemisch-technische Vorträge, Neue Folge, Heft 40.) Med. 8vo. Pp. 204. (Stuttgart: Ferdinand Enke, 1938.) 14 gold marks.

Fierz-David, Hans Eduard, und Blangey, Louis. Grundlegende Operationen der Farbenchemie. Vierte, umgearbeitete und vermehrte Auflage der "Grundlegenden Operationen der Farbenchemie", von H. E. Fierz-David. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xx +338 +24 plates. (Wien und Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 39 gold marks.

Foster, William. The Elements of Chemistry. Third edition, second printing. Demy 8vo. Pp. xx +706. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Friend, J. Newton, Edited by. A Text-Book of Inorganic Chemistry. Vol. 6, Part 4: Arsenic. By Reece H. Vallance. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxxi +351. (London: Charles Griffin and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Ganzenmüller, W. Die Alchemie im Mittelalter. 8vo. Pp. 240. (Paderborn: Bonifacius-Druckerei, 1938.) 3.90 gold marks.

Groggins, P. H., Editor-in-Chief. Unit Processes in Organic Synthesis. (Chemical Engineering Series.) Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii +769. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 36*s.**

Hedges, C. C., and Brayton, H. R. The Application of Chemistry to Agriculture. (Century Chemistry Series.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix +238 +8 plates. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.**

Hogg, John C. An Introduction to Chemistry. Demy 8vo. Pp. xv +365. (New York and London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 10*s.* net.*

Illingworth, R. E. Chemical Analysis for Medical Students, Qualitative and Volumetric. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +152. (Edinburgh: E. and S. Livingstone, 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Jacobs, Morris B. The Chemical Analysis of Foods and Food Products. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxii +537. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Jellinek, Karl. Kurzes Lehrbuch der physikalischen Chemie. Heft 1: Grundprinzipien der physikalischen Chemie, Lehre von den reinen Stoffen und Mischungen von Nichtelektrolyten (Physikalisch-chemische Thermodynamik). Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiv +314. (Deventer: N.V. Uitgevers Maatschappij Æ. E. Kluwer, 1938.) 8.50 fl.*

Jenny, A. Die elektrolytische Oxydation des Aluminiums und seiner Legierungen. (Technische Fortschrittsberichte.) 8vo. Pp. 224. (Dresden und Leipzig: Theodor Steinkopff, 1938.) 14 gold marks.

Kleeberg, W. Über Aluminate der Alkalien und des Bariums und über die Konstitution des Glucoseanilids. 8vo. Pp. 44. (Bleicherode: Nieft Verlag, 1938.) 2.60 gold marks.

Kordatzki, W. Taschenbuch der praktischen pH-Messung für wissenschaftliche Laboratorien und technische Betriebe. Dritte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 233. (München: Müller und Steinicke, 1938.) 6.90 gold marks.

Langenbeck, Wolfgang. Lehrbuch der organischen Chemie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xv +537. (Dresden und Leipzig: Theodor Steinkopff, 1938.) 15 gold marks.*

Loeb, Leonard B. Atomic Structure. Med 8vo. Pp. xvi +446. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 22*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Lupton, Arthur W. Aids to Forensic Pharmacy. Second edition. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. viii +260. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.) 4*s.* net.

Marsh, J. T., and Wood, F. C. An Introduction to the Chemistry of Cellulose. Demy 8vo. Pp. xv +432 +18 plates. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Meyer, Hans. Analyse und Konstitutionsermittlung organischer Verbindungen. (Lehrbuch der organisch-chemischen Methodik, Band 1.) Sechste, umgearbeitete und vermehrte Auflage. Med. 8vo. Pp. xx + 886. (Wien und Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 57 gold marks.

Micheel, Fritz. Chemie der Zucker und Polysaccharide. Med. 8vo. Pp. xvi + 400. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., 1938.) 27 gold marks.

Müller, G. Über das Verhalten von organischen Substanzen an Bleicherden. 8vo. Pp. 85. (Borna: Verlag Noske, 1938.) 3.50 gold marks.

Oppenheimer, Carl, Ed. Enzymologia. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Vol. 5, Fasc. 3. Pp. 137–232. Vol. 5, Fasc. 4. Pp. 233–272. (Den Haag: Dr. W. Junk, 1938.) Vol. (6 parts), 15 florins.*

Peters, G. Das chemische Luftschutz-ABC: Eigenschaften, Wirkungen und Abwehr der chemisch Kampfstoffe. 8vo. Pp. 77. (Stuttgart: Ferdinand Enke, 1938.) 1.80 gold marks.

Plimmer, R. H. A. Organic and Bio-chemistry. Sixth edition. Roy. 8vo. Pp. x + 623. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Read, William Thornton. Industrial Chemistry. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix + 605. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Schmidt, Carl L. A., Edited by. The Chemistry of the Amino Acids and Proteins. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xxiv + 1031. (Springfield, Ill., and Baltimore, Md.: Charles C. Thomas, 1938.) 7.50 dollars.*

Sobotka, Harry. The Chemistry of the Sterids. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii + 634. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.) 38*s.*

Soule, Byron A. Library Guide for the Chemist. (International Chemical Series.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiii + 302. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 15*s.*

Speakman, J. C. Modern Atomic Theory: an Elementary Introduction. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 207. (London: Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Thompson, H. W. A Course in Chemical Spectroscopy. Demy 8vo. Pp. vii + 86 + 8 plates. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Tyler, Chaplin. Chemical Engineering Economics. (Chemical Engineering Series.) Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix + 241. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 18*s.*

Wishart, G. M., Cuthbertson, D. P., and Chambers, J. W. Practical Physiological Chemistry: for Medical Students. Second edition, revised. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 128. (Glasgow: John Smith and Son (Glasgow), Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* net.

Zechmeister, L., und Cholnoky, L. v. Die Chromatographische Adsorptionsmethode: Grundlage, Methodik, Anwendungen. Zweite wesentlich erweiterte Auflage. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiii + 354. (Wien und Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 19.80 gold marks.*

Geography: Travel

Baerlein, Henry. In Czechoslovakia's Hinterland. Demy 8vo. Pp. 287. (London: Hutchinson and Co. (Publishers), Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Borer, M. Cathcart. Traders and Trappers (The Story of Canada). (Colonial Adventure and Achievement Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. vi + 114. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 10*d.*

Carter, C. C., and Brentall, H. C. Man the World Over. Book 2. Pott 4to. Pp. xvi + 263. (Oxford: Basil Blackwell, 1938.) 3*s.*

Chapman, Olive Murray. Across Iceland: the Land of Frost and Fire. Cheap edition. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 193. (London: John Lane, The Bodley Head, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Coysh, A. W., and Hunt, D. M. Exercises in Modern Geography. Demy 4to. Book 8: Africa. Pp. 32. (London: University Tutorial Press, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.*

Crocombe, Leonard. An Editor Goes West. Demy 8vo. Pp. 256. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Crump, John. Fundamental Mapwork: The World and the Americas. Cr. 4to. Pp. ii + 10 + 14 maps. (London: George Philip and Son, Ltd.; Liverpool: Philip, Son and Nephew, Ltd., 1938.) 10*d.*

Daniels, Jonathan. A Southerner Discovers the South. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii + 346. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Darby, H. C., Edited by. The Cambridge Region. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiii + 234. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 6*s.* net.*

Davies, Howell, Editor. Anuario de la Gran Bretana, 1938–39: with a Section in English covering London and the Chief Tourist Centres. Fifteenth edition. Gl. 8vo. Pp. xxviii + 278. (London: Trade and Travel Publications, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.*

Ellsworth, Lincoln. Beyond Horizons. Demy 8vo. Pp. 384. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.

Essen, W. Nordosteuropa. (Macht und Erde, Heft 11.) 8vo. Pp. 54. (Leipzig und Berlin: B. G. Teubner, 1938.) 1.20 gold marks.

Evans, Herbert A. Highways and Byways in Oxford and the Cotswolds. Second pocket edition, revised. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. xix + 396. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) Cloth, 6*s.* net; leather, 7*s.* 6*d.* net.

Fairchild, David, assisted by **Kay, Elizabeth** and **Alfred.** The World was my Garden: Travels of a Plant Explorer. Gl. 4to. Pp. xiv + 494 + 129 plates. (New York and London: Charles Scribner's Sons, Inc., 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Geography for To-day: a New Series of Geographies. Australia and New Zealand. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii + 118. 2*s.* South America. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii + 109–236. 2*s.* Africa: with a Chapter on the Southern Continents. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix + 231–388. 2*s.* 3*d.* (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.)

Grant, W. J. The Spirit of India. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii + 120 + 97 plates. (London: B. T. Batsford, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Green, O. M. Discovering China. (Pitman's Travel Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii + 103. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 9*d.*

Grob, E., und Schmaderer, L. Drei im Himalaja. Med. 8vo. Pp. 97 + 63 plates. (München: Hugo Bruckmann, 1938.) 6.80 gold marks.

Hanson, Earl Parker. Journey to Manaos. Demy 8vo. Pp. 384 + 8 plates. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hatch, Herbert. Along the Roads of Britain. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 208. (London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.*

Hedin, Sven. The Silk Road. Translated from the Swedish by F. H. Lyon. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii + 322 + 31 plates. (London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Hoellriegel, A. Zarzura, die Oase der kleinen Vögel. Med. 8vo. Pp. 216. (Zurich: Orell Füssli, 1938.) 4.50 gold marks.

Hofmann, H. Der Karakorum: eine landeskundliche Darstellung. 8vo. Pp. 61. (Würzburg: Konrad Triltsch, 1938.) 3 gold marks.

Horner, David. Through French Windows. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii + 259. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Jolly, Stratford D. South American Adventures. (Pitman's Travel Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii + 112. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.* 9*d.*

Jones, J. Idwal. A Geography of Wales. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 184. (Wrexham and Cardiff: The Educational Publishing Co., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.*

Kaji, Dewan Bahadur H. L. Principles of General Geography. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii + 355. (Bombay, Calcutta, Madras and London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 3.8 rupees.

Key, Charles E. The Story of Twentieth Century Exploration. (Harrap's Red Riband Library.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 286. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Long, Dwight. Sailing all Seas in the *Idle Hour*. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 352. (London: Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1938.) 9*s*. 6*d*. net.

Martin, Maude Cottingham, and Cooper, Clyde Edwards. The United States at Work. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiv +656. (New York, Boston and Chicago: D. C. Heath and Co.; London: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 8*s*. 6*d*. net.

Monypenny, Kathleen. From Footpath to Bullock Track: Exploration and Settlement in Early Australia. (Colonial Adventure and Achievement Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix + 128. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s*. 10*d*.

Morton, H. V. Through Lands of the Bible. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +400 +25 plates. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s*. 6*d*. net.

Newbigin, Marion I. The Mediterranean Lands: an Introductory Study in Human and Historical Geography. New edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 222. (London: Christophers, 1938.) 5*s*. 6*d*.

Newman, Bernard. Ride to Russia. Demy 8vo. Pp. 332. (London: Herbert Jenkins, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s*. 6*d*. net.

O'Brien, Brian. Beating About the Bush. Demy 8vo. Pp. 320. (London: Jonathan Cape, Ltd., 1938. 10*s*. 6*d*. net.

Oulié, Marthe. Charcot of the Antarctic. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +235 +18 plates. (London: John Murray, 1938.) 12*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Passos, John dos. Journeys Between Wars. Demy 8vo. Pp. 400. (London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s*. 6*d*. net.

Pichler, H. A. Ireland for Everyman. With an Atlas of 20 Coloured Maps, edited by J. Bartholomew. Gl. 8vo. Pp. xiii +244. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s*. 6*d*. net.

Preece, D. M., and Wood, H. R. B. Modern Geography. Book 2: The British Isles. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +300. (London: University Tutorial Press, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s*. 6*d*.

Radó, Alexander. The Atlas of To-day and To-morrow. Oblong Ex. Cr. 4to. Pp. ix +198. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Rangnow, R. Tropenpracht und Urwaldnacht: Auf Tierfang am Amazonas. Med. 8vo. Pp. 176. (Braunschweig: Wenzel Verlag, 1938.) 5.20 gold marks.

Raven-Hart, Major R. Canoe Errant on the Mississippi. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +243 +16 plates. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s*. 6*d*. net.

Reepel, M. Ostpommern: Landschaft und Mensch. Med. 8vo. Pp. 32 +40 plates. (Stettin: Saunier Verlag, 1938.) 2.20 gold marks.

Reynold, G. de. Portugal: Gestern, Heute. Aus dem Französischen übersetzung von Rudolf Timmermans. 8vo. Pp. 357 +16 plates. (Salzburg: O. Müller, 1938.) 7.20 gold marks.

Salzman, L. F., Edited by. The Victoria History of the County of Cambridgeshire and the Isle of Ely. (The Victoria History of the Counties of England.) (Published for the University of London Institute of Historical Research.) Vol. 1. Fcap. folio. Pp. xiii + 436 + 21 plates. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 63*s*. net.*

Sanders, E. M. The Holy Land. Book 2: Background and Customs. Cr. 4to. Pp. 64. (London: George Philip and Son, Ltd.; Liverpool: Philip, Son and Nephew, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s*. 9*d*.

Schätz, J. J. Das Allgäu. (Das Bayerische Hochland, Heft 4.) Med. 8vo. Pp. 40. (München: Hugo Bruckmann, 1938.) 2.20 gold marks.

Schwabik, A. Die lebendige Schweiz. Med. 8vo. Pp. 8 +56 plates. (Zürich: Orell Füssli, 1938.) 2.90 gold marks.

Snellius-Expedition in the Eastern Part of the Netherlands East-Indies, 1929–1930, under Leadership of P. M. van Riel. Vol. 1: Voyage. Chapters 1–4. Med. 4to. Pp. viii +178 +31 plates. 20 guilders. Vol. 2: Oceanographic Results. Part 4: Surface-Observations, Temperature, Salinity, Density. By S. W. Visser. Med. 4to. Pp. viii +62. 5 guilders. (Leiden: E. J. Brill, Ltd., 1938.)*

Stamp, L. Dudley. Physical Geography and Geology. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii +256. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 4*s*.

Theil, K. H. Rumänien: Land im Werden. (Bücherei Länder und Völker, Band 2.) 8vo. Pp. 92. (Berlin: O. Stollberg, 1938.) 1.80 gold marks.

Van Til, William. The Danube Flows Through Fascism: Nine Hundred Miles in a Fold-boat. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii +301. (New York and London: Charles Scribners Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s*. 6*d*. net.

General Biology: Natural History Botany: Zoology

Barclay-Smith, Phyllis, and Zimmermann, Rudolf, Edited by. The Naturalist's Calendar ("With Camera and Notebook"), 1939. Cr. 4to. Pp. 60. (London: M. C. Forrester, 1939.) 3*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Bodenheimer, F. S. Problems of Animal Ecology. Demy 8vo. Pp. vii +184. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 12*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Brown, Lt.-Colonel C. A. Claws: the Tale of a Lion. Fcap. 4to. Pp. 144 +63 plates. (London: The Quality Press, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Clegg, John. Aquatic Insects. (Water Life Series, No. 6.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 32. (London: The Marshall Press, Ltd., 1938.) 6*d*.*

Dahl, Friedrich, Begründet von. Die Tierwelt Deutschlands und der angrenzenden Meeresteile nach ihren Merkmalen und nach ihrer Lebensweise. Weitergefuhrt von Maria Dahl und Hans Bischoff. Teil 35: Flöhe oder Aphaniptera (Suctoria), Läuse oder Anoplura (Siphunculata). Von O. Jancke. Sup Roy. 8vo. Pp. ii +78. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 7.50 gold marks.*

Discovery Reports. Issued by the Discovery Committee, Colonial Office, London, on behalf of the Government of the Dependencies of the Falkland Islands. Vol. 17. Roy. 4to. Title-Page and List of Contents. Pp. vi. 9*d*. net. On the Histological Structure of Cetacean Lungs. By F. Haynes and Alec H. Laurie. Pp. 6 +1 plate. 2*s*. net. The Humpback Whale, *Megaptera nodosa*. By L. Harrison Matthews. Pp. 7–92 +plate 2. 12*s*. 6*d*. net. The Sperm Whale, *Physeter catodon*. By L. Harrison Matthews. Pp. 93–168 +plates 3–11. 14*s*. 6*d*. net. Notes on the Southern Right Whale, *Eubalaena australis*. By L. Harrison Matthews. Pp. 183–290 +plates 18–19. 16*s*. 6*d*. net. Larvae of Decapod Crustacea. Part 5: Nephropsidea and Thalassinidea. By Robert Gurney. Pp. 291–344. 7*s*. 6*d*. net. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.)*

Ellison, Norman F. Down Nature's Byways: Adventures with Nomad the Naturalist. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +180 +8 plates. (London: University of London Press, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s*. net.*

Evens, G. Bramwell. Out with Romany Again. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii +182 +8 plates. (London: University of London Press, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s*. net.*

'Fish-Hawk' (David K. Wolfe Murray), Written and illustrated by. Birds through the Year. Cr. 4to. Pp. 96 +37 plates. (London: Gerald Duckworth and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Frohawk, F. W. Varieties of British Butterflies: a Selection of Rare and Interesting Specimens of Aberrations, including Gynandromorphic and Homoeotic Forms; Albinism and Melanism. Cr. 4to. Pp. 200 (48 plates). (London and Melbourne: Ward, Lock and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 42*s*. net.*

Goldschmidt, Richard. Ascaris: the Biologist's Story of Life. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +312. (London: English Universities Press, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Hunter, L. Domestic Pests: What they Are and How to Remove Them. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +235. (London: John Bale, Sons and Curnow, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Junk, W.; Oppenheimer, C.; Weisbach, W., Editores. Tabulae Biologicae. Vol. 16, Pars 3. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 193–288. (Den Haag: Dr. W. Junk, 1938.)*

Keller, Rudolf. Die elektrischen Gruppen in Biologie und Medizin. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 92. (Zürich: Sperber-Verlag, 1938.)*

Lambert, M. R. Biology for Senior Schools: with Instructions for Simple Practical Experiments. Cr. 8vo. Book 2. Pp. 218. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.*

Lister, Harry. Aids to Zoology. Second edition. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. viii +259. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.**

Maximov, Nicolai A. Plant Physiology. Edited by R. B. Harvey and A. E. Murneek. (McGraw-Hill Publications in the Botanical Sciences.) Second English edition, translated and revised from the fifth Russian edition. Translated from the Russian by Irene V. Krassovsky. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxii +473. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 25*s.**

Oxford University Exploration Club. British Guiana Papers: Scientific Results of the Oxford University Expedition to British Guiana in 1939. (Published for the Oxford University Exploration Club.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xvi +31 papers. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Perry, Richard. At the Turn of the Tide: a Book of Wild Birds. Demy 8vo. Pp. xv +206 +20 plates. (London: Lindsay Drummond, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Peters, John F. Mis-Mated: the Principles of Incompatibility of Temperaments in Marriage and Family Life: with an Analysis of the Marriages of John Milton, Paul Verlaine, Moliere, Lord Byron, Percy Bysshe Shelley, Heinrich Heine, Richard Wagner and others. Demy 8vo. Pp. 213. (London: John Bale, Sons and Curnow, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Riley, William A., and Johannsen, Oskar A. Medical Entomology: a Survey of Insects and Allied Forms which affect the Health of Man and Animals. (McGraw-Hill Publications in the Zoological Sciences.) Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii +483. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 25*s.**

Robinson, Florence Bell, Compiled and prepared by. Useful Trees and Shrubs: being a Card File of Data on approximately 500 Hardy Woody Plants in Common Use as Ornamentals. 494 Cards. 6 in. x 4 in. (Champaign, Ill.: The Garrard Press, 1938.) 4.50 dollars.*

Schrenkeisen, Ray. Field Book of Fresh-water Fishes of North America, North of Mexico. Edited by J. T. Nichols and R. R. LaMonte. (Putnam's Nature Field Books.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +312. (New York and London: Putnam and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Smith, George. An Introduction to Industrial Mycology. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +302. (London: Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 16*s.* net.*

Southwell, T., and Kirschner, A. A Guide to Veterinary Parasitology and Entomology: for Veterinary Students and Practitioners. Second edition, enlarged. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +176. (London: H. K. Lewis and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* net.*

Stokoe, W. J., Compiled by. The Observer's Book of British Wild Animals. Imp. 32mo. Pp. 224. (London and New York: Frederick Warne and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Strausbaugh, Perry D., and Weimer, Bernal R. A Manual for the Biology Laboratory. Demy 4to. Pp. ix +183. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Thomas, J. O., and Davies, L. J. Common British Grasses and Legumes. Demy 8vo. Pp. vii +124. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.**

Tiffany, Lewis Hanford. Algae: the Grass of Many Waters. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii +171. (Springfield, Ill., and Baltimore, Md.: Charles C. Thomas, 1938.) 3.50 dollars.*

Walpole-Bond, John. A History of Sussex Birds. Cr. 4to. Vol. 1 (Raven to Eastern Great Reed-Warbler). Pp. xix +382 +12 plates. Vol. 2 (Reed-Warbler to Teal). Pp. vii +384 +19 plates. Vol. 3 (American Blue-winged Teal to Red-legged Partridge). Pp. vii +384 +22 plates. (London: H. F. and G. Witherby, Ltd., 1938.) 3 vols., £5 5*s.* net.*

Westell, W. Percival, and Harvey, Kate. Wild Life of the Seashore. (Look and Find Out, Book 7.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 204. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.*

Anatomy: Physiology

Aubel, E. Physiologie: Revue annuelle dirigée par Émile F. Terroine. 2: Eau et sels (Janvier 1937—Octobre 1937). (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 595.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 28. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1938.) 8 francs.*

Bensley, R. R., and Bensley, S. H. Handbook of Histological and Cytological Technique. 4to. Pp. viii +168. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 9*s.* net.

Cahn, Th., et Houget, J. Physiologie: Revue annuelle dirigée par Émile F. Terroine. 1: Glucides (Décembre 1936—Décembre 1937). (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 594.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 67. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1938.) 15 francs.*

Cameron, A. T. A Textbook of Biochemistry: for Students of Medicine and Science. (Churchill's Empire Series.) Fifth edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +414. (London: J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.**

Giaja, J. Nutrition: Exposés publiés sous la direction de Émile F. Terroine. 9: Homéothermie et thermorégulation, i. L'Homéothermie. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 70. 15 francs. 10: Homéothermie et thermorégulation, ii. La thermorégulation. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 76. 15 francs. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 576, 577.) (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1938.)*

Gortner, Ross Aiken. Outlines of Biochemistry: the Organic Chemistry and the Physicochemical Reactions of Biologically Important Compounds and Systems. Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xx +1017. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 30*s.* net.*

Grays' Anatomy: Descriptive and Applied. Twenty-seventh edition, edited by T. B. Johnson and J. Whillis. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xxx +1536. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 45*s.* net.

Groves, Ernest R., and Groves, Gladys Hoagland. Sex in Childhood. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xvii +254. (London: Frederick Muller, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Hanke, Milton Theo. Nutrition: Exposés publiés sous la direction de Émile F. Terroine. 11: Nutrition et dentition. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 581.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 76. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1938.) 20 francs.*

Henderson, Yandell. Adventures in Respiration: Modes of Asphyxiation and Methods of Resuscitation. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +316. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.) 13*s.* 6*d.**

Kermack, W. O., and Eggleton, P. The Stuff we're Made Of. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +342 +8 plates. (London: Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

LaBarre, Jean. Nutrition: Exposés publiés sous la direction de Émile F. Terroine. 8: Les régulations hormonales du metabolisme glucidique. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 563.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 92. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 20 francs.*

Miller, James, and Davidson, James. Practical Pathology: including Morbid Anatomy and Post-mortem Technique. Third edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +516. (London: Adam and Charles Black, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.

Potel, Pierre. Nutrition: Exposés publiés sous la direction de Émile F. Terroine. 12: Le problème du pain, iii. La qualité des blés et son amélioration. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 582.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 44. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1938.) 10 francs.*

Roche, Jean. Physiologie: Revue annuelle dirigée par Émile F. Terroine. 3: Protides (Octobre 1936—Octobre 1937). (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 596.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 55. (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1938.) 12 francs.*

Schafer's Experimental Physiology. Sixth edition, by W. A. Bain. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +184. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Schafer's Essentials of Histology, Descriptive and Practical: for the Use of Students. Fourteenth edition, edited by H. M. Carleton. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +618. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 16*s.* net.*

Terroine, Émile F. Physiologie: Revue annuelle. 4: Substances nucleiniques (Novembre 1936—Novembre 1937). Roy. 8vo. Pp. 31. 8 francs. 5: Créatine et créatinine (Novembre 1936—Novembre 1937). Roy. 8vo. Pp. 41. 12 francs. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 597, 600.) (Paris: Hermann et Cie., 1938.)*

Tilney, Frederick, and Riley, Henry Alsop. The Form and Functions of the Central Nervous System: an Introduction to the Study of Nervous Diseases. Third edition. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xxxvii +851. (London: H. K. Lewis and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 50*s.* net.*

Virtanen, Artturi I. Cattle Fodder and Human Nutrition: with Special Reference to Biological Nitrogen Fixation. Demy 8vo. Pp. vi +108 +8 plates. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Whillis, James. Elementary Anatomy and Physiology. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 342. (London: J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.*

Whittaker, C. R. Anatomy. Part 2: Lower Extremity. (Catechism Series.) Fifth edition, revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. Pp. iv +74. (Edinburgh: E. and S. Livingstone, 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Williams, Robert R., and Spies, Tom D. Vitamin B_1 (Thiamin) and its Use in Medicine. (Macmillan Medical Monographs.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xvi +411. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 21*s.* net.*

Anthropology: Archæology

Bibby, H. C. The Evolution of Man and his Culture. (New People's Library, Vol. 16.) Gl. 8vo. Pp. 93. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) Paper, 1*s.*; cloth, 1*s.* 6*d.**

Block, Martin. Gypsies: their Life and their Customs. Translated by Barbara Kuczynski and Duncan Taylor. Demy 8vo. Pp. xi +248 +47 plates. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Champion, Selwyn Gurney. Racial Proverbs: a Selection of the World's Proverbs arranged Linguistically. Roy. 8vo. Pp. cxxix +767. (London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 35*s.* net.*

Egerton, F. Clement C. African Majesty: a Record of Refuge at the Court of the King of Bangangté in the French Cameroons. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xx +348 +123 plates. (London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Frazer, Sir James George. The Native Races of Africa and Madagascar: a Copious Selection of Passages for the Study of Social Anthropology from the Manuscript Notebooks of Sir James George Frazer. Arranged and edited from the MSS. by Robert Angus Downie. (Anthologia Anthropologica.) Demy 4to. Pp. xii +578 +10 plates. (London: Percy Lund, Humphries and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 35*s.* net.*

Freudenberg, Wilhelm. Beiträge zur Natur- und Urgeschichte Westdeutschlands. Lieferung 2: Vorläufer und Nachfolger des *Homo Heidelbergensis*, neue Funde aus Heidelbergs Umgebung. Imp. 8vo. Pp. 56. (Heidelberg: Carl Winters Universitätsbuchhandlung, 1938.) 3.60 gold marks.*

Grébaut, Sylvain. Catalogue des manuscrits Éthiopiens de la Collection Griaule. Première partie, Sections 1–6. 1: Ancien et nouveau testament; 2: Apocryphes et pseudépigraphes; 3: Théologie; 4: Ouvrages ascétiques; 5: Liturgies; 6: Rituels. Bibliographie des Sections 1–6. Publié avec le concours de l'Académie des Inscriptions et Belles-Lettres (Fondation Dourlans). Université de Paris: Travaux et Mémoires de l'Institut d'Ethnologie, Tome 29.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. ix +320 +8 plates. (Paris: Institut d'Ethnologie, 1938.) 125 francs.*

Hennig, Edwin. Leben der Vorzeit: Einführung in die Versteinerungskunde. Med. 8vo. Pp. 144. (München und Berlin: J. F. Lehmann, 1938.) 6.40 gold marks.*

Hudson, Alfred E. Kazak Social Structure. (Yale University Publications in Anthropology, No. 20.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 109. (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 7*s.* net.*

La Barre, Weston. The Peyote Cult. (Yale University Publications in Anthropology, No. 19.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 190 +2 plates. (New Haven, Conn.: Yale University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 11*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Palestine of the Crusades: a Map of the Country on Scale 1: 350,000, with Historical Introduction and Gazetteer. Pott 4to. Pp. 2 +42. (Jerusalem: Survey of Palestine, 1938.) 250 mils.*

Philosophy: Psychology

Boome, E. J., and Richardson, M. A. Relaxation in Everyday Life. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii +131. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Byron, George A. Determinism and the Problem of Evil. (Oxford: Basil Blackwell and Mott, Ltd., 1938.) 1*s.*

Cattell, Raymond B. Your Mind and Mine: an Account of Psychology for the Inquiring Layman and the Prospective Student. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 314. (London: Scientific Book Club, 1938.) 2*s.* 6*d.**

Cohen, Chapman. Materialism Restated. (Issued for the Secular Society, Ltd.) Second edition, revised and enlarged. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 210. (London: The Pioneer Press, 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Confucius. The Analects of Confucius. Translated and annotated by Arthur Waley. Demy 8vo. Pp. 268. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Dixon, W. Macneile. The Human Situation: the Gifford Lectures delivered in the University of Glasgow, 1935–1937. Cheaper edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 438. (London: Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Dumville, Benjamin. The Fundamentals of Psychology: a Brief Account of the Nature and Development of Mental Processes. Third edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xi +486. (London: University Tutorial Press, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.*

Eaton, Theodore H. An Approach to a Philosophy of Education. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. ix +273. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

England, F. E. Can Human Nature be Improved? (Needs of To-day Series.) Gl. 8vo. Pp. v +242. (London: Rich and Cowan, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Glockner, H. Das Abenteuer des Geistes. Med. 8vo. Pp. 376. (Stuttgart: Frommann Verlag, 1938.) 8.80 gold marks.

Haldane, J. B. S. The Marxist Philosophy and the Sciences. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 183. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Healy, William. Personality: its Formation and Action. (Thomas W. Salmon Memorial Lectures.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 204. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hegel, G. W. F. Vorlesungen über die Geschichte der Philosophie. Herausgegeben von Johannes Hoffmeister. (Die philosophische Bibliothek, Band 166.) Lieferung 1. 8vo. Pp. 110. (Leipzig: Felix Meiner, 1938.) 4 gold marks.

Jepson, R. W. Teach Yourself to Think. Gl. 8vo. Pp. 166. (London: English Universities Press, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* net.

Montgomery, Eleanor A. Can Psychology Help? (Needs of To-day Series.) Fcap. 8vo. Pp. x +241. (London: Rich and Cowan, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s.* 6*d.* net.

Müller, Gustav E. Der Mensch im Sein: eine Heimkehr aus Zweifelhaftem. 8vo. Pp. 200. (Stuttgart: Frommann Verlag, 1938.) 4 gold marks.

Müller, Willy. Stehen Naturwissenschaften und Philosophie vor einer neuen Grundlage der Erkenntnis? Med. 8vo. Pp. 41. (Charlottenburg: Buchholz und Weisswange, 1938.) 0.90 gold mark.

Oneness: the Concept of Oneness with the Interpretation of the British Kabala as revealed by the Swastika. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +338. (London: Page and Thomas, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.**

Richards, I. A. Interpretation in Teaching. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxii +420. (London: Kegan Paul and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 18*s.* net.*

Whitehead, Alfred North. Modes of Thought. Cr. 8vo. Pp. x +241. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Miscellany

Alihan, Milla Aissa. Social Ecology: a Critical Analysis. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiii +267. (New York: Columbia University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 14*s.* net.*

Anderson, E. H., and Schwenning, G. T. The Science of Production Organization. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +282. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Archibald, Raymond Clare. A Semicentennial History of the American Mathematical Society, 1888–1938; with Biographies and Bibliographies of the Past-Presidents. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Vol. 1: History. Pp. x +262. Vol. 2: Addresses. Pp. v +315. (New York: American Mathematical Society, 1938.)*

Bailey, Stephen Kemp. Roosevelt and his New Deal. (Fact, No. 19.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 96. (London: Fact, 1938.) 6*d.*

Camm, F. J. Marvels of Modern Science. Cr. 4to. Pp. 192. (London: George Newnes, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Coles, Jessie V. The Consumer-Buyer and the Market. Med. 8vo. Pp. xviii +596. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Cushman, Frank. Foremanship and Supervision: a Practical Handbook for Foreman Conference Leaders and Supervisors of Vocational Education. Second edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xxi +286. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Gillespie, James J. The Principles of Rational Industrial Management. Demy 8vo. Pp. xv +229. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Glover, Capt. C. W. Civil Defence: a Practical Manual presenting with Working Drawings the Methods required for Adequate Protection against Aerial Attack. Demy 8vo. Pp. xx +308. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

Haldane, J. B. S. A. R. P. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 296. (London: Victor Gollancz, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hayes, Lieut.-Colonel Thomas J., Prepared under the direction of. Elements of Ordnance: a Textbook for use of Cadets of the United States Military Academy. (A revision of the "Textbook of Ordnance and Gunnery", by Colonel Earl McFarland.) Med. 8vo. Pp. x +715. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 32*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Hilgenberg, Luise, und Kirfel, Willibald. Vāgbhaṭa's Aṣṭāṅgahṛdayasaṃhitā: ein altindisches Lehrbuch der Heilkunde. Aus dem Sanskrit ins Deutsche übertragen mit Einleitung, Anmerkungen und Indices. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Lieferung 6. Pp. 321–384. (Leiden: E. J. Brill, Ltd., 1938.) 3.50 guilders.*

Hopper, Vincent Foster. Medieval Number Symbolism: its Sources, Meaning and Influence on Thought and Expression. Demy 8vo. Pp. xiii +241. (New York: Columbia University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 15*s.* net.*

International Encyclopedia of Unified Science. Vols. 1 and 2: Foundations of the Unity of Science. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Vol. 1, No. 1: Encyclopedia and Unified Science. By Otto Neurath, Niels Bohr, John Dewey, Bertrand Russell, Rudolf Carnap, Charles W. Morris. Pp. viii +76. 4*s.* 6*d.* net. Vol. 1, No. 2: Foundations of the Theory of Signs. By Charles W. Morris. Pp. vii +60. 4*s.* 6*d.* net. Vol. 1, No. 5: Procedures of Empirical Science. Pp. vii +60. 4*s.* 6*d.* net. (Chicago: University of Chicago Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.)*

Jeffries, Charles. The Colonial Empire and its Civil Service. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxv +259. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Marett, R. R. Ferdinand Canning Scott Schiller, 1864–1937. (From the *Proceedings of the British Academy*, Vol. 23.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 16. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 1*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Marshall, C. Jennings. Chronic Diseases of the Abdomen: a Diagnostic System. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xviii +247 +80 plates. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Needham, Joseph, and Pagel, Walter, Edited by. Background to Modern Science. Ten Lectures at Cambridge arranged by the History of Science Committee, 1936, by F. M. Cornford, Sir W. Dampier, Lord Rutherford, W. L. Bragg, F. W. Aston, Sir A. S. Eddington, J. A. Ryle, G. H. F. Nuttall, R. C. Punnett, J. B. S. Haldane. (Cambridge Library of Modern Science.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +243. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 7*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Pooley, J. A. Sinclair. Complete History to date of the Sudeten Question, together with Facts concerning the Hungarian and Czechoslovak Question, Polish and Czechoslovak Question, Bulgaria and the Little Entente, Anglo-Italian Relations, etc. (1st Quarterly Supplement to "What's What and Who's Who in some World Affairs".) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 36. (London: John Bale, Sons and Curnow, Ltd., 1938.) 6*d.**

Rolleston, Sir Humphry, and Moncrieff, Alan A., Edited by. Modern Anaesthetic Practice. (The Practitioner Handbooks, No. 3.) (Published on behalf of *The Practitioner*.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 231. (London: Eyre and Spottiswoode (Publishers), Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Russell, Alexander. Lord Kelvin. ('Order of Merit' Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +163 +8 plates. (London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.*

Söderman, Harry, and O'Connell, John J. Modern Criminal Investigation. Seventh printing, revised. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xvi +461 +31 plates. (London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Struck, F. Theodore. Creative Teaching: Industrial Arts and Vocational Education. Med. 8vo. Pp. xxv +623. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 17*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Sutherland, J. F. "First Aid" to Injured and Sick. Fourth edition, revised and enlarged. Edited by Halliday Sutherland. Demy 32mo. Pp. 64. (Edinburgh: E. and S. Livingstone, 1938.) 6*d.* net.*

Titmuss, Richard M. Poverty and Population: a Factual Study of Contemporary Social Waste. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xxviii +320. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Trattner, Ernest R. Architects of Ideas: the Story of the Great Theories of Mankind. Demy 8vo. Pp. iv + 426 +15 plates. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.

Turner, D. M. The Book of Scientific Discovery: how Science has aided Human Welfare. (Modern Boy's Bookshelf.) Cheap edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 259. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Van Den Bergh, G. The Universe in Space and Time. Translated by Joan C. H. Marshall and Th. de Vrijer. Demy 8vo. Pp. 382 +18 plates. (London, New York, Toronto and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s.* net.

Whitaker, J. W. Mining Physics and Chemistry. Third edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +354. (London: Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 9*s.* net.

Whitehouse, J. Howard. America and our Schools. Feap. 8vo. Pp. viii +50. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 2*s.* net.*

Wightman, W. P. D., and Chesters, A. O. A Modern Introduction to Science. Cr. 8vo. Part 1. Pp. vii +158 + 4 plates. 2*s.* 3*d.* Part 2. Pp. vii +170 +4 plates. 2*s.* 6*d.* Part 3. Pp. vii +248 +4 plates. 3*s.* 6*d.* Part 4. Pp. viii +275 +6 plates. 3*s.* 9*d.* (Edinburgh and London: Oliver and Boyd, 1936–1938.)*

Wilton, George Wilton. Fingerprints: History, Law and Romance. Demy 8vo. Pp. xix +317 +10 plates. (London, Edinburgh and Glasgow: William Hodge and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 12*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Wolf, A. A History of Science, Technology and Philosophy in the Eighteenth Century. (History of Science Library.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 814 +128 plates. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Recent Scientific Books

MEDICAL ENTOMOLOGY

By WILLIAM A. RILEY, Ph.D., Sc.D., Professor of Entomology and Economic Zoology, University of Minnesota, and OSKAR A. JOHANNSEN, Ph.D., Professor of Entomology, Cornell University, Second Edition, 483 pages, 9×6, 184 illustrations, 25/- net. (*McGraw-Hill Publications in the Zoological Sciences*)

UNIT PROCESSES IN ORGANIC SYNTHESIS

Editor-in-Chief: P. H. GROGGINS, Senior Chemist, Bureau of Chemistry and Soils, U.S. Department of Agriculture. Second Edition. 769 pages, 9×6. Illustrated. 36/- net. (*Chemical Engineering Series*)

PRINCIPLES OF ELECTRICITY AND ELECTROMAGNETISM

By GAYLORD P. HARNWELL, Professor of Physics, University of Pennsylvania, 619 pages, 9×6, Illustrated, 30/- net. (*International Series in Physics*)

TEXTBOOK OF COMPARATIVE PHYSIOLOGY

By CHARLES GARDNER ROGERS, Ph.D., Sc.D., Professor of Comparative Physiology in Oberlin College, 715 pages, 9×6, 158 illustrations, Second Edition, 30/- net. (*McGraw-Hill Publications in the Zoological Sciences*)

PRACTICAL OIL GEOLOGY

By DORSEY HAGER, Consulting Geologist and Petroleum Engineer, 466 pages, 7½×5, 204 illustrations, flexible fifth edition, 24/- net

INTRODUCTION TO ECONOMIC STATISTICS

By W. L. CRUM, Professor of Economics, Harvard University, A. C. PATTON, Associate Actuary, Massachusetts Protective Life Assurance Company, and A. R. TEBBUTT, Assistant Professor of Economics, Brown University. 423 pages, 9×6, illustrated 24/- net

PSYCHOLOGICAL FACTORS IN MARITAL HAPPINESS

By LEWIS M. TERMAN, 474 pages, 9×6, 24/- net

COLLECTIVE BEHAVIOUR

By RICHARD T. LA PIERRE, Associate Professor of Sociology, Stanford University, 577 pages, 9×6, 24/- net.

COLOUR PHOTOGRAPHY FOR THE AMATEUR

By KEITH HENNEY, 281 pages, 8×5¼. Illustrated. 15/- net

PHYSIOLOGICAL GENETICS

By RICHARD GOLDSCHMIDT, Professor of Zoology, University of California. 375 pages, 9×6, 54 illustrations, 24/- net
(*McGraw-Hill Publications in the Zoological Sciences*)

STARCRAFT

By WILLIAM H. BARTON, JR., Executive Curator, Hayden Planetarium, New York, and J. M. JOSEPH, 228 pages, 9×6, 135 illustrations. 10/6 net

PLANT PHYSIOLOGY

By NICOLAI A. MAXIMOV, Professor of the University of Saratov; Corresponding Member of the Academy of Sciences of the U.S.S.R.; Translated and Revised from the fifth Russian Edition by DR. IRENE V. KRASSOVSKY, 473 pages, 9×6, 144 illustrations, 25/- net. (*McGraw-Hill Publications in the Botanical Sciences*)

COTTON

By HARRY BATES BROWN, A.M., Ph.D. In charge of Cotton Breeding, Louisiana State University, 592 pages, 9×6, 140 illustrations, Second Edition, 30/- net. (*McGraw-Hill Publications in the Agricultural Sciences*)

TEXTBOOK OF GENERAL PHYSIOLOGY

By PHILIP H. MITCHELL, Robert P. Brown Professor of Biology, Brown University, 853 pages, 9×6, 200 illustrations, Third Edition, 36/- net. (*McGraw-Hill Publications in the Zoological Sciences*)

GENERAL ZOOLOGY

By H. L. WIEMAN, Professor of Zoology, University of Cincinnati, 497 pages, 9×6, 271 illustrations, Third Edition 21/- net. (*McGraw-Hill Publications in the Zoological Sciences*)

PLANT ECOLOGY

By JOHN E. WEAVER, Professor of Plant Ecology, University of Nebraska, and FREDERIC E. CLEMENTS, Ecologist, Division of Plant Biology, Carnegie Institution of Washington, 601 pages, 9×6, 271 illustrations, Second Edition, 30/- net (*McGraw-Hill Publications in the Botanical Sciences*)

PSYCHOLOGICAL FOUNDATIONS OF PERSONALITY

By LOUIS P. THORPE, Ph.D., Assistant Professor of Education, University of Southern California, 602 pages, 9×6, 21/- net.

CHEMICAL ENGINEERING ECONOMICS

By CHAPLIN TYLER, Assistant Director, Public Relations Department, E.I. du Pont de Nemours and Company, 241 pages, 9×6, illustrated. Second Edition, 18/- net. (*Chemical Engineering Series*)

LIBRARY GUIDE FOR THE CHEMIST

By BYRON A. SOULE, Assistant Professor of Analytical Chemistry, University of Michigan, 302 pages, 8×5¼. 15/- net. (*International Chemical Series*)

DEMONSTRATION EXPERIMENTS IN PHYSICS

Edited by RICHARD MANLIFFE SUTTON, Ph.D. Associate Professor of Physics at Haversford College, Prepared under the Auspices of the American Association of Physics Teachers, 545 pages, 9×6, 408 illustrations, 25/- net

McGraw-Hill Publishing Company, Ltd., Aldwych House, London, W.C.2

"NATURE" SUBSCRIPTION ORDER FORM

The subscription rates are:

Inland		*Abroad*
£2 12 0	12 months	£2 17 0
£1 6 0	6 months	£1 10 0
13 0	3 months	16 0

All subscriptions are payable in advance

Cheques, Money Orders and Postal Orders should be made payable to Macmillan & Co., Ltd.

Volumes begin in January and July of each year, but subscriptions may commence from any issue.

Please send "NATURE" for ..... months, for which I enclose remittance value ....., to:

Name.....

Address.....

.....

Date.....

This form may be handed to a Bookseller or Newsagent, or sent direct to

Macmillan & Co., Ltd.
St. Martin's Street, London, W.C.2

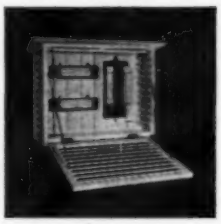
SECOND-HAND MICROSCOPES

by
SWIFT, BECK, WATSON, BAKER, ZEISS, LEITZ, REICHERT, HIMMLER, BAUSCH & LOMB, etc.

MICROSCOPES BOUGHT for CASH OR TAKEN IN EXCHANGE

A large selection of all kinds available. List on application.

CLARKSON'S, 338 High Holborn, LONDON, W.C.1
Opp. Gray's Inn Rd. Phone: HOLborn 2149. Estab. over a Century



DARTON'S STUDENT OBSERVERS SCREEN

WITH HYGROMETER, MAXIMUM & MINIMUM THERMOMETERS

Full particulars and price may be obtained from your laboratory furnisher, optician, or direct from:

F. DARTON and CO., LIMITED
METEOROLOGICAL INSTRUMENT MAKERS
56, 56a Clerkenwell Road, London, E.C.1

"NATURE"
Advertisement Rates

	£	s.	d.
Page	8	8	0
Half-page	4	8	0
Quarter-page	2	6	0
Eighth-page	1	4	0
Sixteenth-page		12	6

Special Rates for Series and Positions upon application

Official advertisements are charged at 1/- per line, capital letters being counted as two lines. Small prepaid "want and for sale" advertisements are 8/- for the first two lines and 1/- per line after. A charge of 6d. is made for the re-direction of replies to advertisements with a Box Number.

Advertisement Managers
T. G. SCOTT & SON, LTD.
63 Ludgate Hill, London, E.C.4
City 4211

HAVE YOU ANY BOOKS TO SELL ?

We are always prepared to buy good books of every description—please send details of any you wish to sell. Our list of books specially wanted will be sent on request

W. HEFFER & SONS, LTD.
BOOKSELLERS-CAMBRIDGE

Please ask for particulars of
CHRONOGRAPH RECORDERS
*
BOMB CALORIMETERS
*
SPECIAL TESTING APPLIANCES

MARINE BIOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
The Laboratory, Plymouth

The following animals can always be supplied, either living or preserved, by the best methods:
Sycon; Clava; Obelia, Sertularia; Actinia, Tealia, Caryophyllia, Alcyonium; Pleurobrachia (preserved); Leptoplana; Lineus, Amphiporus, Nereis, Aphrodite, Arenicola, Lanice, Terebella; Lepas, Balanus, Gammarus, Ligia Mysis, Nebalia, Carcinus; Patella, Buccinum, Eledone, Pecten, Bugula, Crisia, Pedicellina, Holothuria, Asterias, Echinus, Salpa (preserved), Scyllium, Raia, etc.
For prices and more detailed lists apply to:
Biological Laboratory, Plymouth. THE DIRECTOR.

G. CUSSONS LTD
The Technical Works
MANCHESTER

J. R. LOMAX,
PALAEO-BOTANICAL AND PETROLOGICAL LABORATORIES,
327 BURY ROAD, BOLTON, LANCASHIRE
Cut specimens of coal-balls with petrified plant remains
Collections of micro-preparations of fossil plants
Preparer of micro-sections of Rocks, Minerals, Ceramics, Coals, Shales, Etc.
Price Lists on application Tel: Bolton 1381

"B. S. G."
METALLURGICAL MICROSCOPE
A simple but extremely efficient instrument of low price suitable for both routine work and research.
Full particulars on request.
JAMES SWIFT & SON, Ltd.
Contractors to all Scientific Departments of H.M. Govt.
81 Tottenham Court Road
LONDON, W.1, England

GAS SUPPLIES FOR LABORATORIES
Mansfield Oil-Gas apparatus places in the hands of scientists whose laboratories are not supplied with town's gas, a means of securing a supply of gas which gives a perfect oxidizing or reducing flame.
This plant has been supplied during the past 50 years to many of the important laboratories in the British Empire.
Write for particulars to
MANSFIELD & SONS
9 REDCROSS STREET, LIVERPOOL, 1

Otis King's Patent
POCKET CALCULATOR
22/6

"Invaluable . . . and a real time saver"
says one user
The Otis King has the calculating possibilities of a 66-in. Slide Rule, but closes up to fit the pocket.
Write for free descriptive pamphlet
CARBIC LIMITED
(Dept. N)
51 HOLBORN VIADUCT
LONDON, E.C.1

H. A. ROBINSON
Importer of
Quartz Crystal
FOR SCIENTIFIC AND INDUSTRIAL PURPOSES
28 Great Castle Street, Oxford Circus
LONDON, W.1 MAYfair 6421

A COMPLETE GALVANOMETER OUTFIT IN ONE COMPACT SELF-CONTAINED UNIT

CAMBRIDGE

SPOT

GALVANOMETER

This comprises a robust and sensitive reflecting galvanometer mounted together with a suitable lamp and radial scale in a compact case, effecting a considerable saving in space, and eliminating the trouble of setting up. It requires no special levelling and is not affected by ordinary vibration.

For further details, write for
LIST 167c-N

Resistance (Ohms)	Scale Length (mm.)	Sensitivity mm. on scale per μA	Period (secs.)	External Resistance to give critical damping (Ohms)
10	160	19	2	150
40	160	30	2	500
700	160	170	2	14,000

CAMBRIDGE
INSTRUMENT CO LTD
LONDON & CAMBRIDGE Head Office: 13 GROSVENOR PLACE LONDON, S.W.1

The HILGER BARFIT
SMALL QUARTZ
SPECTROGRAPH

FOR EMISSION or ABSORPTION SPECTROGRAPHY

Length of spectrum 1850A to 8000A approximately 85 mm. Can be supplied for plates, 4¼ × 3¼ ins., 5 × 4 ins. or 9 × 12 cms. Is shown above with Spekker Photometer and Standard Hilger Accessory Bar for Ultra-Violet Spectrophotometry.

ADAM HILGER LTD
98 ST. PANCRAS WAY CAMDEN ROAD
LONDON N.W.1 ENGLAND

'Phone: GULliver 4451 (3 lines)

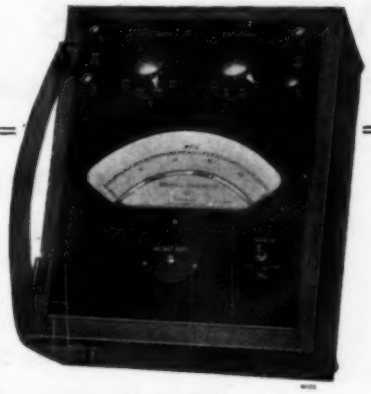
PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY FISHER, KNIGHT AND CO., LTD., ST. ALBANS.

ANNUAL EXHIBITION

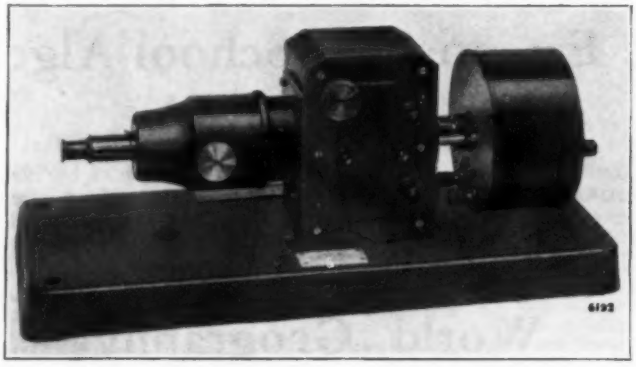
arranged by

THE PHYSICAL SOCIETY

Imperial College of Science, South Kensington,
January 3rd, 4th & 5th, 1939



Multirange Wattmeter



Einthoven String Galvanometer

D'Arsonval Galvanometer

Our exhibit this year is devoted to a full and comprehensive display of GALVANOMETERS of all kinds, from the simplest instrument for students' use to the most refined and highly sensitive instrument for the research worker. A series of METER-TESTING INSTRUMENTS is shown working in conjunction with auxiliary apparatus as required for a Meter Testing Station

We shall be pleased to discuss any instrument problems at our stand (No. 6). **Tickets of admission to the exhibition gladly forwarded upon request.**

CAMBRIDGE
INSTRUMENT CO LTD

WORKS: LONDON & CAMBRIDGE — *Head Office & Showrooms* — 13 GROSVENOR PLACE LONDON. S.W. 1

MACMILLAN'S NEW BOOKS

Engineering Science

By H. B. BROWN, B.Sc.
Headmaster, Bordesley Green Technical School, Birmingham
and A. J. BRYANT, B.Sc.
Head of the Junior Technical School, Handsworth Technical College, Birmingham

Volume I. Applied Mechanics and Hydraulics 5*s.*

Volume II. Heat and Heat Engines, and Electrotechnics 6*s.*

A progressive course, with full treatment of experimental work, covering the Engineering Science course of the Junior Day Technical School and of the 1st and 2nd Year National Certificate courses in Mechanical Engineering.

The Essentials of School Algebra

By A. B. MAYNE, M.A.
Headmaster of the Cambridge and County High School for Boys

This book contains all the material needed in a school course up to, but not including, Permutations, Combinations and the Binomial Theorem. It has been written to meet the requirements both of the ordinary pupil and of the pupil who will specialise later. *Complete: With Answers, 5s., Without Answers, 4s. 6d. Also issued in Parts.*

World Geography

By E. O. ROBINSON, M.A.
Geography Master, University College School

Outlines of the geography of the World, including the elements of physical geography, particularly with reference to the earth as the abode of man. The standard is that of the School Certificate Examinations. *With 191 Maps and Diagrams.* 5*s.*

Elementary Inorganic Chemistry

By SYLVANUS J. SMITH, M.A.
Chemistry Master, the High School, Newcastle, Staffs

The scope of this book is intended primarily to be that of a two years' course to reach the standard of School Leaving Certificate Examinations; in particular, the requirements of the University of London and of the Northern Universities Joint Board for these examinations have been considered. 4*s.* 6*d.*

MACMILLAN & Co. Ltd., LONDON, W.C.2

Recent Scientific and Technical Books

Volumes marked with an asterisk (*) have been received at "NATURE" Office

Mathematics : Mechanics : Physics

Anderson, William Ballantyne. Physics for Technical Students : Sound, Electricity and Magnetism, Light. Third edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. x +361–796. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 15*s.**

Bénézé, G. Critique de la mesure. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 527.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 54. (Paris : Hermann et Cie., 1937.) 12 francs.*

Bowman, F. Introduction to Bessel Functions. Demy 8vo. Pp. x +135. (London, New York and Toronto : Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 10*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Frank, Philipp. Exposés de philosophie scientifique. 2 : Interpretations and Misinterpretations of Modern Physics. (Actualités scientifiques et industrielles, 587.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 58. (Paris : Hermann et Cie., 1938.) 18 francs.*

Goldstein, S., Edited by. Modern Developments in Fluid Dynamics : an Account of Theory and Experiment relating to Boundary Layers, Turbulent Motion and Wakes. Composed by the Fluid Motion Panel of the Aeronautical Research Committee and Others. (Oxford Engineering Science Series.) 2 vols. Roy. 8vo. Vol. 1. Pp. xxiv +330 +29 plates. Vol. 2. Pp. xii +331–702 + plates 30–35. (Oxford : Clarendon Press : London : Oxford University Press, 1938.) 50*s.* net.*

Gunjikar, K. R. An Introduction to the Calculus. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiv +341. (London : Oxford University Press, 1938.) 4 rupees.*

Hardy, G. M., and Wright, E. M. An Introduction to the Theory of Numbers. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xvi +404. (Oxford : Clarendon Press ; London : Oxford University Press, 1938.) 25*s.* net.*

Harnwell, Gaylord P. Principles of Electricity and Electromagnetism. (International Series in Physics.) Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii +619. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 30*s.**

Keesom, Anna Petronella. Enkele thermische eigenschappen van vloeibaar en vast helium : Proefschrift ter verkrijging van de graad van Doctor in de Wissen Natuurkunde aan de Rijksuniversiteit te Leiden, op gezag van den Rectormagnificus, Dr. P. C. Flu, hoogleraar in de Faculteit der Geneeskunde, voor de Faculteit des Wisen Natuurkunde te verdedigen op Vrijdag 7 October 1938, des namiddags te 4 Uur. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xii +96. (Leiden : Eduard Ijdo, 1938.)*

Milne-Thomson, L. M. Theoretical Hydrodynamics. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xxii +552 +4 plates. (London : Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 31*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Shackel, R. G. Concise School Physics : Electricity and Magnetism. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +467–661. (London, New York and Toronto : Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* 9*d.**

Shackel, R. G. Concise School Physics. Complete edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +661. (London, New York and Toronto : Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 6*s.* 6*d.**

Tolman, Richard C. The Principles of Statistical Mechanics. (International Series of Monographs on Physics.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. xix +662. (Oxford : Clarendon Press ; London : Oxford University Press, 1938.) 40*s.* net.*

Twyman, F. Spectrochemical Analysis in 1938. A Companion Book to "Spectrochemical Abstracts, 1933–38". Roy. 8vo. Pp. 68. (London : Adam Hilger, Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* 4*d.* net.*

Westphal, Wilhelm M. Physikalisches Praktikum : eine Sammlung von Übungsaufgaben für die physikalischen Übungen an Universitäten und Hochschulen aller Gattungen. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +336. (Braunschweig : Friedr. Vieweg und Sohn, 1938.)*

Engineering

Anderson, J. W. Diesel Engineering : a Text-Book. Med. 8vo. Pp. x +269. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 18*s.*

Borck, H. Die Luftschraube. Zweite verbesserte und ergänzte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 144 +3 plates. (Berlin : R. C. Schmidt und Co., 1938.) 6 gold marks.

Dahl, O. G. C. Electric Power Circuits : Theory and Applications. Vol. 2 : Power System Stability. Med. 8vo. Pp. 698. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 42*s.*

Dean, Frederick E., Edited by. Power and Speed : the Story of the Internal Combustion Engine on Land, at Sea and in the Air. Demy 4to. Pp. vi +250. (London : Temple Press, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s.* 6*d.* net.

Forndran, K. Triebwerkwartung und Baumusterbeschreibung von Flugmotoren. Pott 8vo. Pp. 149 +3 plates. (Berlin : M. Matthiesen und Co., 1938.) 3.60 gold marks.

Judge, A. W. Automobile Engine Overhaul : a Practical Handbook for Service and Maintenance Engineers and all Car Owners. (Pitman's Automobile Maintenance Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 226. (London : Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 4*s.* 6*d.* net.

Klinker, B. Elektrische Flugzeugausrüstung. (Luftfahrt-Lehrbücherei, Band 5.) 8vo. Pp. 147 +4 plates. (Berlin : M. Matthiesen und Co., 1938.) 3.80 gold marks.

Krieger, K. Flugzeug-Leichtmetallbau. Pott 8vo. Pp. 181. (Berlin : M. Matthiesen und Co., 1938.) 4.20 gold marks.

Kümmet, H. Reparaturbuch für Kraftfahrzeug-Elektriker und Einspritzpumpen-Spezialisten. Zweite verbesserte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 304. (Berlin : R. C. Schmidt und Co., 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Page, Victor W. Airplane Servicing Manual : a Complete Work of Reference for all Interested in Inspection, Maintenance, Rigging and Repairing of Airplanes. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +1000. (London : Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 25*s.* net.

Queitsch, K. Schweisstechnik im Flugzeugbau. Pott 8vo. Pp. 217 +2 plates. (Berlin : M. Matthiesen und Co., 1938.) 3.80 gold marks.

Reyner, J. H. Testing Television Sets. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +128 +12 plates. (London : Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 9*s.* 6*d.* net.*

Roark, Raymond J. Formulas for Stress and Strain. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix +326. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 18*s.**

Sanyal, A. Design of a Welded Plate Girder Bridge. Demy 8vo. Pp. 31. (London : Draughtsman Publishing Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s.* net.*

Schrön, H. Die Zündfolge der vielzylindrischen Verbrennungsmaschinen, insbesondere der Fahr- und Flugmotoren. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 375. (München und Berlin : R. Oldenbourg, 1938.) 20 gold marks.

Sparks, N. R. Theory of Mechanical Refrigeration. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix +225. (New York and London : McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 18*s.*

Thor, W. Flugmotorenkunde. (Luftfahrt-Lehrbücherei, Band 15.) 8vo. Pp. 87 +5 plates. (Berlin : M. Matthiesen und Co., 1938.) 2.40 gold marks.

Vogdt, R. Formelsammlung zur technischen Mechanik. (Bibliothek der gesamten Technik, Band 419.) Zweite verbesserte Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 55. (Leipzig : Max Jänecke, 1938.) 0.90 gold mark.

Wolfram, K. Grundlagen des Flugwesens. (Volksbücherei der Luftfahrt, Schulungsheft 1.) 8vo. Pp. 112. (Potsdam : Athenaion Verlag, 1938.) 1.40 gold marks.

Technology

Blank, F. Fortschritte auf dem Gebiete der Leichtmetalle, 1936–1937. (Beiträge zur Wirtschaft, Wissen und Technik der Metalle und ihrer Legierungen, Heft 7.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 30. (Berlin: N.E.M.-Verlag, 1938.) 6 gold marks.

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Building Research. Bulletin No. 16: External Rendered Finishes; a Survey of Continental Practice. By F. L. Brady and L. F. Denaro. Roy. 8vo. Pp. vi +33 + 4 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 1*s*. net.*

Department of Scientific and Industrial Research: Forest Products Research. Special Report No. 4: Recent Work on the Moisture in Wood in relation to Strength and Shrinkage. By W. W. Barkas. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iv +35. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 9*d*. net.*

Evans, James H. Constructive Metalwork. Cr. 4to. Pp. viii +96 +9 plates. (London: Edward Arnold and Co., 1938.) 9*s*.

Flügge, E. Baumwolle. (Wandlungen in der Weltwirtschaft, Heft 10.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 232. (Leipzig: Bibliographisches Institut A.-G., 1938.) 10 gold marks.

Fraprie, Frank R., Edited by. The American Journal of Photography, 1939. Vol. 59. Cr. 4to. Pp. 330 +Adv. 58. (Boston, Mass.: American Photographic Publishing Co.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) Paper, 8*s*. 6*d*. net; cloth, 10*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Havre, Horace. Concentration des minerais par flotation. 8vo. Pp. 464 +3 plates. (Paris: Ch. Béranger, 1938.)

Henney, Keith. Colour Photography for the Amateur. Demy 8vo. Pp. 279. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 15*s*.

Luker, Edwin W. School Craftwork in Wood. Fcap. 4to. Pp. viii +152. (London: The Technical Press, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s*. 6*d*. net.

Newton, Joseph. An Introduction to Metallurgy. Med. 8vo. Pp. ix +537. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 20*s*. net.*

Scacheri, Mario and Mabel. The Fun of Photography. Demy 8vo. Pp. ix +374. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s*. net.*

Schiebold, E., Herausgegeben von. Spannungsmessung an Werkstücken. (Ergebnisse der technische Röntgenkunde, Band 6.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 216. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, m.b.H., 1938.) 17.20 gold marks.

Schimpke, Paul, und Horn, Hans A. Praktisches Handbuch der gesamten Schweisstechnik. Band 1: Gasschweiss- und Schneidtechnik. Dritte neubearbeitete und vermehrte Auflage. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +300. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 18 gold marks.

Schulz, E. O. Grundzüge der Glashüttenkunde. Band 1. 8vo. Pp. 194 +33. (Dresden: Verlag *Die Glashütte*, 1938.) 6.40 gold marks.

Ward, Nowell. Picture Making with Paper Negatives. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 88. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s*. net.*

Astronomy

Armitage, Angus. Copernicus, the Founder of Modern Astronomy. (History of Science Library.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 183. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s*. net.*

Brandt, R. Himmelswunder im Feldstecher. 8vo. Pp. 92. (Leipzig: Johann Ambrosius Barth, 1938.) 3.60 gold marks.

Grondal, Florence Armstrong. The Romance of Astronomy; the Music of the Spheres. Cheap edition. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xiii +334. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1937.) 10*s*. net.

Smart, W. M. Stellar Dynamics. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +434. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 30*s*. net.*

Meteorology: Geophysics

Air Ministry: Meteorological Office. Réseau Mondial 1931: Monthly and Annual Summaries of Pressure, Temperature and Precipitation based on a World-Wide Network of Observing Stations. (M.O. 426.) Roy. 4to. Pp. xi +116. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 15*s*. net.*

Air Ministry: Meteorological Office. Professional Notes, No. 83: A Comparison between the Geostrophic Wind, the Surface Wind and the Upper Winds derived from Pilot Balloons, at Valentia Observatory, Co. Kerry. By L. H. G. Dines. (M.O. 420c.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 12. 2*d*. net. Professional Notes, No. 84: Dust-Storms in Iraq. By F. E. Coles. (M.O. 420d.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 14 +3 plates. 4*d*. net. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.)*

Eve, A. S., and Keys, D. A. Applied Geophysics in the Search for Minerals. Third edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xii +316. (Cambridge: At the University Press, 1938.) 16*s*. net.*

Lettau, Heinz. Atmosphärische Turbulenz. Med 8vo. Pp. xi +283. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1939.) 18 gold marks.*

Geology: Mineralogy

Air Ministry: Meteorological Office. Geophysical Memoirs, No. 76: The Travel-Times of the Seismic Waves *P* and *S*; a Study of Data from the International Seismological Summary, 1930 and 1931. By A. W. Lee. (M.O. 419d.) Roy. 4to. Pp. 16 +13 plates. (London: H.M. Stationery Office, 1938.) 2*s*. net.*

Imperial Institute: Mineral Resources Department. Reports on the Mineral Industry of the British Empire and Foreign Countries—Manganese. By A. W. Graves. Second edition. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 164. (London: Imperial Institute, 1938.) 3*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Ito, T. Japanese Minerals in Pictures. 4 vols. Cr. 4to. Vol. 1. Pp. xiv +152 +27 plates. (Tokyo: The Author, Tokyo Imperial University, 1937.) 12 yen.*

Kirsch, G. Geomechanik: Entwurf zu eine Physik der Erdgeschichte. Med. 8vo. Pp. 151. (Leipzig: Johann Ambrosius Barth, 1938.) 14.80 gold marks.

Sorsbie, Brig.-General R. F. Geology for Engineers. New edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xxii +348. (London: G. Bell and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 12*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Spath, L. F. A Catalogue of the Ammonites of the Liassic Family Liparoceratidæ in the British Museum (Natural History). Roy. 4to. Pp. ix +192 +26 plates. (London: British Museum (Natural History), 1938.) 30*s*.*

Geography: Travel

Alnwick, H. A Geography of Europe. (Harrap's New Geographical Series.) New edition revised. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 416. (London, Bombay and Sydney: George G. Harrap and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 4*s*.

Atkinson, Robert. Quest for the Griffon. Demy 8vo. Pp. 192. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s*. 6*d*. net.

Berenson, Mary. A Vicarious Trip to the Barbary Coast. Demy 8vo. Pp. 160. (London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s*. 6*d*. net.

Bernatzik, Hugo Adolf. Südsee: Travels in the South Seas. Translated from the German by Vivian Ogilvie. Cheap edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. 159. (London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s*. net.

Brunken, O. Das alte Amt Wildeshausen: Landschaftsentwicklung, Besiedlung und Bauernhöfe. (Oldenburger Forschungen, Heft 4.) 8vo. Pp. 193. (Oldenburg: Gerh. Stalling, 1938.) 3 gold marks.

Clark, Sydney A. Ireland on £10. (Ten Pound Series.) Fcap. 8vo. Pp. 217. (London: Ivor Nicholson and Watson, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s*. net.

Collingwood, W. G. The Lake Countries. (Open Air Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. xvi +296. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s*. 6*d*. net.

Collis, Maurice. Lords of the Sunset: a Tour of the Shan States. Demy 8vo. Pp. 326 +32 plates. (London: Faber and Faber, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s*. net.

Foster, Harry L. If You Go to South America. New revised edition by W. W. Harris. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 443. (London: John Lane, The Bodley Head, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s*. 6*d*.

Freeman, Lewis R. Many Rivers. Demy 8vo. Pp. 368. (London: Jarrolds Publishers (London), Ltd., 1938.) 15*s*. net.

French Himalayan Expedition, 1936. Himalayan Assault. Translated by Nea E. Morin. Demy 8vo. Pp. xv +203 +48 plates. (London: Methuen and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 15*s*. net.

Herdman, T. Discovering Geography. Cr. 8vo. Book 1: In Britain. Pp. 154. Book 2: Abroad. Pp. 154. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 1*s*. 9*d*. each.

Heseltine, Nigel. Scarred Background: a Journey through Albania. Demy 8vo. Pp. 234. (London: Lovat Dickson, Ltd., 1938.) 10*s*. 6*d*. net.

Hides, J. G. Papuan Wonderland. Cheap edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. xx +204. (London, Glasgow and Bombay: Blackie and Son, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s*. net.

Jackson, J. Hampden. Finland. Demy 8vo. Pp. 243. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s*. 6*d*. net.

Marshall, A. J. The Men and Birds of Paradise: Journeys through Equatorial New Guinea. Demy 8vo. Pp. 299. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s*. net.

Morton, J. B. Pyrenean. Demy 8vo. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 8*s*. 6*d*. net.

Nohara, W. K. von. Brasilien Tag und Nacht. 8vo. Pp. 261. (Berlin: E. Rowohlt, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.

Oertel, Herbert, Herausgegeben von. Erlebnis Dalmatien. 8vo. Pp. 191. (Berlin: Wiking Verlag, 1938.) 5.40 gold marks.

Ramsay, Charles Stuart, and **Plumb, Charles P.** Tin Can Island: a Story of Tonga. Demy 8vo. Pp. 320. (London: Hurst and Blackett, Ltd., 1938.) 15*s*. net.

Raymond, Ernest. In the Steps of St. Francis. Demy 8vo. Pp. 377. (London: Rich and Cowan, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s*. 6*d*. net.

Sanders, E. M. Paddyfields and Plantations: Geography through Products. Gl. 4to. Pp. 84. (Exeter: A. Wheaton and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s*. net.

Shackleton, Edward. Arktische Reise: Die Oxford University Ellesmere Land Expedition, 1934–1935. Übertragen von Richard Kraushaar. 8vo. Pp. 271 +18 plates. (Berlin: S. Fischer Verlag, 1938.) 4.50 gold marks.

Shipton, Eric. Blank on the Map. Demy 8vo. Pp. 300. (London: Hodder and Stoughton, Ltd., 1938.) 18*s*. net.

Stanley, Arthur, Selected by. The Golden Road: an Anthology of Travel. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 623. (London: J. M. Dent and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s*. 6*d*.

Sykes, Sir P. Europa sucht China. Übertragen von Albrecht Otto van Bebber. 8vo. Pp. 189. (Leipzig: Verlag Goldmann, 1938.) 6.80 gold marks.

Wyndham, Richard. The Gentle Savage: a Sudanese Journey in the Province of Bahr-el-Ghazal, commonly called "The Bog". Fourth edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 245. (London, New York, Toronto and Melbourne: Cassell and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 5*s*. net.

General Biology: Natural History Botany: Zoology

André, Hans. Die Polarität der Pflanze als Schlüssel zur Lösung des Generationwechselproblems. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 86. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 3.50 gold marks.

Beyer, Th. Die Naturdenkmäler in der Pflanzenwelt Rügens. (Natur- und Kulturdenkmäler der Insel Rügen, Heft 3.) Zweite Auflage. Pott 8vo. Pp. 61. (Bergen auf Rügen: Krohss Verlag, 1938.) 1.20 gold marks.

Christiansen, W. Pflanzenkunde von Schleswig-Holstein. 8vo. Pp. 163. (Neumünster: Wachholtz Verlag, 1938.) 6 gold marks.

Cronbach, W. Die Walnuss (*juglans regia*) und ihre Sorten im Schrifttum. (Quellen zur Geschichte des Gartenbaus.) Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 59. (Frankfurt a/d Oder: Trowitzsch und Sohn, 1938.) 3.50 gold marks.

Curtis, Winterton C., and **Guthrie, Mary J.** Text-Book of General Zoology. Third edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. 683. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 18*s*. 6*d*. net.

Dakin, William J. The Elements of General Zoology: a Guide to the Study of Animal Biology, correlating Function and Structure; with Notes on Practical Exercises. Third edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. 511. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 12*s*. 6*d*. net.

Eggebrecht, W. Der Nerz und seine Zucht. (Schriftenreihe der Reichsfachgruppe Pelztierzüchter.) 8vo. Pp. 47. (München: Mayer-Verlag, 1938.) 1 gold mark.

Frisch, Karl von, Herausgegeben von. Ergebnisse der Biologie. Redigiert von Wilhelm Ruhland. Band 15. Roy. 8vo. Pp. iii +338. (Berlin: Julius Springer, 1938.) 36 gold marks.

Goy, G. Das Rätsel der Hirse. Med. 8vo. Pp. 86. (Nürnberg: Krische Verlag, 1938.) 2.70 gold marks.

Niethammer, Günther, Im Auftrag der Deutschen Ornithologischen Gesellschaft herausgegeben von. Handbuch der deutschen Vogelkunde. Band 2: Pici, Macrochires, Upupae, Meropes, Halcyones. 8vo. Pp. x +545. (Leipzig: Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft m.b.H., 1938.) 15 gold marks.

Pfeiffer, E. Die Fruchtbarkeit der Erde: ihre Erhaltung und Erneuerung; Das biologisch-dynamische Prinzip in der Natur. Med. 8vo. Pp. 184. (Basel: Zbinden und Hügin, 1938.) 7 Schw. francs.

Roemer, Theodor, und **Rudorf, Wilhelm,** Herausgegeben von. Handbuch der Pflanzenzüchtung. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Lieferung 1. Pp. 80. (Berlin: Paul Parey, 1938.) 6.50 gold marks.

Scharfetter, R. Das Pflanzenleben der Ostalpen. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 419. (Wien und Leipzig: Franz Deuticke, 1938.) 32 gold marks.

Wallis, C. J. Practical Biology for Medical Students. Cheap edition. Demy 8vo. Pp. viii +247. (London: William Heinemann, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s*. 6*d*. net.

Weber, Hermann. Grundriss der Insektenkunde. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xii +258. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Agriculture: Horticulture: Forestry

Arkell, Reginald. More Green Fingers: Another Present for a Good Gardener. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 96. (London: Herbert Jenkins, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s*. 6*d*. net.

Astor, Viscount, and **Rowntree, B. Seebohm,** A Report of an Enquiry organized by. British Agriculture: the Principles of Future Policy. Roy. 8vo. Pp. xx +469. (London, New York and Toronto: Longmans, Green and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 15*s*. net.*

Brown, Harry Bates. Cotton: History, Species, Varieties, Morphology, Breeding, Culture, Diseases, Marketing and Uses. (McGraw-Hill Publications in the Agricultural Sciences.) Second edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiii +592. (New York and London: McGraw-Hill Book Co., Inc., 1938.) 30*s*.*

Coley, Hilda M. Garden Flowers. 64 coloured plates, issued in four sets of sixteen plates. Sets 3 and 4. In envelopes, 15 x 10. (London: The Lutterworth Press, 1938.) 3*s*. 6*d*. net each.

Davies, J. G. The Principles of Cane-Sugar Manufacture, together with a Description of the Machinery. Roy. 8vo. Pp. viii +144. (London: Norman Rodger, 1938.) 10*s*. net.

Fullerton, Alice. To Persia for Flowers. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +196 +12 plates. (London: Oxford University Press, 1937.) 10*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Hellyer, A. G. L. Your Garden Week by Week. Demy 8vo. Pp. 286. (London: W. H. and L. Collingridge, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s*. net.

Jasny, N. Research Methods of Farm Use of Tractors. 8vo. Pp. 273. (New York: Columbia University Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 18*s*. 6*d*. net.

Kains, M. G., and McQuesten, L. M. Propagation of Plants: a Complete Guide for Professional and Amateur Growers of Plants by Seeds, Layers, Grafting and Budding, with Chapters on Nursery and Greenhouse Management. Med. 8vo. Pp. x +555. (New York: Orange Judd Publishing Co., Inc., 1938.) 3.50 dollars.*

Knöchel, Emma. Fachwörterbuch für die Zuckerindustrie. Englisch-Deutsch und Deutsch-Englisch. Pott 8vo. Pp. 224. (Berlin: E. S. Mittler und Sohn, 1938.) 4 gold marks.

Meyer, Konrad. Das Studium der Landwirtschaft. Zweite Auflage. 8vo. Pp. 96. (Berlin: Reichsnährstand Verlags-G.m.b.H., 1938.) 1.80 gold marks.

Middleton, C. H. More Gardening Talks. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 256. (London: George Allen and Unwin, Ltd., 1938.) 3*s*. 6*d*. net.

Newman, Tom. Principles and Practice of Poultry-Husbandry. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. 188. (London: English Universities Press, Ltd., 1938.) 5*s*. net.

Peel, W. R. Grassland Management for the Practical Farmer. Demy 8vo. Pp. xv +191 +8 plates. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 7*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Richardson, Ernest. The Bog-Garden: its Construction and Maintenance. (Water Life Series, No. 7.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 32. (London: The Marshall Press, Ltd., 1938.) 6*d*.*

Rockwell, F. F., and Grayson, Esther, C. Gardening Indoors: the Enjoyment of Living Flowers and Plants the Year Round, and New Opportunities for Home Decoration. Demy 8vo. Pp. xvi +201 +39 plates. (New York: The Macmillan Co., 1938.) 10*s*. 6*d*. net.

Stebbing, E. P. Africa and its Intermittent Rainfall, the Rôle of the Savannah Forest. (Extra Supplement to the *Journal of the Royal African Society*, August 1938.) Demy 8vo. Pp. 32. (London: Macmillan and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 2*s*. net.

Tinley, J. M. Public Regulation of Milk Marketing in California. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xii +214. (Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) Paper, 4*s*. 6*d*. net; cloth, 7*s*. net.

Troup, R. S. Forestry and State Control. Cr. 8vo. Pp. vii +88. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 3*s*. 6*d*. net.*

Waksman, Selman A. Humus: Origin, Chemical Composition and Importance in Nature. Second edition, revised. Med. 8vo. Pp. xiv +526. (London: Baillière, Tindall and Cox, 1938.) 30*s*.*

Anatomy: Physiology

Bredereck, Hellmut, und Mittag, Robert. Vitamine und Hormone: und ihre technische Darstellung. Teil I: Ergebnisse der Vitamin- und Hormonforschung. (Chemie und Technik der Gegenwart, herausgegeben von H. Carlsohn, Band 15.) Zweite neubearbeitete Auflage. Med. 8vo. Pp. xii +138. (Leipzig: S. Hirzel, 1938.) 7 gold marks.*

Callow, A. Barbara. Food and Health: an Introduction to the Science of Nutrition. Second edition. Cr. 8vo. Pp. viii +168 +4 plates. (Oxford: Clarendon Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 5*s*. net.*

Harris, Leslie J. Vitamins and Vitamin Deficiencies. Vol. 1: Introductory and Historical, Vitamin B_1 and Beri-Beri. Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xiv +204. (London: J. and A. Churchill, Ltd., 1938.) 8*s*. 6*d*.*

Anthropology: Archæology

Hunt, A. S., Smyly, J. G., and Edgar, C. C., Editors. The Tebtunis Papyri, Vol. 3, Part 2. (Graeco-Roman Archaeology, Vol. 4.) Small 4to. Pp. xxiv +346 +4 plates. (Berkeley, Calif.: University of California Press; London: Cambridge University Press, 1938.) 22*s*. 6*d*. net.

Kropf, W. Die Billendorfer Kultur auf Grund der Grabfunde. (Mannus-Bücherei, Band 62.) 8vo. Pp. 217. (Leipzig: Curt Kabitzsch, 1938.) 21 gold marks.

Kurth, Gottfried. Rasse und Stand in vier Thüringer Dörfern. (Deutsche Rassenkunde: Forschungen über Rassen und Stämme, Volkstum und Familien im Deutschen Volk, Im Auftrage der Mitarbeiter herausgegeben von Eugen Fischer, Band 17.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. vii +82 +3 plates. (Jena: Gustav Fischer, 1938.) 6 gold marks.

Reinerth, H. Das Pfahldorf Sipplingen. Zweite ergänzte Auflage. (Führer zur Urgeschichte, Band 10.) Med. 8vo. Pp. 153 +32 plates. (Leipzig: Curt Kabitzsch, 1938.) 4.80 gold marks.

Schultz, H. A. Bilder aus der Vor- und Frühgeschichte der Preussischen Oberlausitz. 8vo. Pp. 16 +33 plates. (Leipzig: Curt Kabitzsch, 1938.) 1.90 gold marks.

Thomas, Bertram. The Arabs: the Life-Story of a People who have left their Deep Impression on the World. Cheap edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. 372. (London: Thornton Butterworth, Ltd., 1938.) 7*s*. 6*d*. net.

Witter, W. Die älteste Erzgewinnung im nordisch-germanischen Lebenskreis. Band 2: Die Kenntnis von Kupfer und Bronze in der Alten Welt. (Mannus-Bücherei, Band 63.) Roy. 8vo. Pp. 118. (Leipzig: Curt Kabitzsch, 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Wu, G. D. Prehistoric Pottery in China. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 180 +64 plates. (London: George Routledge and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 30*s*. net.

Philosophy: Psychology

Schwarz, J. Hegels philosophische Entwicklung. Med. 8vo. Pp. 345. (Frankfurt a.M.: Klostermann Verlag, 1938.) 12 gold marks.

Tinker, Miles A., and Baker, Kenneth H. Introduction to Methods in Experimental Psychology. (Century Psychology Series.) Demy 4to. Pp. vii +222. (New York and London: D. Appleton-Century Co., Inc., 1938.) 10*s*. 6*d*. net.

Todd, Mabel Elsworth. The Thinking Body: a Study of the Balancing Forces of Dynamic Man. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 334 +13 plates. (London: Constable and Co., Ltd., 1938.) 22*s*. 6*d*. net.

Wolf, Theta Holmes. The Effect of Praise and Competition on the Persisting Behavior of Kindergarten Children. Med. 8vo. Pp. viii +138. (Minneapolis: University of Minnesota Press; London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 9*s*. net.

Bacteriology: Hygiene

Gardner, A. D. Bacteriology: for Medical Students and Practitioners. (Oxford Medical Publications.) Second edition. Fcap. 8vo. Pp. viii +274. (London: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 6*s*. net.*

Murray, D. Stark. Man against Disease. (The "Science in Action" Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 103. (London: Sir Isaac Pitman and Sons, Ltd., 1938.) 2*s*.*

Tanner, Fred Wilbur. Bacteriology: a Text-Book of Micro-Organisms. Third edition. Med. 8vo. Pp. 510. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 17*s*. 6*d*. net.

Whipple, George Chandler. The Microscopy of Drinking Water. Fourth edition revised by G. M. Fair and M. C. Whipple. 8vo. Pp. 585. (New York: John Wiley and Sons, Inc.; London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 35*s*. net.

Miscellany

Hailey, Lord. An African Survey: a Study of Problems arising in Africa south of the Sahara. (Issued by the Committee of the African Research Survey under the auspices of the Royal Institute of International Affairs.) Demy 8vo. Pp. xxviii +1838. (London, New York and Toronto: Oxford University Press, 1938.) 21*s*. net.*

Henle, Jacob. On Miasmata and Contagia. Translated by George Rosen. Sup. Roy. 8vo. Pp. 77. (Baltimore, Md.: Johns Hopkins Press, 1938.) 1 dollar.*

Korsch, Karl. Karl Marx. (Modern Sociologists Series.) Cr. 8vo. Pp. 247. (London: Chapman and Hall, Ltd., 1938.) 6*s*. net.*

Taylor, F. Sherwood. Galileo and the Freedom of Thought. (Library of Science and Culture.) Ex. Cr. 8vo. Pp. xv +212 +5 plates. (London: Watts and Co., 1938.) 7*s*. 6*d*. net.*

WEATHER

By GAYLE PICKWELL, Ph.D.

170 pages, 11¾ x 9¼, 54 full page plates, 18/- net.

AN extensive and superb collection of actual photographs taken under natural conditions which tell the story of weather in all its phases. Comprehensively the author has unfolded the story of weather in words and pictures which will delight not only the meteorologist but the scientifically-minded reader who is not a specialist in the subject.

Clouds, their names and formations, what they are made of and the part they play in the plan of nature, and how to identify them, is just a small part of the work.

The wind, sun, rain, hail, snow and ice all have a share with the oceans, mountains, deserts and lakes in telling the story of the weather and none is neglected in this fascinating book. Plans are given for making the instruments necessary for carrying out elementary meteorological observations.

McGraw-Hill Publishing Co. Ltd

Aldwych House London, W.C.2

HEFFER'S BOOKSHOP

is always prepared to buy good books of every description—please send details of any you wish to sell. Lists of books specially wanted will be sent on request

Are you on Heffer's mailing list for Catalogues?

W. HEFFER & SONS, Ltd.,
BOOKSELLERS, **CAMBRIDGE**

FOYLES

Booksellers to the World

New and Secondhand Books on every subject

25 Departments and nearly 3,000,000 Books

Enrolments taken for the

SCIENTIFIC BOOK CLUB

113-125, CHARING CROSS RD., LONDON, W.C.2
Telephone: Gerrard 5660 (14 lines)

BOOKS

NEW SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

The large stock of English and Foreign Scientific books is arranged for easy inspection.
Classified Catalogues will be sent post free on request.
Orders by post are executed by return.

SCIENTIFIC LENDING LIBRARY

The Library lends books on the Pure, Applied and Medical Sciences.
Annual Subscription, Town or Country, from *One Guinea.*
Prospectus post free on application.

SECOND-HAND SCIENTIFIC BOOKS

An extensive stock of *recent editions* on Pure, Applied and Medical Science, offered at greatly reduced prices. EARLY MEDICAL, PHYSICAL and CHEMICAL books always available. *Address:* 140 GOWER STREET.

STATIONERY

for the Student and Research Worker.
Drawing Instruments, Slide Rules, Logarithmic and Squared Papers in great variety.
Microscope Slides, Cover Slips and Boxes.
Loose-leaf and Bound Notebooks.

H. K. LEWIS & Co. Ltd.

136 GOWER STREET, LONDON, W.C.1
Telephone: EUSton 4282 (5 lines)

REGISTERED ZENITH TRADE-MARK

RESISTANCES

FOR

LABORATORY AND TEST ROOM

You cannot use better

Latest Patented Design
Type B

Zenith Resistances of proved durability are in constant satisfactory use in all parts of the world.

Catalogue of all types post free

THE ZENITH ELECTRIC CO. LTD.

Sole Makers also of the well-known "Zenith" Transformers
Contractors to the Admiralty, War Office, Air Ministry, Post Office, L.C.C., &c.

ZENITH WORKS, VILLIERS ROAD
WILLESDEN GREEN, LONDON, N.W. 2
Phone: WILlesden 4087-8-9 *Grams:* Voltaohm, Phone, London

ELECTRIC FURNACES

FOR TEMPERATURES UP TO

1400°C.

Our unique experience in catering for all classes of special work places us in a position to advise on any problem connected with laboratory heating processes

Write for LIST NL1
or send your enquiries to

R. M. CATTERSON-SMITH

ADAMS BRIDGE WORKS, EXHIBITION GROUNDS, WEMBLEY

Telephone Wembley 4291 Telegrams Lecklin, Wembley

TEST and **CORRECT**

all optical components and systems

INTERFEROMETRICALLY

by means of

HILGER INTERFEROMETERS

for

LENSES
PRISMS
CAMERA LENSES
CINEMA LENSES
MICROSCOPE OBJECTIVES

For a résumé of their use, with testimonials, press notices, etc. ask for
"NEW STANDARDS OF PERFECTION IN LENSES"

ADAM HILGER LTD.
98 ST. PANCRAS WAY CAMDEN ROAD
LONDON N.W.1 ENGLAND

Phone: GULliver 4451 (three lines)

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN BY FISHER, KNIGHT AND CO., LTD., ST. ALBANS

NEW AMERICAN BOOKS

General Psychology

From the Personalistic Standpoint

By WILLIAM STERN

Professor of Psychology, Duke University, U.S.A.

Translated by **H. D. Spoerl**, Director, Department of Psychology, American International College.

Deals with numerous particular facts of human experience by presenting the "psychology" of such experience in terms of, and from the point of view of, the individual person. 20*s. net.*

The Kelley Statistical Tables

By T. L. KELLEY, Ph.D.

Professor of Education, Harvard University, U.S.A.

Carefully prepared reference tables for those engaged in statistical work in the fields of education, psychology, economics, or any of the various sciences. 20*s.* net.

Urban Sociology

By EARL E. MUNTZ, Ph.D.

Professor of Economics, New York University

Prof. Muntz gives us an excellent study of all the factors that have gone to the making of our great cities of to-day. His book is divided into five parts, headed: "The Evolution of the Modern City", "Housing", "Public Health and Safety", "Education in the Modern City" and "Urban Recreation". 16*s. net.*

Genetics

An Introduction to the Study of Heredity

By H. E. WALTER

Emeritus Professor of Biology, Brown University, U.S.A.

This authoritative work offers a treatment of the subject which can be readily understood by the intelligent layman or the junior college student. The present edition contains so many additions and alterations that it is practically "a new book under an old title". **Fourth Edition.** 12*s.* 6*d. net.*

MACMILLAN & Co. Ltd., LONDON, W.C.2

C. BAKER'S
NEW B.L.M. MICROSCOPES
MODEL B.B.M.1

This model has interchangeable high power binocular body with inclined eyepiece tubes and monocular body. The inclined binocular body in addition to many other advantages will be found to give comfort where prolonged examination is carried out. The change from binocular to monocular vision is easily and quickly effected, the objective system remaining in position. The whole instrument is efficiently and attractively designed.

Stand only, in Mahogany Case, £41 18 0

Stand B.B.M.1, with Case, Achromatic Condenser and Iris, Triple Nosepiece, Orthochromatic Eyepieces 19 and 12·5 mm., Huyghenian Eyepiece No. 2, Objectives 1", 1/2", 1/6", 1/12" o.i., N.A. 1·30, Dark Ground Illuminator, Micrometer Eyepiece. Magnifications 22–1600, £77 12 0

Other Outfits, to suit customers' requirements, From £39 0 0

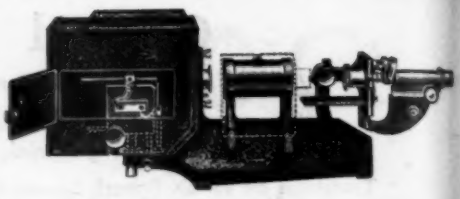
FULL PARTICULARS ON APPLICATION

ESTAB.] **C. BAKER** [1765

244 HIGH HOLBORN, LONDON, W.C.1

Member Scientific Instrument Manufacturers' Association of Gt. Britain

BECK
UNIVERSITY MICRO-PROJECTOR



This projection apparatus has been designed to give a well-illuminated picture with all powers of object glasses.

Descriptive booklet forwarded post free on application.

R. & J. BECK LTD.

69 MORTIMER STREET, LONDON, W.1

Members Scientific Instrument Manufacturers' Association of Gt. Britain

POLARISED LIGHT
—your problem can be solved by
POLAROID

- Polarisation 99.5% perfect by simple transmission.
- Unlimited in area—any size supplied.
- Low in cost.
- Available in glass discs and squares—Type I—or as flexible film—Type II—to suit your precise needs

Two 4 c.m. discs Type I in case £2 10 0
Two 4 c.m. discs Type II - - £1 5 0
Minimum sample Type II, 2 inches × 2 inches - - - - £0 5 0
Polaroid Sun glasses, per pair, in case - - - - - - - £1 2 6

GLASS INSPECTION POLARISCOPE
Binocular, sensitive tint examination with brilliant, uniformly illuminated, Ten-inch Polarising field. Massive adjustable mounting. Prices on application.

Send your enquiries to the sole European concessionaires:
POLARISING MATERIALS LTD
36, Victoria Street, London, S.W.1. Tel.: ABBey 6713

Printed in Great Britain by FISHER, KNIGHT & CO., LTD., The Gainsborough Press, St. Albans, and published by MACMILLAN & CO., LIMITED, at St. Martin's Street, London, W.C.2, and THE MACMILLAN CO., 60-62, Fifth Avenue, New York—Saturday, December 31, 1938.